



HUSQVARNA CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS

2010



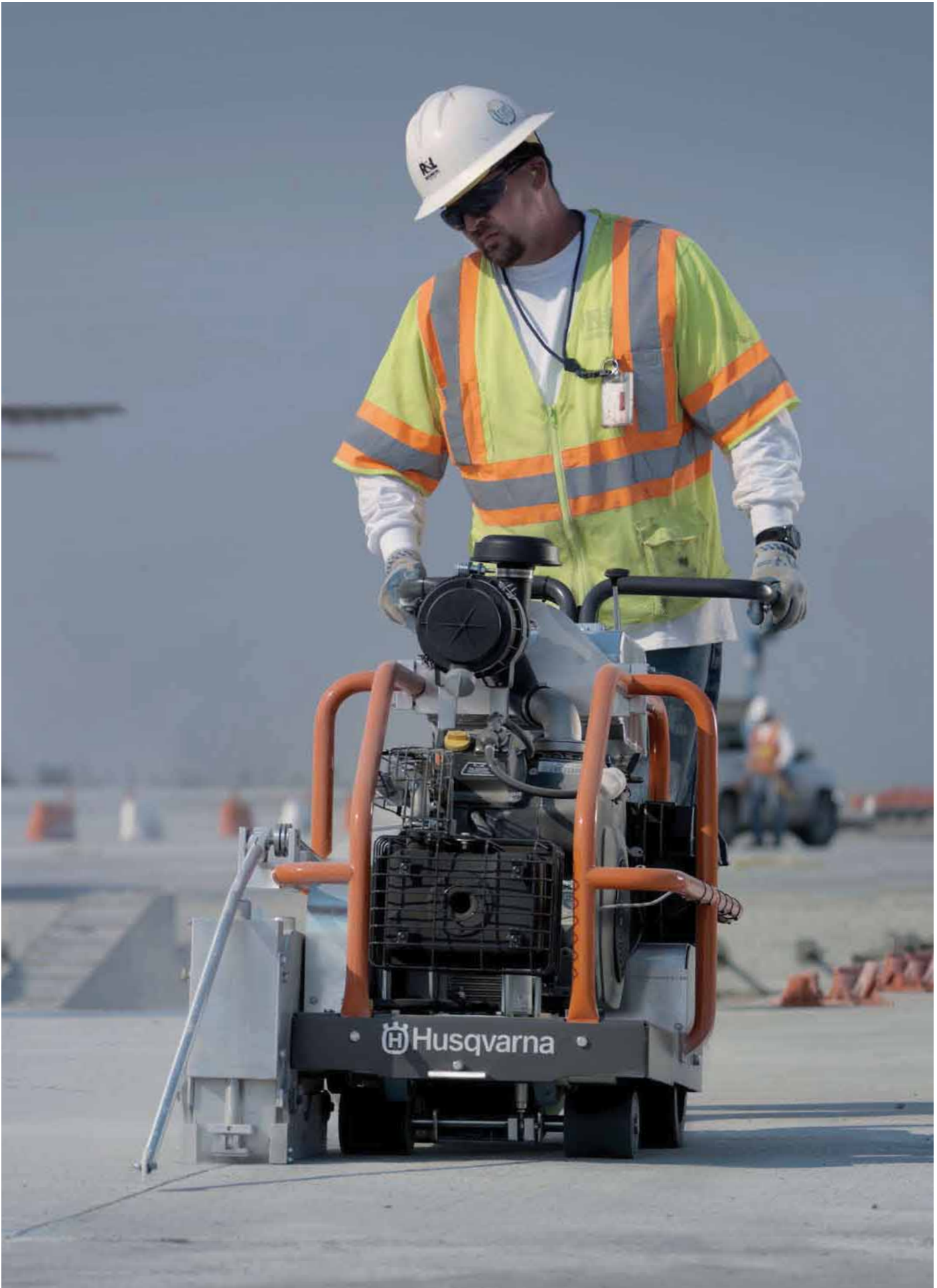
Husqvarna Construction Products is the world leader in equipment and diamond tools for the construction and stone industry. We provide users all over the world with the most efficient and reliable equipment on the market. Providing the best product ensures that our professional users will be proud of a job well done.

Contents.








Flat saws	6	
Diamond blades for flat saws	28	
Soff-Cut® Ultra Early Entry™ saws	42	
Diamond blades for Ultra Early Entry™ saws	60	
Drill motors and stands	66	
Diamond core bits	92	
Power cutters	104	
Diamond blades for power cutters	136	
Diamond blades for wall saws	146	
Surface preparation	148	
Diamond tools for surface preparation	157	
Masonry and tile saws	166	
Diamond blades for masonry saws	180	
Diamond blades for tile saws	186	
Small diameter diamond blades	196	
Abrasive blades	202	
Protective equipment	209	
Warranty, terms, freight policy	212	
Technical information	213	
Part number index	224	

We reserve the right to make changes in technology, specifications and pricing without prior notice.



Important Information

TYPES OF EQUIPMENT

4" - 9" right angle grinder		Handheld drill	
Chain saw		Handheld power drill	
Chop saw		Hand saw	
Circular saw		Hand tool	
Concrete saw (small)		Power cutter	
Concrete saw (large)		Power cutter (Cut-n-Break)	
Core drill rig		Power cutter (electric)	
Crack saw		Power cutter (ring saw)	
Ultra Early Entry saws (small)		Masonry saw	
Ultra Early Entry saws (large)		Right angle grinder	
Ultra Early Entry saws (390)		Scarifying machine	
Ultra Early Entry saws (150)		Surface preparation (large)	
Ultra Early Entry saws (50)		Tile saw	
Floor grinder (small)		Track saw	
Floor grinder (large)		Wall saw	
Green concrete saw		Wall saw	
Hand grinder			

BLADE GRADES

These graphic symbols show the grade level of each diamond product. A higher number of diamond symbols indicates more diamond content, longer life and lower usage cost.

		
Quality	Premium	Super Premium
		
Professional	High Performance	Maximum Performance

SIZE

Dimensions are as follows: diameter x width x arbor size.

Abbreviations for center holes:

DP = Blade has a drive-pin hole for flat concrete saws

DM = Diamond-shape mandrel

B = Blade has an extra bushing for this size

DISTRIBUTOR DISCOUNT CODES

These codes are shown on the right of the product pricing charts and help determine your discount.

A=Abrasives D=Diamonds

E=Equipment P=Parts/accessories

BLADE COLOR CODING

Most of our larger diameter blades are color coded to help you select the proper blade for your cutting application. The blade core color indicates the material the blade can cut and the blade silkscreen color reflects the level of blade.

Blade core color

Clear = hard concrete

Blue = general purpose

Red = abrasive materials

Green = green concrete

Black = asphalt

Blade silkscreen color

Engraved = professional

Gold = super premium

Silver = premium

Black = quality

SPECIAL NOTE: AVAILABILITY

The type style of the item number in each specification chart is used to show which sizes and specifications are available.

Bold print indicates the item is a stock item. These items are generally available for immediate shipment from stock.

Regular print indicates the item may not be in stock. These items may not be available for immediate shipment.

The (-) symbol indicates the item is a special order item. These items need to be specially ordered. **An additional set-up charge may be applied for special diamond product orders.**

All prices, specifications and designs are subject to change without notice. All prices are in Canadian dollars.

GOLD MEDAL EQUIPMENT WARRANTY

New equipment sold by Husqvarna is warranted to be free from manufacturing defects in normal service for a period of two (2) years from date of purchase by the original consumer purchaser. Component manufacturers offer separate warranty periods. Call Technical Services at 800-461-9589 for complete information.

Our obligation under this warranty is expressly limited to the replacement or repair at Husqvarna Construction Products, or at a service facility designated by us, of such part or parts as inspection shall disclose to have been defective.

This warranty does not apply to defects caused by damage, unreasonable use, faulty repairs made by others or defects caused by failure to provide reasonable maintenance, while in the possession of the consumer. Further, the warranty is void if the product, or any of its components, are altered or modified by the consumer, or if the product is used in an inappropriate manner or with a blade not recommended by the manufacturer.

We offer a 2-year warranty on all products with the following exceptions:

Power cutters (except K750/K760)	3 months	FS concrete saws less than 25 hp	1 year
Power cutter K750/K760	1 year	PG Floor grinders	1 year
KV cutting Carts	3 months	DC vacuum systems	1 year
DM 406 Core Drill	1 year	Concrete trowels	1 year
DM 280/330/340 drill motors	3 months	Blade clutch (FS 6600, FS 4800)	6 months
DS 450 drill stand	1 year	PP 418 Power Pack	1 year
DS 250 drill stand	1 year	TS 355 B masonry sawb	3 months
DS 150 drill stand	1 year	Soft-Cut gasoline saws	1 year
DMS drilling systems	3 mo/1 yr*	Soft-Cut electric saws	3 months
Gyro drilling systems	1 year	*Drill motor-3 mo./Drill stand-1 year	

Wear items are not covered under warranty.

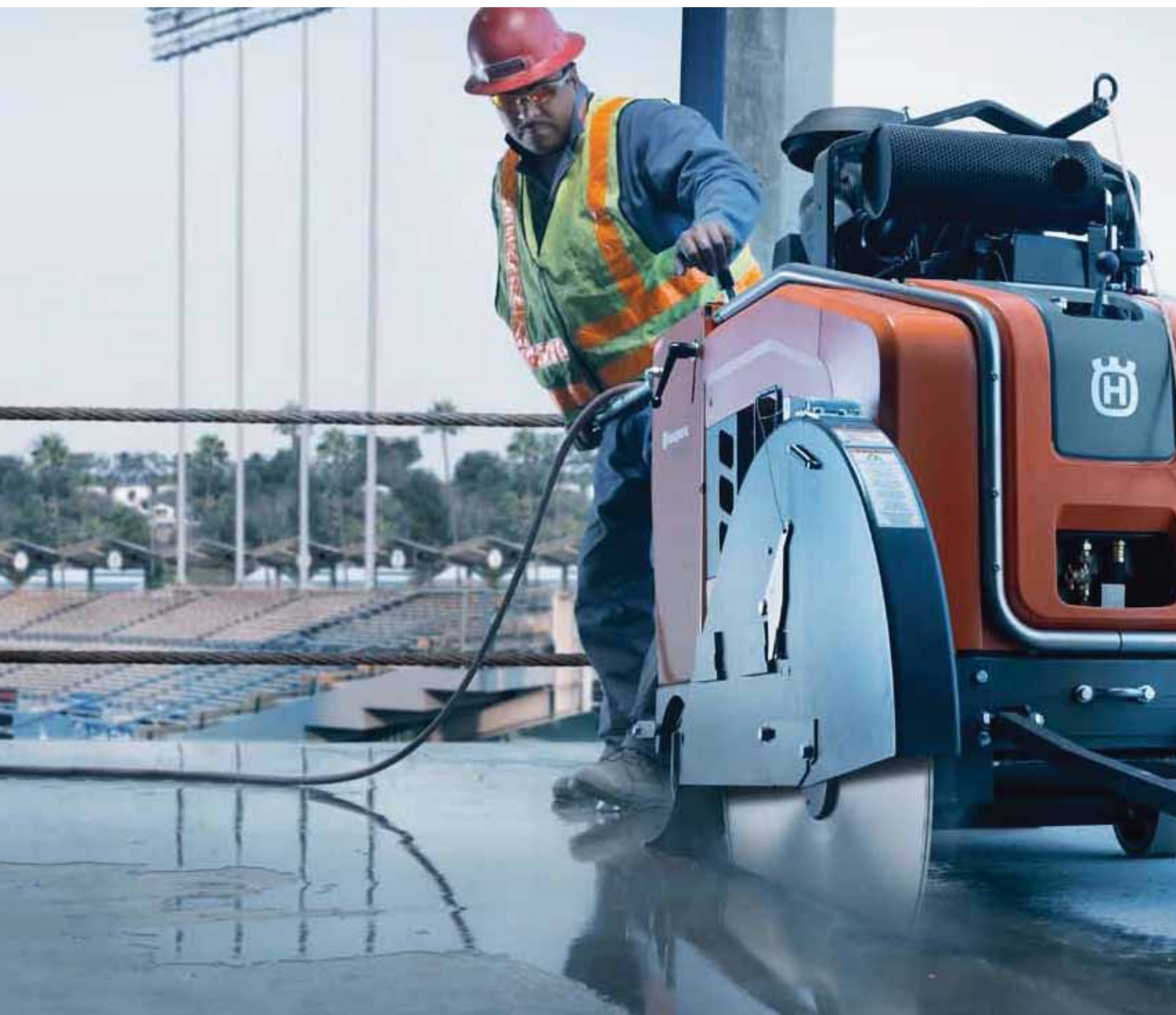
Belts	Bearings*	Cart wheels
Filters	Wheels**	Wear pads
Spark plugs	Cutters	

* Except IntelliSeal™ System

**Except delamination

NET HORSEPOWER STATEMENT

The power rating of the engine indicated in this document is the net power output tested on a production engine for the engine model and measured in accordance with SAE j1349 at 3600 rpm. Mass production engines may vary from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will vary depending on numerous factors, including the operating speed of the engine in application, environmental conditions, maintenance, and other variables.










Range overview	8
Husqvarna flat saws	10
Diamond blades for flat saws	28

Our extensive range of flat saws includes productive saws for floors, driveways, highways, streets, runways, new and old concrete and asphalt. The blades and the machines must safely and powerfully work together with the material being cut. In addition to prioritizing the requirements of users, we evaluate the capacity and efficiency of our equipment, allowing us to continually develop efficient solutions.

Flat saws – range overview.

APPLICATION	PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	PAGE										
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Large jobs such as airports, highways, larger service work and other applications where production is a concern.■ Ideal for mid-size and smaller jobs that require high production rates.■ Available with a 3-speed gearbox.■ Front pivot maneuvering.	<p>Husqvarna FS 6600 D.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Power, diesel</td><td>66 hp *</td></tr><tr><td>Power at bladeshaft</td><td>60 hp</td></tr><tr><td>Max blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>42 (1,067)</td></tr><tr><td>Max depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>17-1/2 (445)</td></tr><tr><td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>2,013 (869)</td></tr></table>	Power, diesel	66 hp *	Power at bladeshaft	60 hp	Max blade diameter, in (mm)	42 (1,067)	Max depth of cut, in (mm)	17-1/2 (445)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	2,013 (869)	10, 12
Power, diesel	66 hp *												
Power at bladeshaft	60 hp												
Max blade diameter, in (mm)	42 (1,067)												
Max depth of cut, in (mm)	17-1/2 (445)												
Max weight, lbs (kg)	2,013 (869)												
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ For jobs such as airports, highways, service work and other applications where production is a concern.■ Ideal for mid-size to small jobs that require high production rates when cutting depth is no more than 17".■ Rear pivot maneuvering.	<p>Husqvarna FS 6100 D.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Power, diesel</td><td>59 hp *</td></tr><tr><td>Power at bladeshaft</td><td>45 hp</td></tr><tr><td>Max blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>42 (1,067)</td></tr><tr><td>Max depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>17-1/2 (445)</td></tr><tr><td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>1,430 (649)</td></tr></table>	Power, diesel	59 hp *	Power at bladeshaft	45 hp	Max blade diameter, in (mm)	42 (1,067)	Max depth of cut, in (mm)	17-1/2 (445)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	1,430 (649)	14
Power, diesel	59 hp *												
Power at bladeshaft	45 hp												
Max blade diameter, in (mm)	42 (1,067)												
Max depth of cut, in (mm)	17-1/2 (445)												
Max weight, lbs (kg)	1,430 (649)												
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ For jobs such as airports, highways, service work and other applications where production is a concern.■ Ideal for mid-size to small jobs that require high production rates when cutting depth is no more than 15".■ Available with a 3-speed gearbox.■ Front or rear pivot maneuvering.	<p>Husqvarna FS 4800 D.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Power, diesel</td><td>48 hp *</td></tr><tr><td>Power at bladeshaft</td><td>42 hp</td></tr><tr><td>Max blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>36 (914)</td></tr><tr><td>Max depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>15 (381)</td></tr><tr><td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>1,460 (662)</td></tr></table>	Power, diesel	48 hp *	Power at bladeshaft	42 hp	Max blade diameter, in (mm)	36 (914)	Max depth of cut, in (mm)	15 (381)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	1,460 (662)	16, 18
Power, diesel	48 hp *												
Power at bladeshaft	42 hp												
Max blade diameter, in (mm)	36 (914)												
Max depth of cut, in (mm)	15 (381)												
Max weight, lbs (kg)	1,460 (662)												
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Large jobs such as airports, highways, service work and other applications where production is a concern.■ Ideal for heavy-duty commercial, industrial and paving applications.■ Available with a 3-speed gearbox.■ Rear pivot maneuvering.	<p>Husqvarna FS 4400 D.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Power, diesel</td><td>44 hp *</td></tr><tr><td>Power at bladeshaft</td><td>33 hp</td></tr><tr><td>Max blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>30 (762)</td></tr><tr><td>Max depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>12 (305)</td></tr><tr><td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>1,180 (535)</td></tr></table>	Power, diesel	44 hp *	Power at bladeshaft	33 hp	Max blade diameter, in (mm)	30 (762)	Max depth of cut, in (mm)	12 (305)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	1,180 (535)	20
Power, diesel	44 hp *												
Power at bladeshaft	33 hp												
Max blade diameter, in (mm)	30 (762)												
Max depth of cut, in (mm)	12 (305)												
Max weight, lbs (kg)	1,180 (535)												
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Large jobs such as airports, highways, service work and other applications where production is a concern.■ Ideal for heavy-duty commercial, industrial and paving applications.■ Available with a 3-speed gearbox.■ Rear pivot maneuvering.	<p>Husqvarna FS 4600.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Power, gasoline</td><td>48 hp *</td></tr><tr><td>Power at bladeshaft</td><td>35 hp</td></tr><tr><td>Max blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>30 (762)</td></tr><tr><td>Max depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>12 (305)</td></tr><tr><td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>1,180 (535)</td></tr></table>	Power, gasoline	48 hp *	Power at bladeshaft	35 hp	Max blade diameter, in (mm)	30 (762)	Max depth of cut, in (mm)	12 (305)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	1,180 (535)	21
Power, gasoline	48 hp *												
Power at bladeshaft	35 hp												
Max blade diameter, in (mm)	30 (762)												
Max depth of cut, in (mm)	12 (305)												
Max weight, lbs (kg)	1,180 (535)												

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

APPLICATION	PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	PAGE												
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Ideal for medium to small service and repair jobs when cutting concrete or asphalt.	<div>Husqvarna FS 3500 E.</div> 	<table><tr><td>Power, electric</td><td>30 hp</td></tr><tr><td>Voltage</td><td>460</td></tr><tr><td>Max blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>30 (762)</td></tr><tr><td>Max depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>12 (305)</td></tr><tr><td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>1,160 (526)</td></tr></table>	Power, electric	30 hp	Voltage	460	Max blade diameter, in (mm)	30 (762)	Max depth of cut, in (mm)	12 (305)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	1,160 (526)	22		
Power, electric	30 hp														
Voltage	460														
Max blade diameter, in (mm)	30 (762)														
Max depth of cut, in (mm)	12 (305)														
Max weight, lbs (kg)	1,160 (526)														
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Ideal for medium to small service and repair jobs when cutting concrete or asphalt.	<div>Husqvarna FS 627.</div> 	<table><tr><td>Power, gasoline</td><td>27 hp*</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>20 (508)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>7-5/8 (196)</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>650 (295)</td></tr></table>	Power, gasoline	27 hp*	Blade diameter, in (mm)	20 (508)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	7-5/8 (196)	Weight, lbs (kg)	650 (295)	23				
Power, gasoline	27 hp*														
Blade diameter, in (mm)	20 (508)														
Depth of cut, in (mm)	7-5/8 (196)														
Weight, lbs (kg)	650 (295)														
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Medium to small service and repair jobs where a self-propelled saw is needed for production in concrete or asphalt.■ Cutting openings for plumbing and electrical service.■ Ideal for repair and removal of driveways and sidewalks.	<div>Husqvarna FS 500 series.</div> 	<table><tr><td>Power, gasoline (FS 513)</td><td>11 hp*</td></tr><tr><td>Power, gasoline (FS 520)</td><td>18 hp*</td></tr><tr><td>Power, gasoline (FS 524)</td><td>20-1/2 hp*</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>18, 20, 24 (450, 508, 600)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>6-5/8, 7-5/8, 9-5/8 (168, 196, 244)</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>424 - 502 (193 - 228)</td></tr></table>	Power, gasoline (FS 513)	11 hp*	Power, gasoline (FS 520)	18 hp*	Power, gasoline (FS 524)	20-1/2 hp*	Blade diameter, in (mm)	18, 20, 24 (450, 508, 600)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	6-5/8, 7-5/8, 9-5/8 (168, 196, 244)	Weight, lbs (kg)	424 - 502 (193 - 228)	24
Power, gasoline (FS 513)	11 hp*														
Power, gasoline (FS 520)	18 hp*														
Power, gasoline (FS 524)	20-1/2 hp*														
Blade diameter, in (mm)	18, 20, 24 (450, 508, 600)														
Depth of cut, in (mm)	6-5/8, 7-5/8, 9-5/8 (168, 196, 244)														
Weight, lbs (kg)	424 - 502 (193 - 228)														
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Medium to small service and repair jobs in concrete or asphalt.■ Cutting openings for plumbing and electrical service.■ Ideal for repair and removal of driveways and sidewalks.	<div>Husqvarna FS 413.</div> 	<table><tr><td>Power, gasoline</td><td>11 hp*</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>18 (450)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>6-5/8 (168)</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>306 (139)</td></tr></table>	Power, gasoline	11 hp*	Blade diameter, in (mm)	18 (450)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	6-5/8 (168)	Weight, lbs (kg)	306 (139)	25				
Power, gasoline	11 hp*														
Blade diameter, in (mm)	18 (450)														
Depth of cut, in (mm)	6-5/8 (168)														
Weight, lbs (kg)	306 (139)														
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Ideal for small road repair jobs in concrete or asphalt.■ Cutting trenches for pipe laying.■ Making expansion joints in concrete floors.■ Cutting channels for impedance loop fittings or cable laying.	<div>Husqvarna FS 400.</div> 	<table><tr><td>Power, gasoline</td><td>11 hp*</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>18 (450)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>6-5/8 (168)</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>219 (99)</td></tr></table>	Power, gasoline	11 hp*	Blade diameter, in (mm)	18 (450)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	6-5/8 (168)	Weight, lbs (kg)	219 (99)	26				
Power, gasoline	11 hp*														
Blade diameter, in (mm)	18 (450)														
Depth of cut, in (mm)	6-5/8 (168)														
Weight, lbs (kg)	219 (99)														
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Ideal for very small road repair jobs.■ Cutting small trenches for pipe laying.■ Cutting in difficult-to-access job sites.	<div>Husqvarna FS 309.</div> 	<table><tr><td>Power, gasoline</td><td>8-1/2 hp*</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>14 (350)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>4-5/8 (117)</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>117 (53)</td></tr></table>	Power, gasoline	8-1/2 hp*	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	4-5/8 (117)	Weight, lbs (kg)	117 (53)	27				
Power, gasoline	8-1/2 hp*														
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)														
Depth of cut, in (mm)	4-5/8 (117)														
Weight, lbs (kg)	117 (53)														

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Husqvarna FS 6600 D 3-Speed Gearbox.



Blade sold separately.

Applications.

- Large jobs such as airports, highways, larger service work and other applications where production is a concern.
- Ideal for mid-size and smaller jobs that require high production rates.

Benefits.

- Tier 3/Interim Tier 4 emissions compliant.
- The FS 6600 D 3-speed gearbox is one of the most powerful flat saws in its range.
- Patented power transmission system transmits more power to the bladeshaft (60 hp) with optimum torque.
- Bladeshaft tachometer helps operator identify correct bladeshaft rpm for selected blade size.
- Optional electric tracking system allows operator to make tracking adjustments with a touch of a switch while cutting.
- Patented IntelliSeal bladeshaft system allows for a minimum 500-hour service interval and eliminates daily greasing of bearings.
- Patented variable positioning handlebars easily adjust to individual operator's preference which increases operator comfort and reduces operator fatigue.

Spare parts.

		P
Bladeshaft belts, 26" × 4	541200847	\$67.50
Bladeshaft belts, 30" × 4	504119704	67.50
Bladeshaft belts, 36" × 4	541200847	67.50
Bladeshaft belts, 42" × 4	504119701	67.50
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 4-1/2"	163172	228.15
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 5"	166307	141.75
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 6"	163272	74.13
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 7"	542199378	110.55
Drive pin, 18" – 30"	505531901	3.65
Drive pin, 36" – 42"	539300010	2.24
Bladeshaft bolt LH	542163488	20.15
Bladeshaft bolt RH	542163487	20.15
Bladeshaft wrench	539300133	49.25
Front wheel	191770	163.35
Rear wheel	542198842	160.06
Air filter, outer	191115	72.90
Air filter, inner	191116	46.71
Engine oil filter	542199460	32.35
Hydraulic oil filter	166449	31.75
Fuel filter	542199461	75.87

Accessories.

		P
A	Blade guard slip-on, 14"	541208366 \$1,130.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 18"	542203279 1,128.60
A	Blade guard slip-on, 20"	504857701 1,177.20
A	Blade guard slip-on, 26"	542203266 1,183.95
A	Blade guard slip-on, 30"	542203305 1,271.70
A	Blade guard slip-on, 36"	542203318 1,385.10
A	Blade guard slip-on, 42"	504019401 1,782.00
B	Blade guard slip-on with mount kit, 42"	504558301 2,205.90
B	Blade guard bolt-on, 42"	542199631 1,782.00
C	Dual light kit	181117 515.70
D	Water pump kit	542199626 965.35
E	Weight kit, 35 lbs	542196171 294.30
E	Weight kit, 70 lbs	542196172 305.10



Blade guard slip-on.



Blade guard slip-on with mount kit.



Dual light kit.



Water pump kit.



35 lb/70 lb weight kit.

Product specifications.

	FS 6600 D 3 SP 26	FS 6600 D 3 SP 30	FS 6600 D 3 SP 36	FS 6600 D 3 SP 42	E
Front pivot item no.	965885419	965885421	965885423	965885425	
List price	\$39,258.00	\$39,433.00	\$39,520.00	\$40,135.00	
Front pivot, electric tracking item no.	965885420	965885422	965885424	965885426	
List price	\$40,356.00	\$40,620.00	\$40,770.00	\$41,382.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	26 (660)	30 (762)	36 (914)	42 (1,067)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	10-1/2 (267)	12 (305)	15 (381)	17-1/2 (445)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,070/2,160/1,860	2,670/1,880/1,610	2,300/1,620/1,390	1,620/1,390/1,180
Blade range, in (mm)	14/18/26 (350/450/660)	18/26/30 (450/660/762)	20/30/36 (508/762/914)	30/36/42 (762/914/1,067)
Blade flanges, in (mm)	5 (127)	5 (127)	6 (152)	7 (178)
Power source	Diesel			
Maximum power, hp*	66			
Power at bladeshaft, hp	60			
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4), single drive pin			
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	2 (51)			
Displacement, cu in (l)	146.5 (2.4)			
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.39 (86)/4.13 (105)			
Cylinders/cycle	4/4			
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	9.75 (37)			
Oil capacity, qt (l)	8.45 (8)			
Air filter	Dual element radial seal			
Starter	Electric			
Engine cooling	Liquid/air			
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)/4-bolt hub mount			
Wheels front, in (mm)	8 x 3 (203 x 76)			
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 x 3 (254 x 76)			
Handlebar adjustment	Variable positioning			
Transmission type	Dual motor hydrostatic drive			
Transmission speeds, fpm	0 - 300			
Electric tracking (optional)	Electric switch operated			
Blade guard type	Slip-on			Bolt-on
Number of belts	16 (4 each 4 band 3VX)			
Blade depth control	Electrohydraulic raise and lower			
Engine manufacturer	John Deere			
Engine specifications	4024HF295			
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	1,871 (849)	1,892 (858)	1,948 (884)	2,013 (869)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	1,968 (893)	1,989 (902)	2,020 (916)	2,045 (297)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	67 x 38 x 57 (1,701 x 965 x 1,448)			

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Diamond blades.

MATERIAL	F720C	F730C	F740C	F771G	F781G	F780A
CURED CONCRETE, HARD	●	●	○	—	—	—
CURED CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	●	●	—	—	—
CURED CONCRETE, SOFT	○	●	●	—	—	—
GREEN CONCRETE, HARD	—	—	—	●	●	—
GREEN CONCRETE, SOFT	—	—	—	●	●	—
ASPHALT	—	—	—	—	—	●
Read more on page	31	31	31	35	35	34

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna FS 6600 D.



Blade sold separately.

Applications.

- Large jobs such as airports, highways, larger service work and other applications where production is a concern.
- Ideal for mid-size and smaller jobs that require high production rates.

Benefits.

- Tier 3/Interim Tier 4 emissions compliant.
- The FS 6600 D is one of the most powerful flat saws in its range.
- Patented power transmission system transmits more power to the bladeshaft (60 hp) with optimum torque.
- Optional electric tracking system allows operator to make tracking adjustments with a touch of a switch while cutting.
- Patented IntelliSeal bladeshaft system allows for a minimum 500-hour service interval and eliminates daily greasing of bearings.
- Plunge saw model has the capacity to stack blades up to 6" wide, which is ideal for plowable marker installation on highways and some trench cutting applications.
- Patented variable positioning handlebars easily adjust to individual operator's preference which increases operator comfort and reduces operator fatigue.

Accessories.

		P
A	Blade guard slip-on, 14"	541208366 \$1,130.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 18"	542203279 1,128.60
A	Blade guard slip-on, 20"	504857701 1,177.20
A	Blade guard slip-on, 26"	542203266 1,183.95
A	Blade guard slip-on, 30"	542203305 1,271.70
A	Blade guard slip-on, 36"	542203318 1,385.10
A	Blade guard slip-on, 42"	504019401 1,782.00
B	Blade guard slip-on with mount kit, 42"	504558301 2,205.90
	Blade guard bolt-on, 42"	542199631 1,782.00
C	Dual light kit	181117 515.70
D	Water pump kit	542199626 965.35
E	Weight kit, 35 lbs	542196171 294.30
E	Weight kit, 70 lbs	542196172 305.10
	Bladeshaft plunge kit, 20"	516026601 7,285.95

Spare parts.

		P
Bladeshaft belts, 18" x 4	166629	\$83.00
Bladeshaft belts, 20" x 4	166629	83.00
Bladeshaft belts, 26" x 4	166629	83.00
Bladeshaft belts, 30" x 4	166362	105.30
Bladeshaft belts, 36" x 4	166629	83.00
Bladeshaft belts, 42" x 4	542199764	75.60
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 4-1/2"	163172	228.15
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 5"	166307	141.75
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 6"	163272	74.13
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 7"	542199378	110.55
Drive pin, 18" - 30"	505531901	3.65
Drive pin, 36" - 42"	539300010	2.24
Bladeshaft bolt LH	542163488	20.15
Bladeshaft bolt RH	542163487	20.15
Bladeshaft wrench	539300133	49.25
Front wheel	191770	163.35
Rear wheel	542198842	160.06
Air filter, outer	191115	72.90
Air filter, inner	191116	46.71
Engine oil filter	542199460	32.35
Hydraulic oil filter	166449	31.75
Fuel filter	542199461	75.87



Blade guard slip-on.



Blade guard slip-on with mount kit.



Dual light kit.



Water pump kit.



35 lb/70 lb weight kit.

Product specifications.

	FS 6600 D 20	FS 6600 D 26	FS 6600 D 30	FS 6600 D 36	FS 6600 D 42	E
Standard item no.	965885401	965885404	965885408	965885412	965885415	
List price	\$35,419.00	\$35,508.00	\$35,683.00	\$35,770.00	\$36,385.00	
Electric tracking item no.	965885402	965885405	965885409	965885413	965885417	
List price	\$36,606.00	\$36,694.00	\$36,870.00	\$37,020.00	\$37,632.00	
Electric tracking, blade clutch item no.	965885403	965885407	965885410	965885414	965885416	
List price	\$38,929.00	\$39,024.00	\$39,158.00	\$39,307.00	\$39,914.00	
Plunge saw item no.	968985979*					
List price	\$37,845.00					

*6" wide blade stacking capacity.

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	20 (508)	26 (660)	30 (762)	36 (914)	42 (1,067)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	7-5/8 (196)	10-1/2 (267)	12 (305)	15 (381)	17-1/2 (445)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	2,400	1,800	1,600	1,350	1,180
Blade flanges, in (mm)	5 (127)	5 (127)	5 (127)	6 (152)	7 (178)
Power source	Diesel				
Maximum power, hp*	66				
Power at bladeshaft, hp	60				
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4), single drive pin				
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	2 (51)				
Displacement, cu in (l)	146.5 (2.4)				
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.39 (86)/4.13 (105)				
Cylinders/cycle	4/4				
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	9.75 (37)				
Oil capacity, qt (l)	8.45 (8)				
Air filter	Dual element radial seal				
Starter	Electric				
Engine cooling	Liquid/air				
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25)/4-bolt hub mount				
Wheels front, in (mm)	8 x 3 (203 x 76)				
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 x 3 (254 x 76)				
Handlebar adjustment	Variable positioning				
Transmission type	Dual motor hydrostatic drive				
Transmission speeds, fpm	0 - 300				
Electric tracking (optional)	Electric switch operated				
Blade guard type	Slip-on				Bolt-on
Number of belts	16 (4 each 4 band 3VX)				
Blade depth control	Electrohydraulic raise and lower				
Engine manufacturer	John Deere				
Engine specifications	4024HF295				
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	1,789 (812)	1,871 (849)	1,892 (858)	1,948 (884)	2,013 (869)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	1,886 (856)	1,968 (893)	1,989 (902)	2,020 (916)	2,045 (297)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	67 x 38 x 57 (1,701 x 965 x 1,448)				

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Diamond blades.

MATERIAL	F720C	F730C	F740C	F771G	F781G	F780A
CURED CONCRETE, HARD	●	●	○	—	—	—
CURED CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	●	●	—	—	—
CURED CONCRETE, SOFT	○	●	●	—	—	—
GREEN CONCRETE, HARD	—	—	—	●	●	—
GREEN CONCRETE, SOFT	—	—	—	●	●	—
ASPHALT	—	—	—	—	—	●
Read more on page	31	31	31	35	35	34

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna FS 6100 D 3-Speed Gearbox.



Blade sold separately.

Applications.

- For jobs such as airports, highways, service work and other applications where production is a concern.
- Ideal for mid-size to small jobs that require high production rates when cutting depth is no more than 17".

Benefits.

- Tier 3/Interim Tier 4 emissions compliant.
- Equipped with a 3-speed gearbox for optimal blade performance.
- Rear pivot saw provides a maneuverability for road repair and service work.
- Heavy-duty steel frame.
- Smooth running performance for reduced vibration.
- Lift bail is standard.

Spare parts.

		P
Blade drive belt (8 required)	523219101	\$26.61
Blade collar (outer flange), 4"	521937308	89.56
Blade collar (inner flange), 4"	523211002	87.29
Blade collar (outer flange), 4-1/2"	505489901	59.47
Blade collar (inner flange), 4-1/2"	521937306	111.91
Blade collar (outer flange), 5"	167188	114.92
Blade collar (inner flange), 5"	521937307	120.89
Blade collar (outer flange), 6"	163272	74.13
Blade collar (inner flange), 6"	523155201	193.39
Blade collar (outer flange), 7"	542199378	110.55
Blade collar (inner flange), 7"	523167502	88.03
Drive pin	542167964	1.50
Bladeshaft bolt LH	020017	5.43
Bladeshaft bolt RH	020018	3.10
Bladeshaft wrench	516037401	54.31
Front wheel	523217201	114.52
Rear wheel	521973525	229.03
Air filter, outer	166453	58.25
Air filter, inner	166454	67.50

Accessories.

		P
A Blade guard slip-on, 14"	522030074	\$1,122.00
A Blade guard slip-on, 18"	522030001	1,129.00
A Blade guard slip-on, 20"	522506615	1,177.20
A Blade guard slip-on, 26"	522506616	1,184.00
A Blade guard slip-on, 30"	522506617	1,272.00
A Blade guard slip-on, 36"	523202101	1,395.00
A Blade guard slip-on, 42"	523201901	1,795.00



Blade guard slip-on.

Product specifications.

	FS 6100 D 3 SP 26	FS 6100 D 3 SP 30	FS 6100 D 3 SP 36	FS 6100 D 3 SP 42 E
3-speed, rear pivot item no.	966563901	966563902	966563903	966563904
List price	\$38,007.00	\$38,182.00	\$38,270.00	\$38,885.00

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	26 (660)	30 (762)	36 (914)	42 (1,067)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	10-1/2 (267)	12 (305)	15 (381)	17-1/2 (445)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,000/2,400/1,920	2,460/1,960/1,570	2,196/1,757/1,406	1,783/1,426/1,141
Blade range, in (mm)	14/20/26 (350/508/660)	20/26/30 (508/660/762)	20/30/36 (508/762/914)	30/36/42 (762/914/1,067)
Blade flanges, in (mm)	5 (127)	5 (127)	6 (152)	7 (178)
Power source	Diesel			
Maximum power, hp*	59			
Power at bladeshaft, hp	45			
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4), single drive pin			
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1-11/16 (43)			
Displacement, cu in (l)	148.5 (2.4)			
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.43 (87)/4.03 (102)			
Cylinders/cycle	4/4			
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	9.5 (36)			
Oil capacity, qt (l)	10 (9.5)			
Air filter	Single element			
Starter	Electric			
Engine cooling	Liquid/air			
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)			
Wheels front, in (mm)	8 (203)			
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 (254)			
Handlebar adjustment	Three position			
Transmission type	Hydrostatic			
Transmission speeds, fpm	0 - 200			
Blade guard type	Slip-on			
Number of belts	7			
Blade depth control	Electrohydraulic raise and lower			
Engine manufacturer	Kubota			
Engine specifications	V2403-M-T-E3B Tier 4i			
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	1,430 (649)			
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	1,503 (682)			
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	44 x 32-1/4 x 44 (1,118 x 819 x 1,118)			

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Diamond blades.

MATERIAL	F720C	F730C	F740C	F771G	F781G	F780A
CURED CONCRETE, HARD	●	●	○	—	—	—
CURED CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	●	●	—	—	—
CURED CONCRETE, SOFT	○	●	●	—	—	—
GREEN CONCRETE, HARD	—	—	—	●	●	—
GREEN CONCRETE, SOFT	—	—	—	●	●	—
ASPHALT	—	—	—	—	—	●
Read more on page	31	31	31	35	35	34

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna FS 4800 D 3-Speed Gearbox.



Blade sold separately.



Located at the front of the saw, the gearbox shift lever is used to change output speed of the engine gearbox. Three speeds and two neutral positions are standard. Gearbox shift lever positions (1, 2 and 3) are color coded to match the blade diameter. The bladeshaft rpm decal is located on the control panel. Gearbox detent locks the gearbox shift lever in position.



Tachometer/bladeshaft rpm gauge indicates engine rpm or bladeshaft rpm. Bladeshaft rpm range is color coded to gear selection position.

Applications.

- For jobs such as airports, highways, service work and other applications where production is a concern.
- Ideal for mid-size to small jobs that require high production rates when cutting depth is no more than 15".

Benefits.

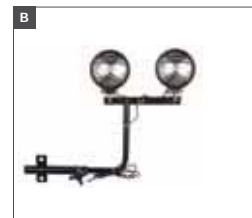
- Tier 3/Interim Tier 4 emissions compliant.
- The FS 4800 D 3-speed gearbox is one of the most powerful flat saws in its range.
- Patented power transmission system transmits more power to the bladeshaft (42 hp) with optimum torque.
- Bladeshaft tachometer helps operator identify correct bladeshaft rpm for selected blade size.
- Front pivot model has an optional electric tracking system that allows the operator to make tracking adjustments with a touch of a switch while cutting.
- Rear pivot model is recommended when maneuverability is key for road repair and service work.
- Patented IntelliSeal bladeshaft system allows for a minimum of 500-hour service interval and eliminates daily greasing of bearings.

Spare parts.

		P
Bladeshaft belts, 26" x 4	542206447	\$43.48
Bladeshaft belts, 30" x 4	542206447	43.48
Bladeshaft belts, 36" x 4	541200848	68.85
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 4-1/2"	163172	228.15
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 5"	166307	141.75
Drive pin, 18" - 30"	505531901	3.65
Bladeshaft bolt LH	542163488	20.15
Bladeshaft bolt RH	542163487	20.15
Bladeshaft wrench	539300133	49.25
Front wheel	191716	101.25
Rear wheel	542198842	160.06
Air filter, outer	166453	58.25
Air filter, inner	166454	67.50
Engine oil filter	542206369	43.62
Hydraulic oil filter	166449	31.75
Fuel filter	542206360	36.19



Blade guard slip-on.



Dual light kit.



Water pump kit.



Catalytic converter kit, for outdoor use only.

Accessories.

		P
A	Blade guard slip-on, 14"	541208366
A	Blade guard slip-on, 18"	542203279
A	Blade guard slip-on, 20"	504857701
A	Blade guard slip-on, 26"	542203266
A	Blade guard slip-on, 30"	542203305
A	Blade guard slip-on, 36"	542203318
B	Dual light kit	181117
C	Water pump kit	542206672
D	Catalytic converter kit*	504611202

*Not intended for indoor use.

Product specifications.

	FS 4800 D 3 SP 26	FS 4800 D 3 SP 30	FS 4800 D 3 SP 36	E
Front pivot item no.	965165237	965165227	965165229	
List price	\$29,828.00	\$29,966.00	\$30,032.00	
Front pivot, electric tracking item no.	965165226	965165228	965165230	
List price	\$30,744.00	\$30,880.00	\$30,949.00	
Rear pivot item no.			965165235	
List price			\$30,032.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	26 (660)	30 (762)	36 (914)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	10-1/2 (267)	12 (305)	15 (381)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,100/2,180/1,870	2,660/1,800/1,570	2,260/1,580/1,360
Blade range, in (mm)	14/18/26 (350/450/650)	18/26/30 (450/650/750)	20/30/36 (500/750/900)
Blade flanges, in (mm)	5 (127)	5 (127)	6 (152)
Power source	Diesel		
Maximum power, hp*	48		
Power at bladeshaft, hp	42		
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4), single drive pin		
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	2 (51)		
Displacement, cu in (l)	133 (2.19)		
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.46 (88)/3.54 (90)		
Cylinders/cycle	4/4		
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	7.8 (29.5)		
Oil capacity, qt (l)	7.8 (7.4)		
Air filter	Dual element radial seal		
Starter	Electric		
Engine cooling	Liquid/air		
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)/4-bolt hub mount		
Wheels front, in (mm)	6 x 2 (152 x 51)		
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 x 3 (254 x 76)		
Handlebar adjustment	Variable positioning		
Transmission type	Dual motor hydrostatic drive		
Transmission speeds, rear pivot, fpm	0 - 200 differential locked, 0 - 100 unlocked		
Transmission speeds, front pivot, fpm	0 - 200 differential locked		
Electric tracking (optional)	Electric switch operated		
Blade guard type	Slip-on		
Number of belts	12 (4 each 3 band 3VX)		
Blade depth control	Electrohydraulic raise and lower		
Engine manufacturer	Yanmar		
Engine specifications	4TNV88		
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	1,420 (644)	1,440 (653)	1,460 (662)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	1,493 (677)	1,513 (694)	1,533 (695)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	56 x 33-1/4 x 51 (1,422 x 845 x 1,295)		

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Diamond blades.

MATERIAL	F610C	F620C	F630C	F771G	F781G	F780A
CURED CONCRETE, HARD	●	●	○	—	—	—
CURED CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	●	●	—	—	—
CURED CONCRETE, SOFT	○	●	●	—	—	—
GREEN CONCRETE, HARD	—	—	—	●	●	—
GREEN CONCRETE, SOFT	—	—	—	●	●	—
ASPHALT	—	—	—	—	—	●
Read more on page	32	32	32	35	35	34

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna FS 4800 D.



Blade sold separately.

Applications.

- For jobs such as airports, highways, service work and other applications where production is a concern.
- Ideal for mid-size to small jobs that require high production rates when cutting depth is no more than 15".

Benefits.

- Tier 3/Interim Tier 4 emissions compliant.
- The FS 4800 D is one of the most powerful flat saws in its range.
- Patented power transmission system transmits more power to the bladeshaft (42 hp) with optimum torque.
- Front pivot model has an optional electric tracking system that allows the operator to make tracking adjustments with a touch of a switch while cutting.
- Rear pivot model is recommended when maneuverability is key for road repair and service work.
- Patented IntelliSeal bladeshaft system allows for a minimum of 500-hour service interval and eliminates daily greasing of bearings.

Accessories.

		P
A	Blade guard slip-on, 14"	541208366 \$1,130.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 18"	542203279 1,128.60
A	Blade guard slip-on, 20"	504857701 1,177.20
A	Blade guard slip-on, 26"	542203266 1,183.95
A	Blade guard slip-on, 30"	542203305 1,271.70
A	Blade guard slip-on, 36"	542203318 1,385.10
B	Dual light kit	181117 515.70
C	Water pump kit	542206672 865.35
D	Catalytic converter kit*	504611202 1,217.70

*Not intended for indoor use.

Spare parts.

		P
Bladeshaft belts, 14" × 4	186048	\$67.50
Bladeshaft belts, 18" × 4	542190416	60.60
Bladeshaft belts, 20" × 4	542190416	60.60
Bladeshaft belts, 26" × 4	542198441	64.06
Bladeshaft belts, 30" × 4	542198441	64.06
Bladeshaft belts, 36" × 4	542206301	47.39
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 4-1/2"	163172	228.15
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 5"	166307	141.75
Drive pin, 18" – 30"	505531901	3.65
Bladeshaft bolt LH	542163488	20.15
Bladeshaft bolt RH	542163487	20.15
Bladeshaft wrench	539300133	49.25
Front wheel	191716	101.25
Rear wheel	542198842	160.06
Air filter, outer	166453	58.25
Air filter, inner	166454	67.50
Engine oil filter	542206369	43.62
Hydraulic oil filter	166449	31.75
Fuel filter	542206360	36.19



Blade guard slip-on.



Dual light kit.



Water pump kit.



Catalytic converter kit, for outdoor use only.

Product specifications.

	FS 4800 D 14	FS 4800 D 20	FS 4800 D 26	FS 4800 D 30	FS 4800 D 36	E
Front pivot item no.	965165201	965152264	965165207	965165210	965165213	
List price	\$24,948.00	\$25,015.00	\$25,079.00	\$25,216.00	\$25,284.00	
Front pivot, electric tracking item no.	965165202	965152265	965165208	965165211	965165214	
List price	\$25,873.00	\$25,938.00	\$26,009.00	\$26,145.00	\$26,215.00	
Front pivot, electric tracking, blade clutch item no.	965165203	965152266	965165209	965165212	965165215	
List price	\$27,811.00	\$27,900.00	\$27,941.00	\$28,077.00	\$28,146.00	
Rear pivot item no.		965152267	965165220	965165222	965165224	
List price		\$25,011.00	\$25,079.00	\$25,216.00	\$25,284.00	
Rear pivot, blade clutch item no.					965165225	
List price					\$27,284.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	20 (508)	26 (660)	30 (762)	36 (914)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	4-1/2 (114)	7-5/8 (196)	10-1/2 (267)	12 (305)	15 (381)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	2,900	2,400	1,800	1,600	1,350
Blade flanges, in (mm)	4-1/2 (114)	5 (127)	5 (127)	5 (127)	6 (152)
Power source	Diesel				
Maximum power, hp*	48				
Power at bladeshaft, hp	42				
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4), single drive pin				
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	2 (51)				
Displacement, cu in (l)	133 (2.19)				
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.46 (88)/3.54 (90)				
Cylinders/cycle	4/4				
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	7.8 (29.5)				
Oil capacity, qt (l)	7.8 (7.4)				
Air filter	Dual element radial seal				
Starter	Electric				
Engine cooling	Liquid/air				
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)/4-bolt hub mount				
Wheels front, in (mm)	6 x 2 (152 x 51)				
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 x 3 (254 x 76)				
Handlebar adjustment	Variable positioning				
Transmission type	Dual motor hydrostatic drive				
Transmission speeds, rear pivot, fpm	0 - 200 differential locked, 0 - 100 unlocked				
Transmission speeds, front pivot, fpm	0 - 200 differential locked				
Electric tracking (optional)	Electric switch operated				
Blade guard type	Slip-on				
Number of belts	12 (4 each 3 band 3VX)				
Blade depth control	Electrohydraulic raise and lower				
Engine manufacturer	Yanmar				
Engine specifications	4TNV88				
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	1,360 (617)	1,370 (621)	1,420 (644)	1,440 (653)	1,460 (662)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	1,433 (650)	1,443 (655)	1,493 (677)	1,513 (694)	1,533 (695)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	56 x 33-1/4 x 51 (1,422 x 845 x 1,295)				

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Diamond blades.

MATERIAL	F610C	F620C	F630C	F771G	F781G	F780A
CURED CONCRETE, HARD	●	●	○	—	—	—
CURED CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	●	●	—	—	—
CURED CONCRETE, SOFT	○	●	●	—	—	—
GREEN CONCRETE, HARD	—	—	—	●	●	—
GREEN CONCRETE, SOFT	—	—	—	●	●	—
ASPHALT	—	—	—	—	—	●
Read more on page	32	32	32	35	35	34

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna FS 4400 D.



Blade sold separately.

Applications.

- Large jobs such as airports, highways, service work and other applications where production is a concern.
- Ideal for heavy-duty commercial, industrial and paving applications.
- Available with a 3-speed gearbox.

Benefits.

- Tier 3/Interim Tier 4 emissions compliant.
- Diesel-powered self-propelled saw has a low noise enclosed design.
- 44 hp Kubota water-cooled engine.
- Turbocharged-altitude compensator.
- Available in rear pivot only for maneuverability in road repair and service work.
- Heavy-duty steel frame.
- Fully enclosed differential.
- Control panel is conveniently placed for easy operation.
- Direct spindle drive or 3-speed gearbox for optimum cutting performance.

Accessories.

		P
Blade guard slip-on, 14"	522030074	\$1,122.00
Blade guard slip-on, 18"	522030001	1,129.00
Blade guard slip-on, 20"	522506615	1,177.20
Blade guard slip-on, 26"	522506616	1,184.00
Blade guard slip-on, 30"	522506617	1,272.00
Magnetic light kit	525426501	352.97
Water pump kit	525401901	1,021.00
Catalytic converter kit*	523200401	1,779.76

*Not intended for indoor use.

Diamond blades.

MATERIAL	F610C	F620C	F630C	F771G	F781G	F780A
CURED CONCRETE, HARD	●	●	○	—	—	—
CURED CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	●	●	—	—	—
CURED CONCRETE, SOFT	○	●	●	—	—	—
GREEN CONCRETE, HARD	—	—	—	●	●	—
GREEN CONCRETE, SOFT	—	—	—	●	●	—
ASPHALT	—	—	—	—	—	●
Read more on page	32	32	32	35	35	34

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Product specifications.

	FS 4400 D 20	FS 4400 D 26	FS 4400 D 30 E
Rear pivot item no.	965979201		
List price	\$22,716.00		
Rear pivot, 3-speed item no.		965979204	965979205
List price		\$27,553.00	\$27,619.00

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	20 (508)	26 (660)	30 (762)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	7-5/8 (196)	10-1/2 (267)	12 (305)
Blade flanges, in (mm)	4 (102)		
Power source	Diesel		
Maximum power, hp*	44		
Power at bladeshaft, hp	33		
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4), with keys		
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1.44 (36.6)		
Displacement, cu in (l)	91.41 (1.498)		
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.07 (78.0)/3.09 (78.4)		
Cylinders/cycle	4/4		
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	7.25 (29)		
Oil capacity, qt (l)	7.08 (6.7)		
Starter	Electric		
Engine cooling	Liquid/air		
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)/3-bolt hub mount		
Wheels front, in (mm)	6 x 2 (152 x 51)		
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 x 3 (254 x 76)		
Handlebar adjustment	Variable positioning		
Transmission type	Hydrostatic drive		
Blade guard type	Slip-on		
Engine manufacturer	Kubota		
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	1,180 (535)		

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Spare parts.

		P
Bladeshaft belts, 20" (6 required)	163858	\$22.41
Bladeshaft belts, 26" 3-speed (6 required)	523218901	25.56
Bladeshaft belts, 30" 3-speed (6 required)	523218901	25.56
Blade collar (outer flange), 4"	521937308	89.56
Blade collar (inner flange), 4"	523211002	87.29
Blade collar (outer flange), 4-1/2"	505489901	59.47
Blade collar (inner flange), 4-1/2"	521937306	111.91
Blade collar (outer flange), 5"	167188	114.92
Blade collar (inner flange), 5"	521937307	120.89
Drive pin	542167964	1.50
Bladeshaft bolt LH	020017	5.43
Bladeshaft bolt RH	020018	3.10
Bladeshaft wrench	516037401	54.31
Front wheel	521973520	72.09
Rear wheel	521973525	229.03
Air filter	521973541	118.07
Engine oil filter	523289201	12.39
Fuel filter	523289301	15.48

Husqvarna FS 4600.



Blade sold separately.

Applications.

- Large jobs such as airports, highways, service work and other applications where production is a concern.
- Ideal for heavy-duty commercial, industrial and paving applications.
- Available with a 3-speed gearbox.

Benefits.

- Gas-powered self-propelled saw has a low noise enclosed design.
- 48 hp Hyundai water-cooled engine.
- Available in rear pivot only for maneuverability in road repair and service work.
- Heavy-duty steel frame.
- Fully enclosed differential.
- Control panel is conveniently placed for easy operation.
- Direct spindle drive or 3-speed gearbox for optimum cutting performance.
- Catalytic converter standard (not intended for indoor use).

Accessories.

		P
Blade guard slip-on, 14"	522030074	\$1,122.00
Blade guard slip-on, 18"	522030001	1,129.00
Blade guard slip-on, 20"	522506615	1,177.20
Blade guard slip-on, 26"	522506616	1,184.00
Blade guard slip-on, 30"	522506617	1,272.00
Magnetic light kit	525426501	352.97
Water pump kit	525401902	1,122.74

Diamond blades.

MATERIAL	F610C	F620C	F630C	F771G	F781G	F780A
CURED CONCRETE, HARD	●	●	○	—	—	—
CURED CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	●	●	—	—	—
CURED CONCRETE, SOFT	○	●	●	—	—	—
GREEN CONCRETE, HARD	—	—	—	●	●	—
GREEN CONCRETE, SOFT	—	—	—	●	●	—
ASPHALT	—	—	—	—	—	●
Read more on page	32	32	32	35	35	34

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Product specifications.

	FS 4600 20	FS 4600 26	FS 4600 30 E
Rear pivot item no.	965979301		
List price	\$23,056.00		
Rear pivot, 3-speed item no.		965979304	965979305
List price		\$27,816.00	\$27,879.00

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	20 (508)	26 (660)	30 (762)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	7-5/8 (196)	10-1/2 (267)	12 (305)
Blade flanges, in (mm)	4 (102)		
Power source	Gasoline		
Maximum power, hp*	48		
Power at bladeshaft, hp	35		
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4), with keys		
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1.44 (36.6)		
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	6.0 (24)		
Starter	Electric		
Engine cooling	Liquid/air		
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)/3-bolt hub mount		
Wheels front, in (mm)	6 x 2 (152 x 51)		
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 x 3 (254 x 76)		
Handlebar adjustment	Variable positioning		
Transmission type	Hydrostatic drive		
Blade guard type	Slip-on		
Engine manufacturer	Hyundai		
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	1,180 (535)		

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Spare parts.

		P
Bladeshaft belts, 20" (6 required)	163858	\$22.41
Bladeshaft belts, 26" 3-speed (6 required)	523218901	25.56
Bladeshaft belts, 30" 3-speed (6 required)	523218901	25.56
Blade collar (outer flange), 4"	521937308	89.56
Blade collar (inner flange), 4"	523211002	87.29
Blade collar (outer flange), 4-1/2"	505489901	59.47
Blade collar (inner flange), 4-1/2"	521937306	111.91
Blade collar (outer flange), 5"	167188	114.92
Blade collar (inner flange), 5"	521937307	120.89
Drive pin	542167964	1.50
Bladeshaft bolt LH	020017	5.43
Bladeshaft bolt RH	020018	3.10
Bladeshaft wrench	516037401	54.31
Front wheel	521973520	72.09
Rear wheel	521973525	229.03
Air filter	523294901	34.31
Engine oil filter	523295401	18.73
Fuel filter	523287701	46.38

Husqvarna FS 3500 E.



Blade sold separately.

Applications.

- Ideal for medium to small service and repair jobs when cutting concrete or asphalt.

Benefits.

- Fully enclosed transmission.
- Slip-on blade guard has an auto latch to clamp the guard securely to the saw. It also has a wide, tapered guard spade and a replaceable blade guard hinge.
- Arbor guard/nose latch and a blade guard handle are standard.
- Lift bail is standard on all models.
- Box frame is the most rigid available and provides long life and less stress on the bladeshaft and bearings.
- Cyclone pre-cleaner reduces filter maintenance.
- Dual arbors allow the blade to be mounted on either end of the bladeshaft for right or left cutting.
- For maximum engine protection, the air filter has a progressive restriction indicator.

Product specifications.

	FS 3500 E 26	FS 3500 E 30	E
Item no.	965151807	965151808	
List price	\$16,574.00	\$17,194.00	
Softstart item no.	965151822	965151818	
List price	\$19,559.00	\$19,728.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	26 (660)	30 (762)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	10-1/2 (267)	12 (305)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	1,750	
Blade flanges, in (mm)	5 (127)	
Power source	Electric	
Maximum power, hp*	30	
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4)	
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1-7/16 (36.5)	
Starter	Softstart	
Voltage	460	
Phase	3	
Cycle	60	
Amp rating (full load)	37	
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)	
Wheels front, in (mm)	6 x 2 x 1 (152 x 51 x 25.4)	
Wheels rear, in (mm)	8 x 2 x 1 (203 x 51 x 25.4)	
Handlebar adjustment	Yes	
Blade guard type	Slip-on	
Engine manufacturer	Lincoln	
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	1,160 (526)	

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Accessories.

		P
Blade guard slip-on, 18"	542198778	\$1,128.60
Blade guard slip-on, 26"	542203266	1,183.95
Blade guard slip-on, 30"	542203305	1,271.70
Narrow blade guard, 14"	167492	1,098.90
Narrow blade guard, 26"	167498	1,460.70
Water pump kit	183416	633.15
Deluxe spotlight kit (dual lens)	167656	353.70
Tie down kit	167568	99.90
Outer flange kit (15/16" joint sawing)	176292	178.20
Blade wrench	043650	88.45
Parking brake kit	183995	754.65

Diamond blades.

MATERIAL	F610C	F620C	F630C	F771G	F781G	F780A
CURED CONCRETE, HARD	●	●	○	—	—	—
CURED CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	●	●	—	—	—
CURED CONCRETE, SOFT	○	●	●	—	—	—
GREEN CONCRETE, HARD	—	—	—	●	●	—
GREEN CONCRETE, SOFT	—	—	—	●	●	—
ASPHALT	—	—	—	—	—	●
Read more on page	32	32	32	35	35	34

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna FS 627.



Blade sold separately.

Applications.

- Ideal for medium to small service and repair jobs when cutting concrete or asphalt.

Benefits.

- Fully enclosed transmission.
- Lift bail is standard on all models.
- Dual arbors allow the blade to be mounted on either end of the bladeshaft for right or left cutting.

Accessories.

		P
Blade guard slip-on, 20"	522506615	\$1,177.20

Product specifications.

	FS 627 20	E
Item no.	966433502	
List price	\$13,816.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	20 (508)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	7-5/8 (196)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	2,400
Blade flanges, in (mm)	4 (102)
Power source	Gasoline
Maximum power, hp*	27
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4)
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1-7/16 (37)
Displacement, cu in (l)	44 (725)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.3 (83)/2.64 (67)
Cylinders/cycle	2/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	5.25 (20)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	1.9 (1.8)
Air filter	Heavy duty canister
Starter	Electric
Engine cooling	Air
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)
Wheels front, in (mm)	6 (152)
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 (254)
Handlebar adjustment	Three position
Transmission type	Hydrostatic
Transmission speeds, fpm	0 - 200
Blade guard type	Slip-on
Number of belts	4
Blade depth control	Hydraulic
Engine manufacturer	Kohler
Engine specifications	CH740-0001
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	650 (295)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	723 (328)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	39-1/2 x 25-1/2 x 39 (1,003 x 648 x 991)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Spare parts.

		P
Bladeshaft belt, 20" (4 required)	541201331	\$23.71
Blade collar (outer flange), 4"	521937308	89.56
Blade collar (inner flange), 4"	523211002	87.29
Drive pin, 20"	542167964	1.50
Bladeshaft bolt LH	020017	5.43
Bladeshaft bolt RH	020018	3.10
Bladeshaft wrench	516037401	54.31
Front wheel	521973520	72.09
Rear wheel	521973525	229.03
Oil filter	505487701	48.44
Fuel filter	523220201	3.91

Diamond blades.

MATERIAL	F610C	F620C	F630C	F771G	F781G	F780A
CURED CONCRETE, HARD	●	●	○	—	—	—
CURED CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	●	●	—	—	—
CURED CONCRETE, SOFT	○	●	●	—	—	—
GREEN CONCRETE, HARD	—	—	—	●	●	—
GREEN CONCRETE, SOFT	—	—	—	●	●	—
ASPHALT	—	—	—	—	—	●
Read more on page	32	32	32	35	35	34

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna FS 500 series.



Blade sold separately.

Applications.

- Medium to small service and repair jobs where a self-propelled saw is needed for production in concrete or asphalt.
- Cutting openings for plumbing and electrical service.
- Ideal for repair and removal of driveways and sidewalks.

Benefits.

- Innovative series of self-propelled small flat saws with blade capacities of 18" - 24".
- Patented engine and bladeshaft mounting system reduces vibrations and has better cutting performance.
- Patented IntelliSeal bladeshaft system allows for a minimum of 250 maintenance-free hours and eliminates daily greasing of bearings.
- Patent-pending spring-assist screw feed adjustment reduces the force required to adjust the blade in and out of the cut.

Accessories.

		P
Blade guard, 18"	542202360	\$240.30
Blade guard, 20"	542204089	444.15
Blade guard, 24"	542204187	415.80
Water tank kit (6.6 gal)	541208286	190.35
Bladeshaft wrench	542202292	22.92

Diamond blades.

MATERIAL	BANNER LINE® GOLD 150B	BANNER LINE® BLUE 200B	BANNER LINE® BLUE 300B	BANNER LINE® RED 450B-R	BANNER LINE® BLACK 500B-R
CURED CONCRETE, HARD	●	●	—	—	—
CURED CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	●	○	—	—
CURED CONCRETE, SOFT	—	○	●	—	—
GREEN CONCRETE	—	—	—	●	—
ASPHALT	—	—	—	—	●
Read more on page	37	37	37	37	37

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Product specifications.

	FS 513	FS 520	FS 524	E
Item no.	965150206	965150209	965150210	
List price	\$4,681.00	\$6,716.00	\$9,130.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	18 (450)	20 (508)	24 (600)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	6-5/8 (168)	7-5/8 (196)	9-5/8 (244)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	2,620	2,620	2,110
Blade flanges, in (mm)	4-1/2 (114)		
Power source	Gasoline		
Maximum power, hp*	11	18	20-1/2
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4), drive pin		
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1-3/16 (30)		
Displacement, cu in (l)	23.7 (389)	37.5 (615)	40.9 (670)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.50 (88)/2.5 (64)	3.03 (77)/2.6 (66)	3.03 (77)/2.8 (72)
Cylinders/cycle	1/4	2/4	2/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	1.6 (6.1)	2.2 (8.3)	2.2 (8.3)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	1.2 (1.1)	1.5 (1.4)	2.0 (1.9)
Air filter	Dry type dual element cyclone	Dry type canister	
Starter	Recoil	Electric	Recoil
Engine cooling	Air		
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	3/4 (19)/3/4 (19)		
Wheels front, in (mm)	5 x 1-1/2 x 3/4 (127 x 38 x 19)		
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 x 3 x 7/8 (254 x 76 x 22)		
Handlebar adjustment	Yes		
Transmission type	Hydrostatic transaxle		
Transmission speeds, fpm	0 - 80		
Blade guard type	Slip-on		
Number of belts	12 rib PolyV-belt		16 rib PolyV-belt
Blade depth control	Spring assist screw feed		
Engine manufacturer	Honda		
Engine specifications	GX390	GX620	GX670
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	424 (193)	493 (224)	502 (228)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	511 (232)	580 (263)	589 (267)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm)	66 x 26 x 42 (1,676 x 660 x 1,067)		
	LxVxH		

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Spare parts.

		P
Bladeshaft belt, FS 513	542202150	\$63.36
Bladeshaft belt, FS 520	542202149	98.55
Bladeshaft belt, FS 524	504068301	45.09
Blade collar outer flange	542167962	81.00
Drive pin, 18" - 30"	505531901	3.65
Hydrostatic transition drive belt	510237201	16.88
Hydrostatic drive belt	505246201	12.31
Rear wheel	542198842	160.06
Front wheel	543045949	21.14

Husqvarna FS 413.



Blade sold separately.
Shown with optional water tank.

Applications.

- Medium to small service and repair jobs in concrete or asphalt.
- Cutting openings for plumbing and electrical service.
- Ideal for repair and removal of driveways and sidewalks.

Benefits.

- A compact push saw with a clear focus on ergonomics.
- Patented engine and bladeshaft mounting system reduces overall vibration and produces better cutting performance.
- Patented IntelliSeal bladeshaft system allows for a minimum of 250 maintenance-free hours and eliminates daily greasing of bearings.
- Patent-pending spring-assist screw feed adjustment reduces the force required to adjust the blade in and out of the cut.
- Compact and easy to transport.

Accessories.

		P
A	Blade guard, 18"	542202360 \$240.30
B	Water tank kit (6.6 gal)	541208286 190.35
C	Bladeshaft wrench	542202292 22.92



Blade guard.



Water tank kit.



Bladeshaft wrench.

Diamond blades.

MATERIAL	BANNER LINE® GOLD 150B	BANNER LINE® BLUE 200B	BANNER LINE® BLUE 300B	BANNER LINE® RED 450B-R	BANNER LINE® BLACK 500B-R
CURED CONCRETE, HARD	●	●	—	—	—
CURED CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	●	○	—	—
CURED CONCRETE, SOFT	—	○	●	—	—
GREEN CONCRETE	—	—	—	●	—
ASPHALT	—	—	—	—	●
Read more on page	37	37	37	37	37

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Product specifications.

	FS 413	E
Item no.	965150105	
List price	\$3,364.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	18 (450)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	6-5/8 (168)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	2,620
Blade flanges, in (mm)	4-1/2 (114)
Power source	Gasoline
Maximum power, hp*	11
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4), drive pin
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1-3/16 (30)
Displacement, cu in (l)	23.7 (389)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.5 (88)/2.5 (64)
Cylinders/cycle	1/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	1.6 (6.1)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	2.3 (1.1)
Air filter	Dry type dual element cyclone
Starter	Recoil
Engine cooling	Air
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	3/4 (19)/3/4 (19)
Wheels front, in (mm)	4-1/2 x 1-1/2 x 5/8 (114 x 38 x 16)
Wheels rear, in (mm)	8 x 2 x 5/8 (203 x 51 x 16)
Handlebar adjustment	Yes
Blade guard type	Slip-on
Number of belts	12 rib Poly V-belt
Blade depth control	Spring assist screw feed
Engine manufacturer	Honda
Engine specifications	GX390
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	306 (139)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	379 (172)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	59 x 25-3/4 x 41 (1,499 x 654 x 1,041)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Spare parts.

		P
Bladeshaft belt	542202150	\$63.36
Blade collar outer flange	542167962	81.00
Drive pin, 18" - 30"	505531901	3.65
Rear wheel	543045951	27.95
Front wheel	543045949	21.14

Husqvarna FS 400.



Blade sold separately.

Applications.

- Ideal for small road repair jobs in concrete or asphalt.
- Cutting trenches for pipe laying.
- Making expansion joints in concrete floors.
- Cutting channels for impedance loop fittings or cable laying.

Benefits.

- Productive saw with excellent weight distribution and stability.
- Adjustable, low-vibration handlebar for operator comfort.
- Patented gas-assisted raise/lower system.
- Easy to transport and lift.
- Optimum power transmission to the blade due to the Poly V-belt.
- Large integrated water tank is standard.

Accessories.

		P
A Blade guard, 18" (1-piece only)	502082901	\$148.50
B Front cutting guide	504069201	23.30
Bladeshaft wrench	543045904	4.91
Water tank (7.9 gal)	543049899	126.90



Blade guard.



Front cutting guide.

Diamond blades.

MATERIAL	BANNER LINE® GOLD 150B	BANNER LINE® BLUE 200B	BANNER LINE® BLUE 300B	BANNER LINE® RED 450B-R	BANNER LINE® BLACK 500B-R
CURED CONCRETE, HARD	●	●	—	—	—
CURED CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	●	○	—	—
CURED CONCRETE, SOFT	—	○	●	—	—
GREEN CONCRETE	—	—	—	●	—
ASPHALT	—	—	—	—	●
Read more on page	37	37	37	37	37

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Product specifications.

	FS 400	E
Item no.	965148208	
List price	\$2,602.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	18 (450)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	6-5/8 (168)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	2,800
Blade flanges, in (mm)	4-1/2 (114)
Power source	Gasoline
Maximum power, hp*	11
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4), drive pin
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	13/16 (21.5)
Displacement, cu in (l)	23.7 (389)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.5 (88)/2.5 (64)
Cylinders/cycle	1/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	1.6 (6.1)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	2.3 (1.1)
Air filter	Dry type dual element cyclone
Starter	Recoil
Engine cooling	Air
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	3/4 (19)/3/4 (19)
Wheels front, in (mm)	5 x 1-1/2 x 5/8 (125 x 38 x 16)
Wheels rear, in (mm)	8 x 1-1/2 x 5/8 (203 x 38 x 16)
Handlebar adjustment	Yes
Blade guard type	Bolted
Number of belts	12 rib Poly V-belt
Blade depth control	Screw feed
Engine manufacturer	Honda
Engine specifications	GX390
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	219 (99)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	276 (125)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	42 x 20 x 30 (1,067 x 508 x 991)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Spare parts.

		P
Poly V-belt	543044964	\$22.61
Front wheel	543045949	21.14
Rear wheel	543045951	27.95
Bearing bladeshaft	543045052	98.55
Pulley bladeshaft	543046571	46.20
Outer flange	504069001	51.30
Inner flange	504068801	54.00
Bolt for flanges	543077344	5.16

Husqvarna FS 309.



Blade sold separately.
Shown with optional water tank.

Applications.

- Ideal for very small road repair jobs.
- Cutting small trenches for pipe laying.
- Cutting in difficult-to-access job sites.

Benefits.

- Very lightweight for ease of transport and handling.
- Adjustable handle and extendable right rear wheel for increased stability.
- Patent-pending assisted raise/lower system using a gas spring.
- Excellent power transmission to the blade due to the Poly V-belt.

Accessories.

		P
Blade guard, 14"	505424601	\$121.50
Water tank kit complete	543084137	130.95
Bladeshaft wrench	543045904	4.91

Product specifications.

	FS 309	E
Item no.	965150016	
List price	\$1,964.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	4-5/8 (117)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,500
Blade flanges, in (mm)	4-1/2 (114)
Power source	Gasoline
Maximum power, hp*	8-1/2
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4)
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	3/4 (19)
Displacement, cu in (l)	16.2 (265)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	2.95 (75)/2.36 (60)
Cylinders/cycle	1/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	1.6 (6.1)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	1.2 (1.1)
Air filter	Dry type dual element cyclone
Starter	Recoil
Engine cooling	Air
Wheels front, in (mm)	4 x 1-1/2 x 5/8 (114 x 38 x 16)
Wheels rear, in (mm)	6 x 1-1/2 x 5/8 (152 x 38 x 16)
Handlebar adjustment	Yes
Blade guard type	Bolted
Number of belts	14 rib Poly V-belt
Blade depth control	Screw feed
Engine manufacturer	Robin
Engine specifications	EX27X
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	117 (53)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	157 (71)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	36 x 15 x 39 (915 x 381 x 990)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

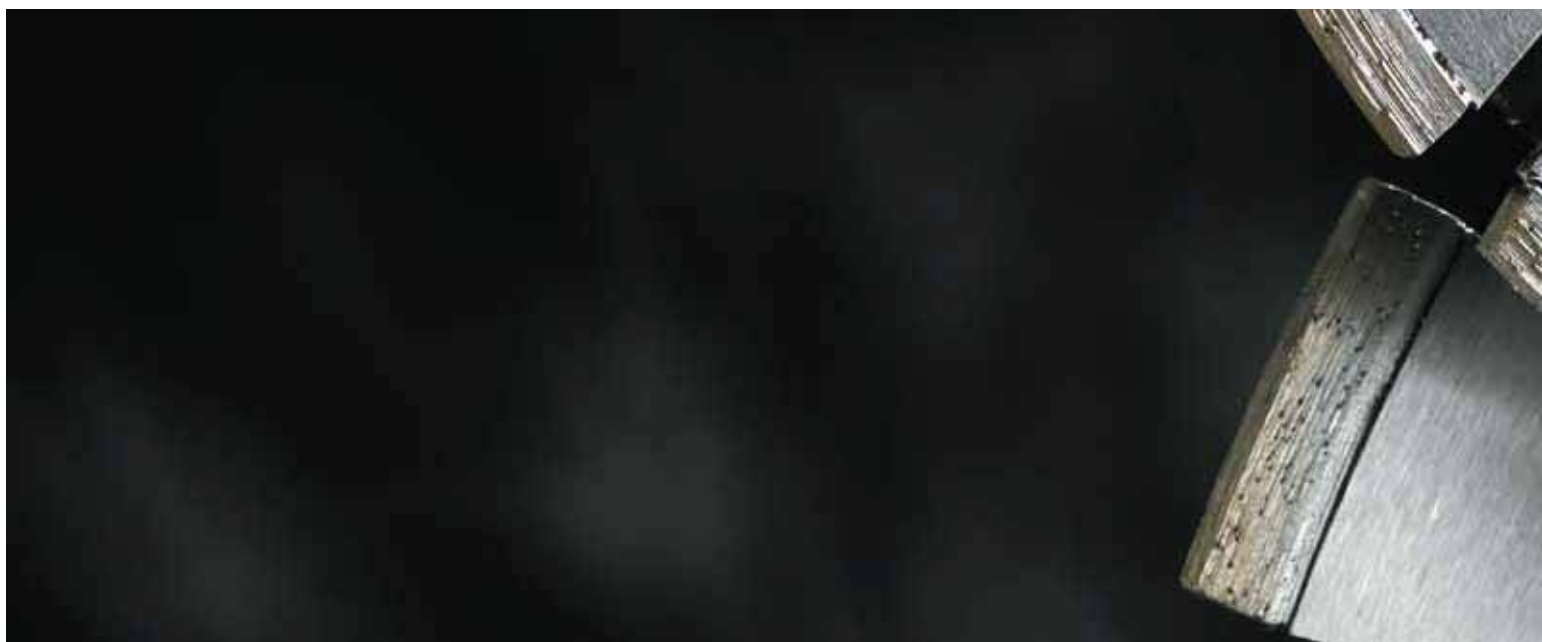
Spare parts.

		P
Poly V-belt	502083101	\$13.70
Front wheel	543045948	63.22
Rear wheel	543045950	59.31
Wrench 13mm	543045891	2.23
Outer flange	504707001	51.30
Inner flange	502498601	54.00
Bolt for flanges	725253471	1.96
Pulley bladeshaft	543083268	43.88
Water injectors, blade guard	543081271	0.74

Diamond blades.

MATERIAL	BANNER LINE® GOLD 150B	BANNER LINE® BLUE 200B	BANNER LINE® BLUE 300B	BANNER LINE® RED 450B-R	BANNER LINE® BLACK 500B-R
CURED CONCRETE, HARD	●	●	—	—	—
CURED CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	●	○	—	—
CURED CONCRETE, SOFT	—	○	●	—	—
GREEN CONCRETE	—	—	—	●	—
ASPHALT	—	—	—	—	●
Read more on page	37	37	37	37	37

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended



Husqvarna's range of wet and dry cutting blades for flat saws is extensive and includes blades for everything from green to cured concrete with various hardnesses depending on aggregate and reinforcement. We also offer a comprehensive range of asphalt blades with recessed or drop segments (depending on diameter) to protect against undercutting.

Husqvarna offers blades that work with all types of saws, from small electric saws to large diesel machines. When it comes to choosing the core, the diamonds and the metal binding agent, the range is developed for the highest possible performance for cutting speed and product life for your specific job.

Cured concrete, high power application chart.

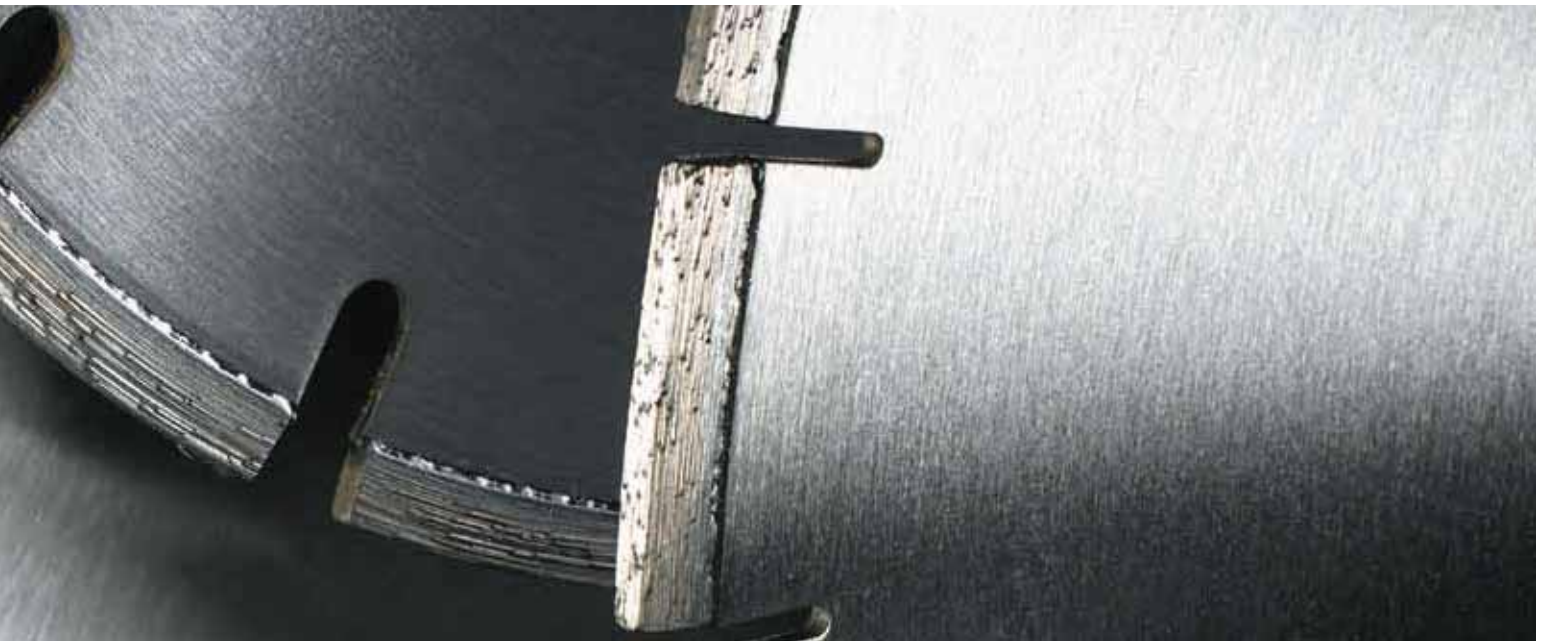
MATERIAL	WET	WET	WET	WET	WET	WET	WET	WET	WET
	35-120HP	35-120HP	35-120HP	35-120HP	35-120HP	35-120HP	20-72HP	20-72HP	20-72HP
	F810C F710C	F820C F720C	F830C F730C	F840C F740C	F750O	F755O	F610C	F620C	F630C
FLINT AGGREGATE, RIVER GRAVEL, HEAVY STEEL REINFORCEMENT	●	●	○	—	—	—	●	●	—
RIVER GRAVEL, MEDIUM STEEL REINFORCEMENT	●	●	●	○	—	—	●	●	○
HARD LIMESTONE TO GRANITE, LIGHT STEEL REINFORCEMENT	○	●	●	●	○	—	●	●	●
LIMESTONE AGGREGATE	—	○	●	●	●	○	○	●	●
LIMESTONE ABRASIVE SAND AGGREGATE, SOME OVERLAY	—	—	○	●	●	●	—	○	●
ASPHALT OVERLAY	—	—	—	○	●	●	—	—	○
Read more on page	30, 31	30, 31	30, 31	30, 31	33	33	32	32	32

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Cured concrete, medium and low power application chart.

MATERIAL	WET	WET	WET	WET	WET/DRY	WET/DRY
	5-65HP	5-65HP	5-65HP	10-30HP	<20HP	<20HP
	GOLD 150B GOLD 150V	BLUE 200B BLUE 250V	BLUE 300B	F405E F410E F420E	HI5 GH5 EH5	HI8 GH8 EH8
FLINT AGGREGATE, RIVER GRAVEL, HEAVY STEEL REINFORCEMENT	●	●	—	●	○	—
RIVER GRAVEL, MEDIUM STEEL REINFORCEMENT	●	●	○	●	●	—
HARD LIMESTONE TO GRANITE, LIGHT STEEL REINFORCEMENT	○	●	●	●	●	○
LIMESTONE AGGREGATE	—	●	●	●	●	●
LIMESTONE ABRASIVE SAND AGGREGATE, SOME OVERLAY	—	○	●	○	○	●
ASPHALT OVERLAY	—	—	●	—	—	●
Read more on page	37, 38	37, 38	37	37	38, 39	38, 39

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended



Asphalt application chart.

MATERIAL	WET	WET	WET	WET	WET/DRY
	30-120HP	30-120HP	30-120HP	5-65HP	<20HP
	F770A	F780A	F785A	BLACK 500B-R BLACK 500V-R	HI10 GH10 EH10
NON-ABRASIVE AGGREGATE OR ROUNDED, NON-ABRASIVE SAND	●	●	—	●	●
GENERAL PURPOSE ASPHALT CUTTING	●	●	●	●	●
ASPHALT WITH SOFT AGGREGATES OR VERY ABRASIVE SAND	—	●	●	●	●
Read more on page	34	34	34	37, 38	38, 39

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Green concrete application chart.

MATERIAL	WET	WET	WET	WET	WET	WET/DRY	WET/DRY	WET/DRY	WET/DRY
	30-72HP	30-72HP	30-72HP	30-72HP	5-65HP	<20HP	<20HP	<20HP	<20HP
	F765G	F771G	F775G	F781G	RED 450B-R RED 450V-R	HI9 GH9	SD3+ BARRACUDA™	SD5+	SD8+
GREEN CONCRETE WITH FLINT OR QUARTZ	●	●	○	—	○	○	●	○	—
GREEN CONCRETE WITH QUARTZ, BASALT OR RIVER GRAVEL	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
GREEN CONCRETE WITH GRANITE AGGREGATE AND RIVER GRAVEL	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
GREEN CONCRETE WITH LIMESTONE AGGREGATE	—	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Read more on page	35	35	35	35	37, 38	38, 39	40	40	40


● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna Millenium® F810C/F820C/F830C/F840C.

.375" SERIES CURED CONCRETE BLADES, 35-120 HP

- The F810C blade is used to cut flint aggregate, river gravel and concrete with heavy steel reinforcement.
- The F820C blade can cut concrete with a medium steel reinforcement and river gravel.
- The F830C blade is perfect for cutting hard limestone to granite as well as concrete with light steel reinforcement.
- The F840C blade cuts limestone, abrasive sand aggregate and some asphalt overlay.
- All narrow notched blades that are 24" in diameter or larger have recessed segment undercut protection.
- The .375" series of Millenium® blades have a standard design and a total segment height of .450" (.375" diamond depth; .075" segment base).




WET CUTTING LASER WELD		MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE ▼▼▼▼▼▼▼ CURED CONCRETE .375" DIAMOND DEPTH				 D
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.				List Price
Narrow notch	F810C (C1-375)	F820C (C2-375)	F830C (C3-375)	F840C (C4-375)		
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	542758326	542758372	542758464	542758510	\$968.00	
14 (350) x .140 x 1 DP	542758327	542758373	542758465	542758511	1,062.00	
14 (350) x .165 x 1 DP	542758328	542758374	542758466	542758512	1,191.00	
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP	542758329	542758375	542758467	542758513	1,333.00	
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	542758330	542758376	542758468	542758514	1,643.00	
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	542758333	542758379	542758471	542758517	1,321.00	
18 (450) x .140 x 1 DP	542758334	542758380	542758472	542758518	1,438.00	
18 (450) x .165 x 1 DP	542758336	542758382	542758474	542758520	1,614.00	
18 (450) x .187 x 1 DP	542758337	542758383	542758475	542758521	1,807.00	
18 (450) x .250 x 1 DP	542758339	542758385	542758477	542758523	2,228.00	
20 (508) x .125 x 1 DP	542758340	542758386	542758478	542758524	1,426.00	
20 (508) x .165 x 1 DP	542758343	542758389	542758481	542758527	1,742.00	
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP	542758347	542758393	542758485	542758531	2,121.00	
24 (600) x .187 x 1 DP	542758348	542758394	542758486	542758532	2,357.00	
24 (600) x .220 x 1 DP	542758349	542758395	542758487	542758533	2,653.00	
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP	542758351	542758397	542758489	542758535	2,209.00	
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP	542758352	542758398	542758490	542758536	2,453.00	
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP	542758355	542758401	542758493	542758539	2,726.00	
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP	542758356	542758402	542758494	542758540	2,973.00	
30 (762) x .220 x 1 DP	542758357	542758403	542758495	542758541	3,350.00	
36 (914) x .165 x 1 DP	542758358	542758404	542758496	542758542	3,273.00	
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP	542758359	542758405	542758497	542758543	3,531.00	
36 (914) x .220 x 1 DP	542758360	542758406	542758498	542758544	4,019.00	
Wide notch						
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP	542758361	542758407	542758499	542758545	2,054.00	
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP	542758362	542758408	542758500	542758546	2,282.00	
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP	542758363	542758409	542758501	542758547	2,534.00	
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP	542758364	542758410	542758502	542758548	2,763.00	
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP	542758365	542758411	542758503	542758549	3,283.00	

Husqvarna Millenium® F710C/F720C/F730C/F740C.

.315" SERIES CURED CONCRETE BLADES, 35-120 HP

- The F710C blade is used to cut flint aggregate, river gravel and concrete with heavy steel reinforcement.
- The F720C blade can cut concrete with a medium steel reinforcement and river gravel.
- The F730C blade is perfect for cutting hard limestone to granite as well as concrete with light steel reinforcement.
- The F740C blade cuts limestone, abrasive sand aggregate and some asphalt overlay.
- 48" deep set recommendation: 18 x .250", 26 x .220", 36 x .220", 48 x .220".
- All narrow notch blades 24" in diameter or larger have recessed segment undercut protection.
- Total segment height is .390" (.315" diamond depth; .075" segment base).



WET CUTTING LASER WELD		MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE ▼▼▼▼▼▼▼ CURED CONCRETE .315" DIAMOND DEPTH			 D
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.			List Price
Narrow notch	F710C (C1-315)	F720C (C2-315)	F730C (C3-315)	F740C (C4-315)	
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	542758602	542758648	542758740	542758786	\$891.00
14 (350) x .140 x 1 DP	542758603	542758649	542758741	542758787	986.00
14 (350) x .165 x 1 DP	542758604	542758650	542758742	542758788	1,108.00
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP	542758605	542758651	542758743	542758789	1,240.00
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	542758606	542758652	542758744	542758790	1,573.00
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	542758609	542758655	542758747	542758793	1,206.00
18 (450) x .140 x 1 DP	542758610	542758656	542758748	542758794	1,337.00
18 (450) x .165 x 1 DP	542758612	542758658	542758750	542758796	1,501.00
18 (450) x .187 x 1 DP	542758613	542758659	542758751	542758797	1,680.00
18 (450) x .250 x 1 DP	542758615	542758661	542758753	542758799	2,071.00
20 (508) x .125 x 1 DP	542758616	542758662	542758754	542758800	1,327.00
20 (508) x .140 x 1 DP	542758617	542758663	542758755	542758801	1,453.00
20 (508) x .165 x 1 DP	542758619	542758665	542758757	542758803	1,621.00
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP	542758623	542758669	542758761	542758807	1,972.00
24 (600) x .187 x 1 DP	542758624	542758670	542758762	542758808	2,190.00
24 (600) x .220 x 1 DP	542758625	542758671	542758763	542758809	2,467.00
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP	542758627	542758673	542758765	542758811	2,054.00
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP	542758628	542758674	542758766	542758812	2,282.00
26 (660) x .220 x 1 DP	542758629	542758675	542758767	542758813	2,621.00
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP	542758631	542758677	542758769	542758815	2,535.00
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP	542758632	542758678	542758770	542758816	2,764.00
30 (762) x .220 x 1 DP	542758633	542758679	542758771	542758817	3,115.00
36 (914) x .165 x 1 DP	542758634	542758680	542758772	542758818	3,042.00
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP	542758635	542758681	542758773	542758819	3,284.00
36 (914) x .220 x 1 DP	542758636	542758682	542758774	542758820	3,738.00
Wide notch					
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP	542758637	542758683	542758775	542758821	1,910.00
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP	542758638	542758684	542758776	542758822	2,122.00
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP	542758639	542758685	542758777	542758823	2,229.00
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP	542758640	542758686	542758778	542758824	2,488.00
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP	542758641	542758687	542758779	542758825	3,055.00
42 (1,067) x .187 x 1 DP	542758642	542758688	542758780	542758826	4,121.00
42 (1,067) x .220 x 1 DP	542758643	542758689	542758781	542758827	4,659.00
48 (1,219) x .187 x 1 DP	542758644	542758690	542758782	542758828	4,662.00
48 (1,219) x .220 x 1 DP	542758645	542758691	542758783	542758829	5,210.00

Husqvarna Millenium® F610C/F620C/F630C.

CURED CONCRETE BLADES, 20 - 72 HP

- The F610C blade is used to cut flint aggregate, river gravel and concrete with heavy steel reinforcement.
- The F620C blade can cut concrete with a medium steel reinforcement and river gravel.
- The F630C blade cuts limestone, abrasive sand aggregate and some asphalt overlay.
- 48" deep set recommendation: 18 x .250", 26 x .220", 36 x .220", 48 x .220".
- All narrow notch blades 24" in diameter or larger have recessed segment undercut protection.
- Total segment height is .450" (.375" diamond depth; .075" segment base).



WET CUTTING LASER WELD		HIGH PERFORMANCE ▼▼▼▼▼ CURED CONCRETE .375" DIAMOND DEPTH		D
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.		
Narrow notch	F610C	F620C	F630C	List Price
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	542758878	542758924	542758970	\$828.00
14 (350) x .140 x 1 DP	542758879	542758925	542758971	917.00
14 (350) x .165 x 1 DP	542758880	542758926	542758972	1,030.00
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP	542758881	542758927	542758973	1,154.00
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	542758882	542758928	542758974	1,421.00
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP	542758883	542758929	542758975	1,035.00
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP	542758884	542758930	542758976	1,102.00
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	542758885	542758931	542758977	1,121.00
18 (450) x .140 x 1 DP	542758886	542758932	542758978	1,423.00
18 (450) x .155 x 1 DP	542758887	542758933	542758979	1,320.00
18 (450) x .165 x 1 DP	542758888	542758934	542758980	1,395.00
18 (450) x .187 x 1 DP	542758889	542758935	542758981	1,563.00
18 (450) x .250 x 1 DP	542758891	542758937	542758983	1,926.00
20 (508) x .125 x 1 DP	542758892	542758938	542758984	1,235.00
20 (508) x .140 x 1 DP	542758893	542758939	542758985	1,352.00
20 (508) x .165 x 1 DP	542758895	542758941	542758987	1,507.00
24 (600) x .155 x 1 DP	542758898	542758944	542758990	1,791.00
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP	542758899	542758945	542758991	1,834.00
24 (600) x .187 x 1 DP	542758900	542758946	542758992	2,038.00
24 (600) x .220 x 1 DP	542758901	542758947	542758993	2,294.00
26 (660) x .155 x 1 DP	542758902	542758948	542758994	1,849.00
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP	542758903	542758949	542758995	1,907.00
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP	542758904	542758950	542758996	2,122.00
26 (660) x .220 x 1 DP	542758905	542758951	542758997	2,438.00
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP	542758907	542758953	542758999	2,359.00
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP	542758908	542758954	542759000	2,571.00
30 (762) x .220 x 1 DP	542758909	542758955	542759001	2,898.00
36 (914) x .165 x 1 DP	542758910	542758956	542759002	2,830.00
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP	542758911	542758957	542759003	3,054.00
36 (914) x .220 x 1 DP	542758912	542758958	542759004	3,476.00
Wide notch				
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP	542758913	542758959	542759005	1,777.00
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP	542758914	542758960	542759006	1,973.00
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP	542758915	542758961	542759007	2,071.00
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP	542758916	542758962	542759008	2,314.00
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP	542758917	542758963	542759009	2,810.00
42 (1,067) x .187 x 1 DP	542758918	542758964	542759010	3,920.00
42 (1,067) x .220 x 1 DP	542758919	542758965	542759011	4,336.00
48 (1,219) x .187 x 1 DP	542758920	542758966	542759012	4,346.00
48 (1,219) x .220 x 1 DP	542758921	542758967	542759013	4,845.00

Husqvarna Millenium® F750O/F755O.

ASPHALT OVERLAY BLADES, 35 - 120 HP

- The F750O cuts limestone, abrasive sand aggregate and some asphalt overlay.
- The F755O blade is used for asphalt overlay.
- 14" - 18" diameter blades have vertical insert undercut protection.
- Blades 20" in diameter or larger have recessed segment undercut protection.
- Total segment height is .390" (.315" diamond depth; .075" segment base).




WET CUTTING BRAZED / LASER WELD		PROFESSIONAL ▼▼▼▼▼ ASPHALT OVERLAY .315" DIAMOND DEPTH		D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price	
Narrow notch	F750O (O1)	F755O (O2)		
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	542758832	542759505	\$889.00	
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP	542758835	542759508	1,240.00	
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	542758836	542759509	1,527.00	
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	542758839	542759512	1,206.00	
18 (450) x .165 x 1 DP	542758842	542759515	1,501.00	
18 (450) x .187 x 1 DP	542758843	542759516	1,681.00	
18 (450) x .250 x 1 DP	542758845	542759518	2,071.00	
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP	542758853	542759526	1,972.00	
24 (600) x .187 x 1 DP	542758854	542759527	2,190.00	
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP	542758857	542759530	2,054.00	
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP	542758858	542759531	2,282.00	
26 (660) x .250 x 1 DP	542759563	542759533	2,799.00	
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP	542758861	542759535	2,554.00	
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP	542758862	542759536	2,764.00	
30 (762) x .250 x 1 DP	542759564	542759538	3,327.00	
36 (914) x .165 x 1 DP	542758864	542759539	3,043.00	
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP	542758865	542759540	3,284.00	
36 (914) x .250 x 1 DP	542759565	542759542	3,993.00	
Wide notch				
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP	542758867	542759543	1,909.00	
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP	542758868	542759544	2,122.00	
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP	542758869	542759546	2,225.00	
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP	542758870	542759547	2,489.00	
30 (762) x .250 x 1 DP	542759567	542759548	2,926.00	
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP	542758871	542759549	3,054.00	
36 (914) x .250 x 1 DP	542759568	542759550	3,592.00	

Husqvarna Millenium® F770A/F780A/F785A.

ASPHALT BLADES, 30 - 120 HP

- The F770A blade is used to cut non-abrasive aggregate or rounded non-abrasive sand.
- The F780A blade is for general purpose asphalt cutting.
- The F785A blade cuts asphalt with soft aggregates or very abrasive sand.
- 14" - 18" narrow notch diameter blades have vertical insert undercut protection.
- Blades 20" in diameter or larger have recessed segment undercut protection.
- All wide notched blades have both vertical insert and recessed segment undercut protection.
- Total segment height is .390" (.315" diamond depth; .075" segment base).



WET CUTTING BRAZED / LASER WELD		PROFESSIONAL ▼▼▼▼▼ ASPHALT .315" DIAMOND DEPTH		 D
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.		List Price
Narrow notch	F770A* (A1)	F780A (A2)	F785A* (A3)	
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	542759317	542759351	542759385	\$1,099.00
14 (350) x .140 x 1 DP	542759318	542759352	542759386	1,092.00
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP	542759319	542759353	542759387	1,371.00
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	542759320	542759354	542759388	1,681.00
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	542759323	542759357	542759391	1,369.00
18 (450) x .140 x 1 DP	542759324	542759358	542759392	1,448.00
18 (450) x .165 x 1 DP	542759325	542759359	542759393	1,616.00
18 (450) x .187 x 1 DP	542759326	542759360	542759394	1,832.00
20 (508) x .140 x 1 DP	542759328	542759362	542759396	1,568.00
20 (508) x .165 x 1 DP	542759569	542759570	542759571	1,734.00
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP	542759329	542759363	542759397	2,079.00
24 (600) x .187 x 1 DP	542759330	542759364	542759398	3,228.00
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP	542759331	542759365	542759399	2,189.00
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP	542759332	542759366	542759400	3,828.00
Wide notch				
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	542759336	542759370	542759404	1,023.00
14 (350) x .140 x 1 DP	542759337	542759371	542759405	1,107.00
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP	542759338	542759372	542759406	1,207.00
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP	542759339	542759373	542759407	1,263.00
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	542759340	542759374	542759408	1,222.00
18 (450) x .140 x 1 DP	542759341	542759375	542759409	1,375.00
18 (450) x .165 x 1 DP	542759342	542759376	542759410	1,535.00
18 (450) x .187 x 1 DP	542759343	542759377	542759411	1,740.00
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP	542759344	542759378	542759412	1,922.00
24 (600) x .187 x 1 DP	542759345	542759379	542759413	2,164.00
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP	542759346	542759380	542759414	2,038.00
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP	542759347	542759381	542759415	2,218.00
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP	542759348	542759382	542759416	2,470.00
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP	542759349	542759383	542759417	2,736.00
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP	542759350	542759384	542759418	3,295.00

*Braze items.

Husqvarna Millenium® F765G/F771G/F775G/F781G.

GREEN CONCRETE BLADES, 30 - 72 HP

- The F765G blade is used to cut green concrete with flint or quartz.
- The F771G blade can cut green concrete with quartz, basalt or river gravel.
- The F775G blade is perfect for green concrete with granite aggregate and river gravel.
- The F781G blade cuts green concrete with limestone aggregate.
- All blades have vertical insert undercut protection.
- F800 Series .375" diamond depth green blades are also available at approximately 8% higher price: F865G*, F871G, F875G* and F881G*.
- Total segment height is .390" (.315" diamond depth; .075" segment base).



WET CUTTING BRAZED		PROFESSIONAL ▼▼▼▼▼ GREEN CONCRETE .315" DIAMOND DEPTH			D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			List Price	
Narrow notch	F765G*	F771G	F775G*	F781G*	
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	542759137	542759148	542759159	542759170	\$1,099.00
14 (350) x .140 x 1 DP	542759138	542759149	542759160	542759171	1,191.00
14 (350) x .155 x 1 DP	542759139	542759150	542759161	542759172	1,277.00
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP	542759140	542759151	542759162	542759173	1,370.00
14 (350) x .220 x 1 DP	542759141	542759152	542759163	542759174	1,507.00
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	542759142	542759153	542759164	542759175	1,680.00
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP	542759143	542759154	542759165	542759176	1,365.00
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP	542759144	542759155	542759166	542759177	1,429.00
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	542759145	542759156	542759167	542759178	1,492.00
18 (450) x .140 x 1 DP	542759146	542759157	542759168	542759179	1,557.00

*Braze items.

Husqvarna Millenium® JW30/JW40.

JOINT WIDENING BLADES, 35 - 85 HP

- Features long life, low cutting cost per foot and high production efficiencies on large jobs.
- Joint widening blades do not have undercut protection.
- Total segment height is .450" (.375" diamond depth; .075" segment base).



WET CUTTING LASER WELD		PROFESSIONAL ▼▼▼▼▼ JOINT WIDENING .375" DIAMOND DEPTH			D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			List Price	
Narrow notch	JW30	JW40			
12 (305) x .187 x 1 DP	542759573	542759579		\$992.00	
12 (305) x .220 x 1 DP	542759574	542759580		1,063.00	
12 (305) x .250 x 1 DP	542759575	542759581		1,205.00	
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP	542759576	542759582		1,099.00	
14 (350) x .220 x 1 DP	542759577	542759583		1,169.00	
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	542759578	542759584		1,276.00	

SPACERS FOR JOINT WIDENING BLADES				P
Spacer Size - Inches (mm)	Blade Segment Width (Inches)	Item No.	List Price	
8 (203) x .032 x 1 DP	.125 - .187	541202367	\$48.00	
8 (203) x .064 x 1 DP	.220 - .250	541202368	51.00	

.375" wide cut: Use two .187" blades with spacer 541202367.

.500" wide cut: Use two .250" blades with spacer 541202368.

Husqvarna Slinger.

- Used for removing joint material on joint resealing projects.

SLINGER  D		
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	541006326	\$899.00





Husqvarna Millenium® Joint Beveling.

JOINT BEVELING BLADES, 35 - 85 HP

- Features long life, low cutting cost per foot and high production efficiencies on large jobs.
- Bevel blades are typically used as a set of two blades.
- Pricing indicates list price of a single blade.
- Total segment height is .325" (.250" diamond depth; .075" segment base).



WET CUTTING BRAZED PROFESSIONAL  JOINT BEVELING .250" DIAMOND DEPTH  D		
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price
Narrow notch		
8 (203) x .250 x 1 DP	542774286	\$909.00
8 (203) x .375 x 1 DP	542774287	986.00
12 (305) x .250 x 1 DP	542774288	1,195.00
12 (305) x .375 x 1 DP	542774289	1,537.00
12 (305) x .500 x 1 DP	542774290	1,843.00

Husqvarna Millenium® Traffic Loop.

TRAFFIC LOOP BLADES, 35 - 85 HP

- Features long life and low cutting cost per foot on large jobs.
- Sandwich segment maintains consistent joint width.
- Blades greater than .375" thick are brazed.
- L13 blades through .375" thick have vertical insert undercut protection.
- Total segment height is .375" (.260" diamond depth; .115" segment base).

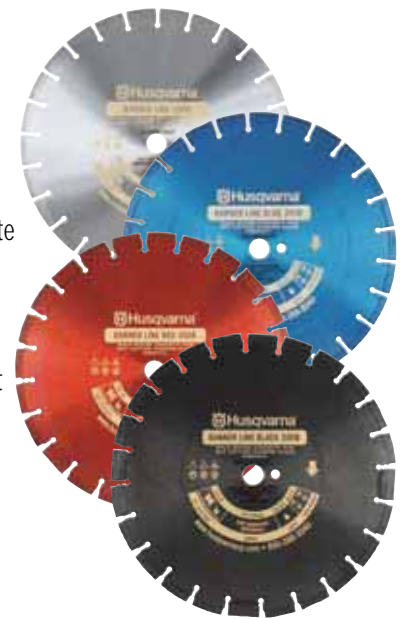


WET CUTTING BRAZED / LASER WELD PROFESSIONAL  TRAFFIC LOOP SAWING .260" DIAMOND DEPTH  D				
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	Item No.	List Price
Narrow notch	L3 Concrete		L13 Asphalt	
12 (305) x .250 x 1 DP	771120	\$1,334.00	771128	\$1,347.00
12 (305) x .312 x 1 DP	771121	1,668.00	771129	1,683.00
12 (305) x .375 x 1 DP	771122	1,796.00	771130	1,809.00
12 (305) x .500 x 1 DP	771123	2,298.00	771131	2,305.00
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	771124	1,502.00	771132	1,514.00
14 (350) x .312 x 1 DP	771125	1,874.00	771133	1,890.00
14 (350) x .375 x 1 DP	771126	2,015.00	771134	2,033.00
14 (350) x .500 x 1 DP	771127	2,560.00	771135	2,581.00

Husqvarna Banner Line®.

HARD CONCRETE, GENERAL PURPOSE, GREEN CONCRETE,
ASPHALT BLADES, 5-65 HP

- The Gold 150B blade can cut hard to critically hard aggregate with light to medium steel reinforcing.
- The Blue 200B blade is a general purpose blade used to cut soft to medium-hard aggregate with light steel reinforcing.
- The Blue 300B blade cuts soft to medium-soft aggregate and can also be used for cured joint widening.
- The Red 450B-R blade is used for cutting green concrete, asphalt over concrete or asphalt with hard aggregate. Undercut protection is standard on this blade.
- The Black 500B-R blade has an extra long life when cutting abrasive asphalt. Undercut protection is standard on this blade.
- All Husqvarna Banner Line® blades have a total segment height of .390" (.315" diamond depth; .075" segment base).




WET CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼					 		D
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.		List Price		Item No.		List Price	
Narrow notch	Gold 150B	Blue 200B	Blue 300B			Red 450B-R	Black 500B-R		
12 (305) x .110 x 1 DP	773233	773235	773237	\$465.00		773239	773241	\$504.00	
12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP	773243	773246	773249	514.00		773253	773257	555.00	
12 (305) x .375 x 1 DP	581099	773286	773287	1,289.00		773288	-	1,391.00	
14 (350) x .110 x 1 DP	773234	773236	773238	576.00		773240	773242	617.00	
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	773244	773247	773250	617.00		773254	773258	657.00	
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	581425	773283	-	1,132.00		773284	773285	1,218.00	
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP	-	773293	773582	799.00		-	773294	835.00	
16 (400) x .250 x 1 DP	-	773295	-	1,185.00		-	-		
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	773245	773248	773251	747.00		773255	773259	807.00	
20 (508) x .125 x 1 DP	581730	773289	773252	778.00		773256	773260	841.00	
24 (600) x .155 x 1 DP	773292	773264	581819	1,208.00		773273	773278	1,304.00	
24 (600) x .175 x 1 DP	773261	773265	773269	1,293.00		773274	773279	1,397.00	
Wide Notch									
26 (660) x .155 x 1 DP	773262	773266	773270	1,221.00		773275	773280	1,319.00	
30 (762) x .175 x 1 DP	773263	773267	773271	1,427.00		773276	773281	1,569.00	
36 (914) x .175 x 1 DP	-	773268	773272	1,843.00		773277	773282	1,991.00	

Husqvarna Millenium® F405E/F410E/F420E.

SILENT CORE ELECTRIC SAW BLADES, 10 - 30 HP

- The F400E series diamond blades feature maximum productivity and low cutting noise on electric floor saws.
- Silent core series is only available in 14", 16", 18" and 20" diameters with a .140" width and 24" diameter in .165" width.
- Total segment height is .500" (.400" diamond depth; .100" segment base).

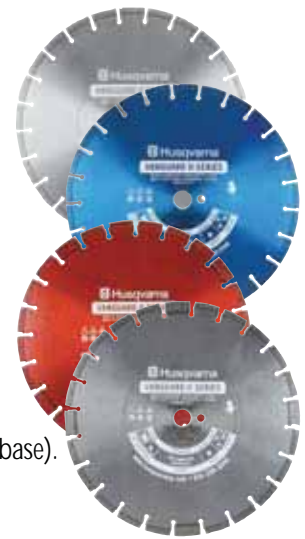


WET CUTTING LASER WELD		PROFESSIONAL ▼▼▼▼▼ CURED CONCRETE .400" DIAMOND DEPTH							D
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.				Item No.		List Price	
	F405E	F410E	F420E						
14 (350) x .140 x 1 DP	542755650	542755654	542755658					\$792.00	
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP	542755651	542755655	542755659					972.00	
18 (450) x .140 x 1 DP	542755652	542755656	542755660					1,094.00	
20 (508) x .140 x 1 DP	542755653	542755657	542755661					1,203.00	
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP	542773289	542773291	542773292					1,439.00	

Husqvarna Vanguard® II.

HARD CONCRETE, GENERAL PURPOSE, GREEN CONCRETE,
ASPHALT BLADES, 5-65 HP

- The Gold 150V blade cuts hard to critically hard aggregates with light to medium steel reinforcing.
- Blue 250V is a blade that cuts soft to medium aggregates with light steel reinforcing.
- The Red 450V-R blade cuts a wide range of aggregates and can also cut green concrete, asphalt over concrete or asphalt with medium aggregate. Undercut protection is standard on this blade.
- Black 500V-R is the perfect blade for cutting abrasive asphalt or highly abrasive green concrete. Undercut protection is standard on this blade.
- The total segment height for all Vanguard® II blades is .335" (.260" diamond depth; .075" segment base).



WET CUTTING LASER WELD		PREMIUM ▼▼▼		 		D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price	Item No.		List Price
Narrow notch	Gold 150V	Blue 250V		Red 450V-R	Black 500V-R	
12 (305) x .110 x 1 DP	773200	773203	\$355.00	773290	-	\$380.00
12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP	773210	773214	393.00	773291	773296	420.00
14 (350) x .110 x 1 DP	773202	773204	425.00	773207	773209	453.00
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	773211	773215	454.00	773220	773223	484.00
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP	-	773298	542.00	-	773299	578.00
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	773212	773217	608.00	773221	773224	649.00
20 (508) x .125 x 1 DP	773213	773216	649.00	773222	773225	693.00
24 (600) x .155 x 1 DP	-	773227	970.00	773229	773231	1,034.00
Wide Notch						
26 (660) x .155 x 1 DP	773226	773228	1,081.00	773230	773232	1,154.00

Husqvarna HI Series.

GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE MATERIAL BLADES

- The HI5 is a blade used for fast cutting of a wide variety of materials on the first pass, such as cured concrete and brick. It is the only all-purpose diamond blade with aggressive notched segments which grab and grind material for a rapid first cut.
- HI8 is a general purpose blade that has a maximum life while cutting block, abrasive block, soft brick, concrete pavers and green concrete.
- HI9 cuts green concrete with soft to medium aggregate and provides long life.
- HI10 is for extra long life cutting of asphalt, asphalt over concrete and some abrasive green concrete. It features three laser welded recessed segments for undercut protection.
- The total segment height for HI5 and HI8 is .475" (.375" diamond depth; .100" segment base).
- The total segment height for HI9 and HI10 is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).






DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		  		D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price		Item No.	List Price	
	HI5	HI8		HI9	HI10	
12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542774540	542776503	\$421.00	580859	542776406	\$526.00
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542774541	542776504	541.00	581291	542776404	637.00
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542774542	542776505	701.00	-	542776409	747.00

Husqvarna GH Series.

GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE MATERIAL BLADES

- GH5 is a general purpose blade that cuts most cured concrete, masonry or stone materials.
- GH8 blade is used for general purpose cutting of block, abrasive block, soft brick and concrete pavers. This blade has a maximum life when cutting these materials.
- GH9 is for fast cutting of abrasive limestone aggregate and green concrete.
- GH10 is for fast cutting of asphalt, asphalt over concrete and some abrasive green concrete.
- Total segment height of this series is .350" (.250" diamond depth; .100" segment base).






DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼			  		D
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.				List Price	
		GH5	GH8	GH9	GH10		
12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	590519	771066	590243	580600		\$391.00	
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	590521	771068	590244	580601		473.00	
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542774249	-	-	-		541.00	
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542774251	-	-	-		607.00	
16 (406) x .140 x 1 DP - 20mm B	590528	771069	-	590609		574.00	

Husqvarna EH Series.

GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE MATERIALS, ASPHALT BLADES

- EH5 is a general purpose blade used for cutting concrete, masonry and stone.
- EH8 blade will cut a wide range of abrasive materials such as soft brick, abrasive block and green concrete or cured concrete with soft aggregate.
- EH10 blade has a slightly harder bond for a longer life when cutting a wide range of abrasive materials such as soft brick, abrasive block, green concrete and asphalt.
- The total segment height for the EH series is .450" (.350" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD		PREMIUM ▼▼▼			  		D
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.				List Price	
		EH5	EH8	EH10			
12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542775594	542775596	542775599		\$223.00		
12 (305) x .125 x 20mm	542777023	542777025	542777027		223.00		
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542778735	542775597	542775600		274.00		
14 (350) x .125 x 20mm	542777024	542777026	542777028		274.00		
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542775595	542775598	542775601		353.00		

Husqvarna SD3+, SD5+ and SD8+.

GREEN CONCRETE BLADES, 1-1/2-8 HP

- The SD3+ blade has a long life and low cost per foot when used to cut green concrete with hard aggregate.
- The SD5+ is a general purpose blade that has a long life and low cost per foot when cutting green concrete.
- SD8+ is a blade with a long life and low cost per foot when cutting green concrete with soft abrasive aggregate.
- The total segment height of all blades is .450" (.375" diamond depth; .075" segment base).



DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD		PROFESSIONAL ▼▼▼▼▼		D
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.		
	SD3+	SD5+	SD8+	List Price
7 (178) x .095 x 5/8	590372	590373	590374	\$254.00
7 (178) x .095 x 7/8	590487	590488	590489	254.00
7 (178) x .125 x 5/8		590583		262.00
7 (178) x .125 x 7/8		590584		262.00
8 (203) x .095 x 5/8	590375	590376	590377	277.00
8 (203) x .095 x 7/8	590490	590491	590492	277.00
8 (203) x .125 x 5/8		590585		291.00
8 (203) x .125 x 7/8		590586		291.00
9 (230) x .095 x 5/8		771401		332.00
9 (230) x .095 x 7/8	590485	590416	590486	332.00
9 (230) x .125 x 7/8		590587		342.00
10 (254) x .125 x 5/8	542774716	542774717	542774718	463.00

Husqvarna Barracuda™.

GREEN CONCRETE BLADES, 1-1/2-6 HP

- The Barracuda™ blade provides smooth, fast cuts on green concrete.
- This blade has a continuous castellated rim to reduce spalling.
- Total continuous rim height of this blade is .400".





DRY OR WET CUTTING CONTINUOUS RIM		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼▼		D
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.		
7 (178) x .095 x 3/4 - 1 DP		542777082		\$162.00
7 (178) x .095 x 7/8 - 5/8 B		542777083		162.00
8 (203) x .095 x 7/8 - 5/8 B		542777084		172.00
9 (230) x .100 x 7/8 - 5/8 B		542777085		212.00
10 (254) x .100 x 7/8 - 5/8 B		542777086		227.00

Husqvarna Banner Line® Crack Saw.

HARD CONCRETE, ASPHALT BLADES, 5-20 HP

- The Blue 200B blade is for general purpose concrete cutting of shallow pavement cracks to provide smooth, clean openings for pavement sealing.
- The Black 500B blade is used for general purpose asphalt cutting of shallow cracks to provide a smooth, clean opening for crack sealing.
- The total segment height of all blades is .335" (.260" diamond depth; .075" segment base).




DRY OR WET CUTTING .250" & .375" LASER WELD / .500" BRAZED		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		  D	
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.		List Price	
	Blue 200B		Black 500B		
8 (203) x .250 x 1 DP	540533		540539	\$458.00	
8 (203) x .375 x 1 DP	540534		540541	728.00	
8 (203) x .500 x 1 DP	540535		540542	930.00	

Husqvarna Wire Joint Brush.

HARD CONCRETE, ASPHALT BRUSHES, 5-20 HP

- Use our Wire Joint Brush for general purpose brushing of joint or crack cleaning in concrete or asphalt.
- The brush has an oil tempered steel wire with a 3/8" face width.
- Some machine models may require modification to accept a wire joint brush.
Wire brush requires 5/8" minimum blade clamping thickness.
- Use only on low horsepower flat saws.
- Packaged 2 per box.



DRY CUTTING		 P	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	
12 (305) x 3/8 x 1 DP	574233201	\$86.00	

Husqvarna Diamond Blade Measuring Tool.



Diamond blade measuring tool.



Diamond blade measuring tool with bit accessory.

- This tool measures wear of diamond blades from 6" to 26" in diameter, with 1", 20mm or 5/8" arbors.
- With the optional bit measuring accessory, core bits up to 14" diameter with 10" to 20" lengths can be measured.
- Each tool includes a micrometer and three standard arbor stubs (1", 20mm and 5/8") attached to the tool (no loose pieces).

		P
Description	Item no.	List Price
Digital diamond blade measuring tool	105091	\$642.00
Dial diamond blade measuring tool	105092	372.00
Diamond bit measuring tool accessory	105003	157.00
Diamond blade measuring tool video	9061	48.00





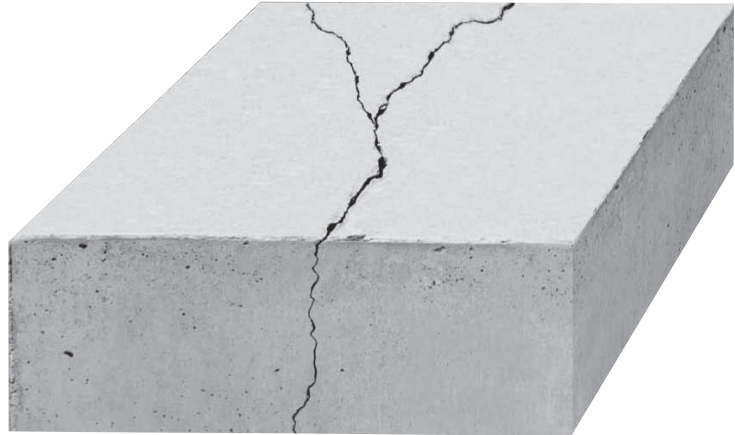
How the system works	44
Range overview	45
Husqvarna Soff-Cut® Ultra Early Entry™ saws	48
Diamond blades for Ultra Early Entry™ saws	60

Soff-Cut® is a unique patented system for Ultra Early Entry™ concrete sawing. This technology enables concrete to be cut as soon as 0-2 hours after finishing. Compared to conventional sawing, the Soff-Cut® system provides the best solution in minimizing the risk of random cracking and also simplifies the working process.

How the system works.

THE PROBLEM

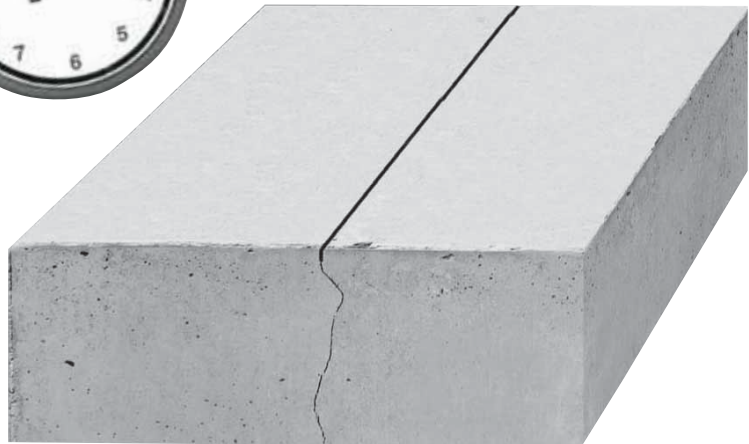
As concrete hydrates and begins to set, it develops internal stresses. The objective in controlling cracking is to relieve these stresses before they seek their own relief in the form of a random crack.



Random cracking is among the most costly and aggravating problems facing concrete contractors.





THE SOLUTION

Soff-Cut® saws and blades are specially designed to cut in the Green Zone™. This is the window of opportunity to place control joints that begins as soon as 0-2 hours after finishing. Cutting in the Green Zone™ is the best guarantee for the prevention of random cracking. This cutting technology is based on the up-cutting rotation of the Soff-Cut® blade and spring loaded skid plate. The blade and skid plate along with the patented blade block keeps pressure applied at the surface, which prevents chipping and spalling, ensuring a smooth cut.







Soff-Cut® is a unique Ultra Early Entry™ dry-cutting system which controls random cracking by making the cut at an early stage.

Ultra Early Entry™ saws – range overview.





APPLICATION	PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	PAGE								
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Ultra Early Entry™ concrete cutting system to reduce random cracking.■ Designed for highway, runway and paving applications.■ Several blade widths can be used, allowing different joint widths and crack control simultaneously.	<p>Husqvarna Soff-Cut 5000.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Power</td><td>27 hp*</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>14 (350)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>4 (100)</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>495 (225)</td></tr></table>	Power	27 hp*	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	4 (100)	Weight, lbs (kg)	495 (225)	48
Power	27 hp*										
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)										
Depth of cut, in (mm)	4 (100)										
Weight, lbs (kg)	495 (225)										
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Ultra Early Entry™ concrete cutting system to reduce random cracking.■ Designed for peak performance usage on highways, runways and paving.■ Ideal for heavy-duty commercial, industrial and paving applications.■ Multiple blade widths can be used, allowing different joint widths and crack control simultaneously.	<p>Husqvarna Soff-Cut 4200.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Power</td><td>23 hp*</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>13-1/2 (343)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>3 (76)</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>488 (221)</td></tr></table>	Power	23 hp*	Blade diameter, in (mm)	13-1/2 (343)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	3 (76)	Weight, lbs (kg)	488 (221)	49
Power	23 hp*										
Blade diameter, in (mm)	13-1/2 (343)										
Depth of cut, in (mm)	3 (76)										
Weight, lbs (kg)	488 (221)										
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Ultra Early Entry™ concrete cutting system to reduce random cracking.■ Ideal for medium to heavy-duty usage on highways, runways, commercial, industrial and paving applications.■ Three blade widths can be used, allowing different joint widths and crack control simultaneously.	<p>Husqvarna Soff-Cut 2500.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Net power</td><td>11 hp*</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>10 (254)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>1-1/2 (38)</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>347 (157)</td></tr></table>	Net power	11 hp*	Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	1-1/2 (38)	Weight, lbs (kg)	347 (157)	50
Net power	11 hp*										
Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)										
Depth of cut, in (mm)	1-1/2 (38)										
Weight, lbs (kg)	347 (157)										
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Ultra Early Entry™ concrete cutting system to reduce random cracking.■ Designed for light to medium-duty usage on driveways, parking lots and residential applications.	<p>Husqvarna Soff-Cut 450.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Power</td><td>5.7 hp*</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>8 (203)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>1-3/16 (30)</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>143 (65)</td></tr></table>	Power	5.7 hp*	Blade diameter, in (mm)	8 (203)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	1-3/16 (30)	Weight, lbs (kg)	143 (65)	51
Power	5.7 hp*										
Blade diameter, in (mm)	8 (203)										
Depth of cut, in (mm)	1-3/16 (30)										
Weight, lbs (kg)	143 (65)										

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Ultra Early Entry™ saws – range overview.

APPLICATION	PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	PAGE								
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Ultra Early Entry™ concrete cutting system to reduce random cracking.■ Designed for heavy-duty usage on highways, runways, commercial and paving applications.■ Three blade widths can be used, allowing different joint widths and crack control simultaneously.	<p>Husqvarna Soff-Cut 4000.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Power</td><td>20 hp*</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>13-1/2 (343)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>3 (76)</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>420 (191)</td></tr></table>	Power	20 hp*	Blade diameter, in (mm)	13-1/2 (343)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	3 (76)	Weight, lbs (kg)	420 (191)	52
Power	20 hp*										
Blade diameter, in (mm)	13-1/2 (343)										
Depth of cut, in (mm)	3 (76)										
Weight, lbs (kg)	420 (191)										
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Ultra Early Entry™ concrete cutting system to reduce random cracking.■ Designed for heavy-duty usage on highways, runways and paving applications.■ Three blade widths can be used, allowing different joint widths and crack control simultaneously.	<p>Husqvarna Soff-Cut 2000.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Power</td><td>9 hp*</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>10 (254)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>1-1/2 (38)</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>420 (191)</td></tr></table>	Power	9 hp*	Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	1-1/2 (38)	Weight, lbs (kg)	420 (191)	53
Power	9 hp*										
Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)										
Depth of cut, in (mm)	1-1/2 (38)										
Weight, lbs (kg)	420 (191)										
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Ultra Early Entry™ concrete cutting system to reduce random cracking.■ Ideal for light to medium-duty usage on commercial and industrial applications.	<p>Husqvarna Soff-Cut 750.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Power</td><td>5.7 hp*</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>8 (203)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>1-3/16 (30)</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>243 (110)</td></tr></table>	Power	5.7 hp*	Blade diameter, in (mm)	8 (203)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	1-3/16 (30)	Weight, lbs (kg)	243 (110)	54
Power	5.7 hp*										
Blade diameter, in (mm)	8 (203)										
Depth of cut, in (mm)	1-3/16 (30)										
Weight, lbs (kg)	243 (110)										
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Ultra Early Entry™ concrete cutting system to reduce random cracking.■ Designed for residential and light commercial applications such as driveways and parking lots.	<p>Husqvarna Soff-Cut 150.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Power</td><td>4.3 hp*</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>6 (152)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>1-3/16 (30)</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>87 (39)</td></tr></table>	Power	4.3 hp*	Blade diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	1-3/16 (30)	Weight, lbs (kg)	87 (39)	55
Power	4.3 hp*										
Blade diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)										
Depth of cut, in (mm)	1-3/16 (30)										
Weight, lbs (kg)	87 (39)										

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

APPLICATION	PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	PAGE										
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Designed especially for the contractor who wants a no-hassle way to make decorative cuts.	<p>Husqvarna Soff-Cut 150 D.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Power</td><td>4.3 hp*</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>6 (152)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>1-3/16 (30)</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>102 (46)</td></tr></table>	Power	4.3 hp*	Blade diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	1-3/16 (30)	Weight, lbs (kg)	102 (46)	56		
Power	4.3 hp*												
Blade diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)												
Depth of cut, in (mm)	1-3/16 (30)												
Weight, lbs (kg)	102 (46)												
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Ultra Early Entry™ concrete cutting system to reduce random cracking.■ Electric saw designed for residential and light commercial applications.■ Designed especially for the contractor who wants a no-hassle way to make decorative cuts.	<p>Husqvarna Soff-Cut 390.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Voltage/amps</td><td>110/15</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>5-1/2 (140)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>1-1/8 (29)</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>27 (12)</td></tr></table>	Voltage/amps	110/15	Blade diameter, in (mm)	5-1/2 (140)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	1-1/8 (29)	Weight, lbs (kg)	27 (12)	57		
Voltage/amps	110/15												
Blade diameter, in (mm)	5-1/2 (140)												
Depth of cut, in (mm)	1-1/8 (29)												
Weight, lbs (kg)	27 (12)												
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Ultra Early Entry™ concrete cutting system to reduce random cracking.■ Handheld electric saw designed for finish cuts, scoring and decorative applications.	<p>Husqvarna Soff-Cut 50.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Voltage/amps</td><td>120/12</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>5 (127)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>1 (25.4)</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>9 (4)</td></tr></table>	Voltage/amps	120/12	Blade diameter, in (mm)	5 (127)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	1 (25.4)	Weight, lbs (kg)	9 (4)	58		
Voltage/amps	120/12												
Blade diameter, in (mm)	5 (127)												
Depth of cut, in (mm)	1 (25.4)												
Weight, lbs (kg)	9 (4)												
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Waterless collection system makes job site clean-up easy.	<p>Husqvarna Soff-Cut 1000 Soff-Vac.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Power</td><td>11 hp*</td></tr><tr><td>Air flow, cu ft /min</td><td>300</td></tr><tr><td>Pressure water lift, in</td><td>93</td></tr><tr><td>Inlet hose diameter, in (mm)</td><td>3 (76)</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>461 (209)</td></tr></table>	Power	11 hp*	Air flow, cu ft /min	300	Pressure water lift, in	93	Inlet hose diameter, in (mm)	3 (76)	Weight, lbs (kg)	461 (209)	59
Power	11 hp*												
Air flow, cu ft /min	300												
Pressure water lift, in	93												
Inlet hose diameter, in (mm)	3 (76)												
Weight, lbs (kg)	461 (209)												

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 5000.



Applications.

- Ultra Early Entry™ concrete cutting system to reduce random cracking.
- Designed for highway, runway and paving applications.
- Several blade widths can be used, allowing different joint widths and crack control simultaneously.

Benefits.

- Self-propelled gasoline saw with positraction drive, hydrostatic transmission and travel speed indicator.
- Electronic remote key start and choke.
- Switch activated blade depth control, retractable guide and engine throttle.
- 15 amp regulated charging system.
- Patented low-noise and low-dust blade block enclosure.
- Patented dry cut diamond blade, anti-ravel skid plate and safety arbor.
- Mechanical depth gauge.
- Remote mounted air filter.

Accessories.

		P
Headlight/side light	505485003	\$95.85
Ignition key, 2 pack	505487402	38.58
Blade wrench	505483103	10.67

Diamond blades.

MATERIAL	PAVER 2000 GREEN	PAVER 4000 ORANGE	PAVER 6000 BLACK
ULTRA-HARD AGGREGATE, NON-ABRASIVE SAND (FLINT)	●	—	—
HARD AGGREGATE, NON-ABRASIVE SAND (CHERT)	●	—	—
MEDIUM TO HARD AGGREGATE, MEDIUM ABRASIVE SAND (TRAP-ROCK)	●	●	—
MEDIUM AGGREGATE, MEDIUM ABRASIVE SAND (QUARTZ)	○	●	—
MEDIUM TO SOFT AGGREGATE, ABRASIVE SAND (GRANITE)	—	●	●
SOFT AGGREGATE, ABRASIVE SAND (LIMESTONE)	—	○	●
Read more on page	62	63	64

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Product specifications.

	Soff-Cut 5000	E
Item no.	966845701	
List price	\$29,723.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	4 (100)
Maximum power, hp*	27
Average bladeshaft, rpm	2,900
Blade flanges, in (mm)	4-3/4 (120)
Power source	Gasoline
Arbor	Triangular
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1-1/2 (38)
Displacement, cu in (l)	44 (725)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.3 (83)/2.6 (67)
Cylinders/cycle	2/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	3.16 (12)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	2 (1.9)
Air filter	Heavy duty canister
Starter	Electric
Engine cooling	Air
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)/1 (25.4)
Wheels front, in (mm)	4 x 4 (102 x 102); 2 each/4 x 2 (102 x 51); 1 each
Wheels rear, in (mm)	11 x 4 (279 x 102); 2 each
Handlebar adjustment	Electric
Blade guard type	Enclosed
Number of belts	4 (1 each 4 band 3VX)
Blade depth control	Electric
Engine manufacturer	Kohler
Engine specifications	CH740
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	495 (225)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	593 (269)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	95 x 30-1/2 x 41 (2,413 x 775 x 1,041)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Spare parts.

		P
Blade belt	505483903	\$120.15
Pump belt	505484003	23.42
Air filter kit (replacement), 2 pack	505482306	163.35
Battery 12VDC	505487601	194.40
Headlight bulb	505485101	47.21
Switch (for all actuators)	505487201	152.55
Switch (for lights)	505483601	37.71
Blade idler pulley	505484502	183.60
Idler pulley	505483401	95.85
Blade idler spring (front)	505482405	37.25
Pump idler spring (rear)	505483302	22.56
Blade block cover knobs	505482901	76.95
Spark plug, 2 pack	505482803	21.94
25 amp fuse	505487103	14.73
Oil filter	505487701	48.44
7.5 amp fuse	505487101	13.46
Blade arbor hex bolt	505483701	2.05

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 4200.



Applications.

- Ultra Early Entry™ concrete cutting system to reduce random cracking.
- Designed for peak performance usage on highways, runways and paving. Ideal for heavy-duty commercial, industrial and paving applications.
- Multiple blade widths can be used, allowing different joint widths and crack control simultaneously.

Benefits.

- Self-propelled gasoline saw with positraction drive, hydrostatic transmission and travel speed indicator.
- Switch-activated electronic adjustable handles.
- Master switch control panel.
- Electronic remote key start and choke.
- High-strength, lightweight aluminum frame.
- 20 amp regulated charging system.
- Switch-activated blade depth control and retractable guide.
- Patented dry-cut diamond blade, anti-ravel skid plate and safety arbor.
- Patented low-noise and low-dust blade block enclosure.
- Mechanical depth gauge.

Accessories.

		P
Headlight	505485002	\$103.95
Ignition key, 2 pack	505487402	38.58
Side light	505486902	54.81

Diamond blades.

MATERIAL	EXCEL 1000 PURPLE	EXCEL 2000 GREEN	EXCEL 3000 RED	EXCEL 4000 ORANGE	EXCEL 5000 YELLOW	EXCEL 6000 BLACK	EXCEL TURBO
ULTRA-HARD AGGREGATE, NON-ABRASIVE SAND (FLINT)	●	●	—	—	—	—	—
HARD AGGREGATE, NON-ABRASIVE SAND (CHERT)	●	●	—	—	—	—	—
MEDIUM TO HARD AGGREGATE, MEDIUM ABRASIVE SAND (TRAP-ROCK)	○	●	●	●	—	—	—
MEDIUM AGGREGATE, MEDIUM ABRASIVE SAND (QUARTZ)	—	○	●	●	—	—	—
MEDIUM TO SOFT AGGREGATE, ABRASIVE SAND (GRANITE)	—	—	○	●	●	●	—
SOFT AGGREGATE, ABRASIVE SAND (LIMESTONE)	—	—	—	○	●	●	—
SOFT AGGREGATE, SOFT LIMESTONE SAND	—	—	—	—	—	—	●
Read more on page	61	62	62	63	63	64	64

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Product specifications.

	Soff-Cut 4200	E
Item no.	966845601	
List price	\$26,736.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	13-1/2 (343)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	3 (76)
Maximum power, hp*	23
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,500
Blade flanges, in (mm)	5-7/8 (150)
Power source	Gasoline
Arbor	Triangular
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1-1/2 (38)
Displacement, cu in (l)	41.1 (674)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.2 (80)/2.6 (67)
Cylinders/cycle	2/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	3.16 (12)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	2 (1.9)
Air filter	Heavy duty canister
Starter	Electric
Engine cooling	Air
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)/1 (25.4)
Wheels front, in (mm)	4 x 4 (102 x 102); 2 each/4 x 2 (102 x 51); 1 each
Wheels rear, in (mm)	11 x 4 (279 x 102); 2 each
Handlebar adjustment	Electric
Blade guard type	Enclosed
Number of belts	3 (1 each 3 band 3VX)
Blade depth control	Electric
Engine manufacturer	Kohler
Engine specifications	CH23
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	488 (221)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	568 (258)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	89 x 30 x 40-1/4 (2,261 x 762 x 1,022)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Spare parts.

		P
Blade belt	505482204	\$175.50
Pump belt	505484802	42.32
Idler pulley	505483401	95.85
Air filter kit (replacement), 2 pack	505482306	163.35
Battery 12VDC	505487601	194.40
Aluminum wrap for battery	505487801	33.01
Headlight bulb	505485101	47.21
Side light bulb	505487002	8.10
Switch (for all actuators)	505487201	152.55
Switch (for lights)	505483601	37.71
Blade idler spring (front)	505482405	37.25
Pump idler spring (rear)	505482401	37.13
Snapper pin (holds on skid plate)	505482501	26.13
Blade block cover knobs	505482901	76.95
Spark plug, 2 pack	505482803	21.94
25 amp fuse	505487103	14.73
Oil filter	505487701	48.44
7.5 amp fuse	505487101	13.46
Blade arbor hex bolt	505483701	2.05
Arbor nut	505483501	10.95

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 2500.



Applications.

- Ultra Early Entry™ concrete cutting system to reduce random cracking.
- Ideal for medium to heavy-duty usage on highways, runways, commercial, industrial and paving applications.
- Three blade widths can be used, allowing different joint widths and crack control simultaneously.

Benefits.

- Self-propelled gasoline saw with positraction drive, hydrostatic transmission and travel speed indicator.
- Switch-activated electronic adjustable handle.
- Master switch control panel.
- Electronic remote key start and choke.
- High-strength, lightweight aluminum frame.
- 10 amp regulated charging system.
- Switch-activated blade depth control and retractable guide.
- Patented dry-cut diamond blade, anti-ravel skid plate and safety arbor.
- Patented low-noise and low-dust blade block enclosure.

Accessories.

		P
Headlight	505752201	\$61.65
Ignition key, 2 pack	505487401	35.58
Side light	505486901	33.97
Blade wrench	505483103	10.67

Diamond blades.

MATERIAL	EXCEL 1000 PURPLE	EXCEL 2000 GREEN	EXCEL 3000 RED	EXCEL 4000 ORANGE	EXCEL 5000 YELLOW	EXCEL 6000 BLACK	EXCEL TURBO
ULTRA-HARD AGGREGATE, NON-ABRASIVE SAND (FLINT)	●	●	—	—	—	—	—
HARD AGGREGATE, NON-ABRASIVE SAND (CHERT)	●	●	—	—	—	—	—
MEDIUM TO HARD AGGREGATE, MEDIUM ABRASIVE SAND (TRAP-ROCK)	○	●	●	●	—	—	—
MEDIUM AGGREGATE, MEDIUM ABRASIVE SAND (QUARTZ)	—	○	●	●	—	—	—
MEDIUM TO SOFT AGGREGATE, ABRASIVE SAND (GRANITE)	—	—	○	●	●	●	—
SOFT AGGREGATE, ABRASIVE SAND (LIMESTONE)	—	—	—	○	●	●	—
SOFT AGGREGATE, SOFT LIMESTONE SAND	—	—	—	—	—	—	●
Read more on page	61	62	62	63	63	64	64

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Product specifications.

	Soff-Cut 2500	E
Item no.	966845401	
List price	\$21,985.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	1-1/2 (38)
Net power, hp*	11
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,200
Blade flanges, in (mm)	4-1/4 (108)
Power source	Gasoline
Arbor	Triangular
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1-1/4 (32)
Displacement, cu in (l)	23.7 (389)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.5 (88)
Cylinders/cycle	1/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	1.6 (6.1)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	2.3 (1.1)
Air filter	Dry type dual element
Starter	Electric
Engine cooling	Air
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	3/4 (19)/1 (25.4)
Wheels front, in (mm)	4 x 3 (102 x 76); 2 each
Wheels rear, in (mm)	8 x 3 (203 x 76); 2 each
Handlebar adjustment	Electric
Blade guard type	Enclosed
Number of belts	2 (1 each 2 band 3VX)
Blade depth control	Electric
Engine manufacturer	Honda
Engine specifications	GX390
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	347 (157)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	418 (190)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	76 x 23 x 36 (1,930 x 584 x 914)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Spare parts.

		P
Blade belt	505482203	106.65
Pump belt	505484801	65.73
Air filter kit (replacement Honda), 2 pack	505482304	108.00
Air filter (replacement Robin)	505482303	155.25
Headlight bulb	505485101	47.21
Headlight lens	505485201	53.12
Side light bulb	505487001	11.97
7.5 amp fuse	505487101	13.46
15 amp fuse	505487102	14.73
Switch (for all actuators)	505487201	152.55
Switch (for lights)	505483601	37.71
Blade idler spring (front)	505482404	24.96
Pump idler spring (rear)	505482401	37.13
Snapper pin (holds skid plate)	505482501	26.12
Idler pulley	505483401	95.85
Blade block cover knobs	505482901	76.95
Spark plug (Robin)	505482801	21.17
Blade arbor hex bolt	505483701	2.05

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 450.



Applications.

- Ultra Early Entry™ concrete cutting system to reduce random cracking.
- Designed for light to medium-duty usage on driveways, parking lots and residential applications.

Benefits.

- Mechanical remote engine throttle control.
- Flat folding handle.
- Remote engine choke control and engine shut-off switch.
- Easy pull start engine.
- Mechanical remote retractable guide arm.
- Patented dry-cut diamond blade, anti-ravel skid plate and safety arbor.
- Patented low-noise and low-dust blade block enclosure.

Diamond blades.

MATERIAL	EXCEL 1000 PURPLE	EXCEL 2000 GREEN	EXCEL 3000 RED	EXCEL 4000 ORANGE	EXCEL 5000 YELLOW	EXCEL 6000 BLACK	EXCEL TURBO
ULTRA-HARD AGGREGATE, NON-ABRASIVE SAND (FLINT)	●	●	—	—	—	—	—
HARD AGGREGATE, NON-ABRASIVE SAND (CHERT)	●	●	—	—	—	—	—
MEDIUM TO HARD AGGREGATE, MEDIUM ABRASIVE SAND (TRAP-ROCK)	○	●	●	●	—	—	—
MEDIUM AGGREGATE, MEDIUM ABRASIVE SAND (QUARTZ)	—	○	●	●	—	—	—
MEDIUM TO SOFT AGGREGATE, ABRASIVE SAND (GRANITE)	—	—	○	●	●	●	—
SOFT AGGREGATE, ABRASIVE SAND (LIMESTONE)	—	—	—	○	●	●	—
SOFT AGGREGATE, SOFT LIMESTONE SAND	—	—	—	—	—	—	●
Read more on page	61	62	62	63	63	64	64

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Product specifications.

	Soff-Cut 450	E
Item no.	966845001	
List price	\$7,872.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	8 (203)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	1-3/16 (30)
Maximum power, hp*	5.7
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,800
Blade flanges, in (mm)	3-3/4 (95)
Power source	Gasoline
Arbor	Triangular
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1 (25)
Displacement, cu in (l)	10.3 (169)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	2.6 (66)/1.8 (46)
Cylinders/cycle	1/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	0.95 (3.6)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	0.63 (0.60)
Air filter	Dry type dual element with pre-cleaner
Starter	Recoil
Engine cooling	Air
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	3/4 (19)/1 (25.4)
Wheels front, in (mm)	3 x 3 (76 x 76); 2 each
Wheels rear, in (mm)	8 x 3 (203 x 76); 2 each
Handlebar adjustment	2 Position
Blade guard type	Enclosed
Number of belts	2 (1 each 2 band 3VX)
Blade depth control	Manual
Engine manufacturer	Robin
Engine specifications	EX17
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	143 (65)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	265 (120)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	60 x 18-3/4 x 38-1/2 (1,524 x 476 x 978)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Spare parts.

		P
Blade belt	505482202	\$89.10
Air filter kit (replacement), 2 pack	505482301	45.79
Spring blade idler pulley	505482402	27.22
Snapper pin (holds skid plate)	505482501	26.12
Idler pulley	505483401	95.85
Spark plug (Robin)	505482801	21.17
Blade block cover knobs	505482901	76.95
Blade release cable	505482702	140.40
Switch (for lights)	505483601	37.71
Blade arbor hex bolt	505483701	2.05
Blade wrench	505483103	10.68

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 4000.



Applications.

- Ultra Early Entry™ concrete cutting system to reduce random cracking.
- Designed for heavy-duty usage on highways, runways, commercial and paving applications.
- Three blade widths can be used, allowing different joint widths and crack control simultaneously.

Benefits.

- Self-propelled gasoline saw with hydrostatic transmission.
- Electronic key start.
- Electric blade depth control.
- 15 amp regulated charging system.
- Mechanical remote retractable guide.
- Built-in lifting system.
- Roll cage frame.
- Patented dry-cut diamond blade, anti-ravel skid plate and safety arbor.
- Patented low-noise and low-dust blade block enclosure.

Accessories.

			P
A	Headlight kit	505484702	\$117.45



4000 headlight kit.



4000 controls.

Diamond blades.

Product specifications.

Soff-Cut 4000		E
Item no.	966845501	
List price	\$15,742.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	13-1/2 (343)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	3 (76)
Maximum power, hp*	20
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,500
Blade flanges, in (mm)	5-7/8 (150)
Power source	Gasoline
Arbor	Triangular
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1-1/2 (38)
Displacement, cu in (l)	39.1 (640)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.0 (77)/2.6 (67)
Cylinders/cycle	2/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	4.34 (16.4)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	2 (1.9)
Air filter	Heavy duty canister
Starter	Electric
Engine cooling	Air
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)/1 (25.4)
Wheels front, in (mm)	4 x 4 (102 x 102); 2 each
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 x 3-5/8 (254 x 92); 1 each
Handlebar adjustment	Fixed
Blade guard type	Enclosed
Number of belts	3 (1 each banded 3VX)
Blade depth control	Electric
Engine manufacturer	Kohler
Engine specifications	CH20
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	420 (191)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	518 (235)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	94 x 29 x 34 (2,388 x 737 x 864)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Spare parts.

			P
Blade belt	505483902		\$117.45
Pump belt	505484801		65.73
Air filter kit (replacement), 2 pack	505482306		163.35
Starter (motor)	505484302		261.90
Guide cable	505487501		163.35
Pump idler spring (rear)	505482401		37.13
Blade idler spring (front)	505482404		24.96
Blade idler pulley	505484501		94.50
Pump idler pulley	505484601		124.20
Blade block cover knobs	505482901		76.95
Snapper pin (holds skid plate)	505482501		26.12
Spark plug, 2 pack	505482803		21.94
Blade arbor hex bolt	505483701		2.05
Blade wrench	505483103		10.68

MATERIAL	EXCEL 1000 PURPLE	EXCEL 2000 GREEN	EXCEL 3000 RED	EXCEL 4000 ORANGE	EXCEL 5000 YELLOW	EXCEL 6000 BLACK	EXCEL TURBO
ULTRA-HARD AGGREGATE, NON-ABRASIVE SAND (FLINT)	●	●	—	—	—	—	—
HARD AGGREGATE, NON-ABRASIVE SAND (CHERT)	●	●	—	—	—	—	—
MEDIUM TO HARD AGGREGATE, MEDIUM ABRASIVE SAND (TRAP-ROCK)	○	●	●	●	—	—	—
MEDIUM AGGREGATE, MEDIUM ABRASIVE SAND (QUARTZ)	—	○	●	●	—	—	—
MEDIUM TO SOFT AGGREGATE, ABRASIVE SAND (GRANITE)	—	—	○	●	●	●	—
SOFT AGGREGATE, ABRASIVE SAND (LIMESTONE)	—	—	—	○	●	●	—
SOFT AGGREGATE, SOFT LIMESTONE SAND	—	—	—	—	—	—	●
Read more on page	61	62	62	63	63	64	64

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 2000.



Applications.

- Ultra Early Entry™ concrete cutting system to reduce random cracking.
- Designed for heavy-duty usage on highways, runways and paving applications.
- Three blade widths can be used, allowing different joint widths and crack control simultaneously.

Benefits.

- Self-propelled gasoline saw with hydrostatic transmission.
- Electronic remote key start and choke.
- Patented low-noise and low-dust blade block enclosure.
- Mechanical remote retractable guide.
- Roll cage frame.
- Mechanical depth control.
- Cyclonic air filter to increase engine longevity.
- Patented dry-cut diamond blade, anti-ravel skid plate and safety arbor.

Accessories.

		P
Headlight kit	505484701	\$163.35

Diamond blades.

MATERIAL	EXCEL 1000 PURPLE	EXCEL 2000 GREEN	EXCEL 3000 RED	EXCEL 4000 ORANGE	EXCEL 5000 YELLOW	EXCEL 6000 BLACK	EXCEL TURBO
ULTRA-HARD AGGREGATE, NON-ABRASIVE SAND (FLINT)	●	●	—	—	—	—	—
HARD AGGREGATE, NON-ABRASIVE SAND (CHERT)	●	●	—	—	—	—	—
MEDIUM TO HARD AGGREGATE, MEDIUM ABRASIVE SAND (TRAP-ROCK)	○	●	●	●	—	—	—
MEDIUM AGGREGATE, MEDIUM ABRASIVE SAND (QUARTZ)	—	○	●	●	—	—	—
MEDIUM TO SOFT AGGREGATE, ABRASIVE SAND (GRANITE)	—	—	○	●	●	●	—
SOFT AGGREGATE, ABRASIVE SAND (LIMESTONE)	—	—	—	○	●	●	—
SOFT AGGREGATE, SOFT LIMESTONE SAND	—	—	—	—	—	—	●
Read more on page	61	62	62	63	63	64	64

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Product specifications.

	Soff-Cut 2000	E
Item no.	966845301	
List price	\$13,436.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	1-1/2 (38)
Maximum power, hp*	9
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,600
Blade flanges, in (mm)	4-1/4 (108)
Power source	Gasoline
Arbor	Triangular
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1-1/4 (32)
Displacement, cu in (l)	16.2 (265)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	2.9 (75)/2.3 (60)
Cylinders/cycle	1/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	1.59 (6.0)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	1.05 (1.0)
Air filter	Dry type dual element with pre-cleaner
Starter	Electric
Engine cooling	Air
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)/1 (25.4)
Wheels front, in (mm)	4 x 4 (102 x 102); 2 each
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 x 3-5/8 (254 x 92); 1 each
Handlebar adjustment	Fixed
Blade guard type	Enclosed
Number of belts	2 (1 each banded 3VX)
Blade depth control	Manual
Engine manufacturer	Robin
Engine specifications	EX27
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	420 (191)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	518 (235)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	94 x 29 x 34 (2,388 x 737 x 864)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Spare parts.

		P
Blade belt	505482202	\$89.10
Pump belt	505484002	17.20
Air filter kit (replacement), 2 pack	505482306	163.35
Starter (motor)	505484301	531.90
Key switch	505484401	143.10
Blade idler spring (front)	505737301	22.73
Pump idler spring (rear)	505482401	37.13
Blade idler pulley	505484501	94.50
Pump idler pulley	505484601	124.20
Driver tube set	505484202	207.90
Snapper pin (holds skid plate)	505482501	26.12
Blade block cover knobs	505482901	76.95
Spark plug (Robin)	505482801	21.17
Blade arbor hex bolt	505483701	2.05
Blade wrench	505483103	10.68

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 750.



Applications.

- Ultra Early Entry™ concrete cutting system to reduce random cracking.
- Ideal for light to medium-duty usage on commercial and industrial applications.

Benefits.

- Self-propelled gasoline saw with hydrostatic transmission.
- Patented low-noise and low-dust blade block enclosure.
- Mechanical blade depth control.
- High strength single piece frame.
- Center lifting handle.
- Distinctive roll cage style framework.
- Easy pull start engine.
- Patented dry-cut diamond blade, anti-ravel skid plate and safety arbor.

Accessories.

		P
Headlight kit	505484701	\$163.35

Diamond blades.

MATERIAL	EXCEL 1000 PURPLE	EXCEL 2000 GREEN	EXCEL 3000 RED	EXCEL 4000 ORANGE	EXCEL 5000 YELLOW	EXCEL 6000 BLACK	EXCEL TURBO
ULTRA-HARD AGGREGATE, NON-ABRASIVE SAND (FLINT)	●	●	—	—	—	—	—
HARD AGGREGATE, NON-ABRASIVE SAND (CHERT)	●	●	—	—	—	—	—
MEDIUM TO HARD AGGREGATE, MEDIUM ABRASIVE SAND (TRAP-ROCK)	○	●	●	●	—	—	—
MEDIUM AGGREGATE, MEDIUM ABRASIVE SAND (QUARTZ)	—	○	●	●	—	—	—
MEDIUM TO SOFT AGGREGATE, ABRASIVE SAND (GRANITE)	—	—	○	●	●	●	—
SOFT AGGREGATE, ABRASIVE SAND (LIMESTONE)	—	—	—	○	●	●	—
SOFT AGGREGATE, SOFT LIMESTONE SAND	—	—	—	—	—	—	●
Read more on page	61	62	62	63	63	64	64

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Product specifications.

	Soff-Cut 750	E
Item no.	966845101	
List price	\$9,635.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	8 (203)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	1-3/16 (30)
Maximum power, hp*	5.7
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,800
Blade flanges, in (mm)	4-1/4 (108)
Power source	Gasoline
Arbor	Triangular
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1-1/4 (32)
Displacement, cu in (l)	10.3 (169)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	2.6 (66)/1.8 (46)
Cylinders/cycle	1/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	0.95 (3.6)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	0.63 (0.60)
Air filter	Dry type dual element with pre-cleaner
Starter	Recoil
Engine cooling	Air
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)/1 (25.4)
Wheels front, in (mm)	4 x 4 (102 x 102); 2 each
Wheels rear, in (mm)	8 x 2-3/16 (203 x 74); 1 each
Handlebar adjustment	Fixed
Blade guard type	Enclosed
Number of belts	2 (1 each 2 band 3VX)
Blade depth control	Manual
Engine manufacturer	Robin
Engine specifications	EX17
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	243 (110)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	293 (133)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	67 x 19 x 38 (1,712 x 485 x 970)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Spare parts.

		P
Blade belt	505483901	\$59.40
Pump belt	505484001	16.63
Air filter kit (replacement), 2 pack	505482301	45.79
Blade idler spring (front)	505484101	21.82
Pump idler spring (rear)	505482401	37.13
Driver tubes set	505484201	205.20
Blade block cover knobs	505482901	76.95
Snapper pin (holds skid plate)	505482501	26.12
Spark plug (Robin)	505482801	21.17
Blade arbor hex bolt	505483701	2.05
Blade wrench	505483103	10.68

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 150.



Applications.

- Ultra Early Entry™ concrete cutting system to reduce random cracking.
- Designed for residential and light commercial applications such as driveways and parking lots.

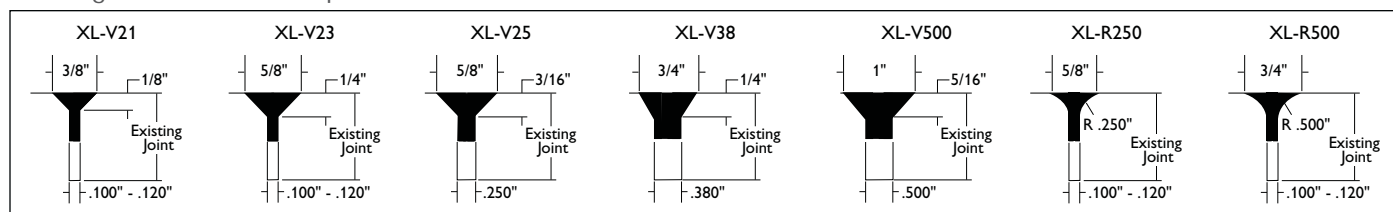
Benefits.

- Gasoline saw with easy pull start engine.
- Patented low-noise and low-dust blade block enclosure.
- Mechanical blade depth control.
- Non-marking and non-stick polyurethane wheels.
- Retractable front guide system.
- Folding handle.
- Patented safety arbor.
- High strength single piece frame.

Spare parts.

		P
Blade belt	505482201	\$32.22
Air filter kit (replacement), 2 pack	505482301	45.79
Pump idler spring (rear)	505482401	37.13
Snapper pin (holds skid plate)	505482501	26.12
Blade release cable	505482701	148.50
Spark plug (Robin)	505482801	21.17
Blade block cover knobs	505482901	76.95
Blade arbor hex bolt	505483701	2.05
Blade wrench	505483102	10.68

ProEdge beveled blade profiles.



Diamond blades.

MATERIAL	EXCEL 1000 PURPLE	EXCEL 2000 GREEN	EXCEL 3000 RED	EXCEL 4000 ORANGE	EXCEL 5000 YELLOW	EXCEL 6000 BLACK	EXCEL TURBO
ULTRA-HARD AGGREGATE, NON-ABRASIVE SAND (FLINT)	●	●	—	—	—	—	—
HARD AGGREGATE, NON-ABRASIVE SAND (CHERT)	●	●	—	—	—	—	—
MEDIUM TO HARD AGGREGATE, MEDIUM ABRASIVE SAND (TRAP-ROCK)	○	●	●	●	—	—	—
MEDIUM AGGREGATE, MEDIUM ABRASIVE SAND (QUARTZ)	—	○	●	●	—	—	—
MEDIUM TO SOFT AGGREGATE, ABRASIVE SAND (GRANITE)	—	—	○	●	●	●	—
SOFT AGGREGATE, ABRASIVE SAND (LIMESTONE)	—	—	—	○	●	●	—
SOFT AGGREGATE, SOFT LIMESTONE SAND	—	—	—	—	—	—	●
Read more on page	61	62	62	63	63	64	64

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Product specifications.

	Soff-Cut 150	E
Item no.	966844801	
List price	\$3,122.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	1-3/16 (30)
Maximum power, hp*	4.3
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,800
Blade flanges, in (mm)	3 (76)
Power source	Gasoline
Arbor	Triangular
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	3/4 (19)
Displacement, cu in (l)	7.69 (126)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	2.9 (58)/1.9 (48)
Cylinders/cycle	1/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	0.7 (2.7)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	0.63 (0.60)
Air filter	Dry type dual element with pre-cleaner
Starter	Recoil
Engine cooling	Air
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	3/4 (19)/3/4 (19)
Wheels front, in (mm)	3 x 3 (76 x 76); 1 each
Wheels rear, in (mm)	3 x 3 (76 x 76); 2 each
Handlebar adjustment	Fixed
Blade guard type	Enclosed
Number of belts	1
Blade depth control	Manual
Engine manufacturer	Robin
Engine specifications	EX13
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	87 (39)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	91 (41)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	68 x 19 x 33-1/2 (1,727 x 483 x 851)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Accessories.

		P
ProEdge height adjustment mechanism for the 150 saw required to use beveled blades P152128	505398101	\$135.00

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 150 D.



Applications.

- Designed especially for the contractor who wants a no-hassle way to make decorative cuts.

Benefits.

- Gasoline saw with easy pull start engine.
- Patented low-noise and low-dust blade block enclosure.
- Mechanical blade depth control.
- Non-marking and non-stick polyurethane wheels.
- Self-aligning guide wheels guarantee proper blade alignment with the saw joint every time.
- Folding handle.
- High strength single piece frame.
- Integrated weight block maintains proper weight balance for a consistent cut.

Spare parts.

		P
Blade belt	505482201	\$32.22
Air filter kit (replacement), 2 pack	505482301	45.79
Pump idler spring (rear)	505482401	37.13
Snapper pin (holds skid plate)	505482501	26.12
Blade release cable	505482701	148.50
Spark plug (Robin)	505482801	21.17
Blade block cover knobs	505482901	76.95
Blade arbor hex bolt	505483701	2.05
Blade wrench	505483102	10.68

Product specifications.

	Soff-Cut 150 D	E
Item no.	966844803	
List price	\$3,392.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	1-3/16 (30)
Maximum power, hp*	4.3
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,800
Blade flanges, in (mm)	3 (76)
Power source	Gasoline
Arbor	Triangular
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	3/4 (19)
Displacement, cu in (l)	7.69 (126)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	2.9 (58)/1.9 (48)
Cylinders/cycle	1/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	0.7 (2.7)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	0.63 (0.60)
Air filter	Dry type dual element with pre-cleaner
Starter	Recoil
Engine cooling	Air
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	3/4(19)/3/4 (19)
Wheels front, in (mm)	3 x 3 (76 x 76); 1 each
Wheels rear, in (mm)	3 x 3 (76 x 76); 2 each
Handlebar adjustment	Fixed
Blade guard type	Enclosed
Number of belts	1
Blade depth control	Manual
Engine manufacturer	Robin
Engine specifications	EX13
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	102 (46)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	108 (49)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	68 x 19 x 33-1/2 (1,727 x 483 x 851)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

ProEdge beveled blade profiles.

XL-V21	XL-V23	XL-V25	XL-V38	XL-V500	XL-R250	XL-R500

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 390.



Product specifications.

	Soff-Cut 390	E
Item no.	966844901	
List price	\$5,868.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	5-1/2 (140)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	1-1/8 (29)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	5,800
Voltage/amps	110/15
Blade flanges, in (mm)	1.5 (38.1)
Power source	Electric
Arbor	Triangular
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	.67 (17)
Wheels front, in (mm)	2-1/2 (64); 1 each
Wheels rear, in (mm)	2-3/4 (70); 2 each
Handlebar adjustment	Additional extensions
Blade guard type	Enclosed
Blade depth control	Manual
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	27 (12)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	74 (34)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	44-1/4 x 15 x 11-1/2 (1,124 x 381 x 292)

Applications.

- Ultra Early Entry™ concrete cutting system to reduce random cracking.
- Electric saw designed for residential and light commercial applications.

Benefits.

- Accessible mechanical on/off safety switch.
- Aggregate adjustment system.
- Hour meter.
- 110 volt, 15 amp electric motor.
- Spring retractable guide system.
- Patented anti-ravel skid plate and safety arbor.

Accessories.

		P
Rebuild kit: Includes motor box and necessary hardware to return the saw to running condition. Specify model no. 250, 250-A, 250-C, 260, 260-A, 260-C, 270, 280, 310, 310-A, 560, 565, 566 or 580	Call to order	Call to order
ProEdge height adjustment mechanism required to use beveled blades P1120	505873701	\$274.05

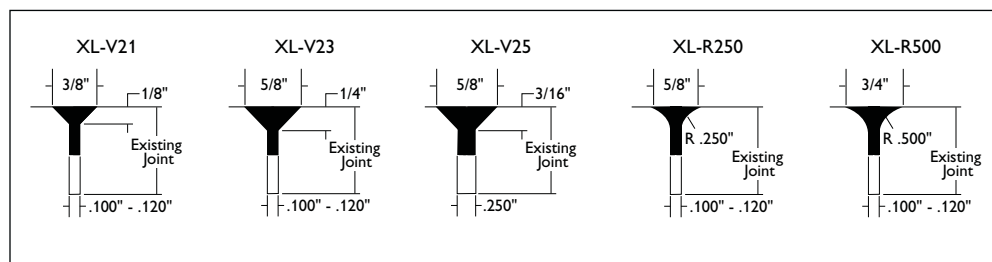


390 saw comes with a carrying case.

Spare parts.

		P
Nylon thumb nuts (pack)	505483801	\$43.23
Cable model 310 (3 pack)	505490201	50.44
Wire harness	505490701	65.75
Relay switch - adjusting bolt, large arm (each)	505487301	76.95
Proximity switch	505490801	170.10
Guide spring (2 pack)	505490901	12.58
Back up cable spring (2 pack)	505491001	11.87
Outer arbor washer	505491501	25.92
Blade arbor hex bolt	505483701	2.05
Electric brush	505491101	8.94
Brush cap cover	505491201	1.36
3' handle with clamp (rear)	505491302	70.20
3' handle with clamp (front)	505491301	70.20
Electric saw cord clamps (2 pack)	505491401	56.73
Blade wrench	505483101	4.50

ProEdge beveled blade profiles.



Husqvarna Soff-Cut 50.



Applications.

- Ultra Early Entry™ concrete cutting system to reduce random cracking.
- Handheld electric saw designed for finish cuts, scoring and decorative applications.

Benefits.

- Low-noise and low-dust blade block enclosure with dust extraction port.
- 12 amp 120 volt electric motor.
- Adjustable blade depth control 1/4" - 1" (6-25mm).
- Retractable front guide system.
- Rear guide.
- Curvilinear scoring at 2 ft. (.6m) minimum radius at 1/2" (13mm) depth.
- Chase existing curvilinear saw cuts with 5 ft. (1.5m) minimum radius using ProEdge beveled blades.
- Patented safety arbor.
- Adjustable motor position for operator comfort.
- Cuts to < 1" (25mm) from the wall.
- Paddle switch allows multiple hand positions to ease operator fatigue.
- Spring retractable guide system.

Product specifications.

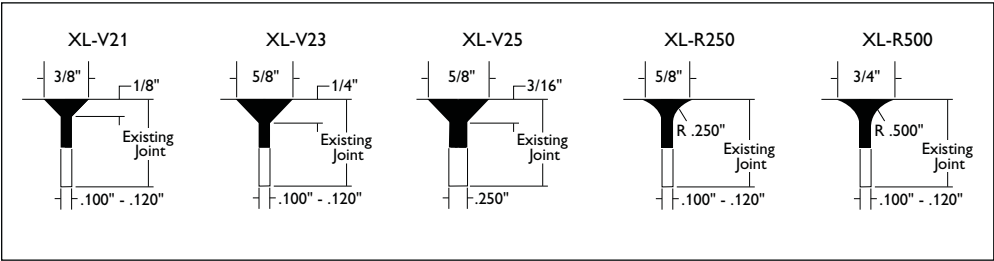
	Soff-Cut 50	E
Item no.	966844701	
List price	\$948.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	5 (127)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	1 (25.4)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	11,000
Voltage/amps	120/12
Blade flanges, in (mm)	1.5 (38.1)
Power source	Electric
Arbor	Triangular
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	.67 (17)
Handlebar adjustment	Fixed
Blade guard type	Enclosed
Blade depth control	Manual
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	9 (4)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	9-1/2 (4.3)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	22 x 10 x 9-1/2 (559 x 254 x 241)



ProEdge beveled blade profiles.



Husqvarna Soff-Cut 1000 Soff-Vac.

Product specifications.

	Soff-Cut 1000 SOFF-VAC	E
Item no.	966845201	
List price	\$13,979.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, hp*	11
Engine	Gasoline
Air flow, cu. ft./min.	300
Pressure water lift, in	93
Inlet hose diameter, in (mm)	3 (76)
Waste collection capacity (primary), gal (l)	30 (114)
Waste collection capacity (secondary), gal (l)	9 (34)
Weight crated, lbs (kg)	521 (236)
Weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	461 (209)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	58 x 28 x 72 (1,473 x 711 x 1,829)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.



Applications.

- Waterless collection system makes job site clean-up easy.

Benefits.

- High-efficiency cyclonic separator with plastic bag and quick tilt-to-empty system filters the heavy cuttings.
- Secondary long-life fine filter removes 99.9% of 0.5 micron or larger dust.
- External manual shaker for periodic cleaning of secondary fine filter with lever activated drop down dust pan for easy cleaning.
- Heavy-duty non-marking polyurethane wheels with locking brakes.
- Works with Soff-Cut's standard blades and skid plates.

Accessories.

		P
750 Attachment kit	505494002	\$565.65
450/1500 Attachment kit	505494001	854.55
2000 Attachment kit	505494003	734.40
4200 Attachment kit	505494006	828.90
2500 Attachment kit	505494004	562.95
4000 Attachment kit	505494005	992.25
5000 Attachment kit	505494007	828.90

Spare parts.

		P
Vacuum bag, 1 roll of 100	505493501	\$274.05
Precoat for filters, 25 lbs	505493601	317.25



The Husqvarna Soff-Cut® blade line is designed and tested to meet all aggregate conditions. The patented diamond blades are color coded and feature a unique triangular shaped safety arbor that fits precisely on the saw’s arbor, ensuring no damage is done by imitators. Our blades are designed to work specifically with the Soff-Cut® system, the only true patented Ultra Early Entry™ system. A patented anti-ravel skid plate comes with every blade to allow for same day cutting without chipping or spalling.

Soff-Cut® blades are specially designed to cut in the Green Zone™. As concrete hydrates and begins to set, it develops internal stresses. The objective in controlling cracking is to relieve these stresses before they seek their own relief in the form of a random crack. The Green Zone™ is the window of opportunity to place control joints that begins as soon as 0-2 hours after finishing. Cutting in the Green Zone™ is the best guarantee for the prevention of random cracking. It also allows for same day cutting as well as cutting dry with dust control. More aggregate interlock and less joint filler due to a shallower cut are also achieved when cutting in the Green Zone™.

Application chart.

MATERIAL	PAVER 2000 GREEN	PAVER 4000 ORANGE	PAVER 6000 BLACK
ULTRA-HARD AGGREGATE, NON-ABRASIVE SAND (FLINT)	●	—	—
HARD AGGREGATE, NON-ABRASIVE SAND (CHERT)	●	—	—
MEDIUM TO HARD AGGREGATE, MEDIUM ABRASIVE SAND (TRAP-ROCK)	●	●	—
MEDIUM AGGREGATE, MEDIUM ABRASIVE SAND (QUARTZ)	○	●	—
MEDIUM TO SOFT AGGREGATE, ABRASIVE SAND (GRANITE)	—	●	●
SOFT AGGREGATE, ABRASIVE SAND (LIMESTONE)	—	○	●
Read more on page	62	63	64

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended



Application chart.

MATERIAL	EXCEL 1000 PURPLE	EXCEL 2000 GREEN	EXCEL 3000 RED	EXCEL 4000 ORANGE	EXCEL 5000 YELLOW	EXCEL 6000 BLACK	EXCEL TURBO
ULTRA-HARD AGGREGATE, NON-ABRASIVE SAND (FLINT)	●	●	—	—	—	—	—
HARD AGGREGATE, NON-ABRASIVE SAND (CHERT)	●	●	—	—	—	—	—
MEDIUM TO HARD AGGREGATE, MEDIUM ABRASIVE SAND (TRAP-ROCK)	○	●	●	●	—	—	—
MEDIUM AGGREGATE, MEDIUM ABRASIVE SAND (QUARTZ)	—	○	●	●	—	—	—
MEDIUM TO SOFT AGGREGATE, ABRASIVE SAND (GRANITE)	—	—	○	●	●	●	—
SOFT AGGREGATE, ABRASIVE SAND (LIMESTONE)	—	—	—	○	●	●	—
SOFT AGGREGATE, SOFT LIMESTONE SAND	—	—	—	—	—	—	●
Read more on page	61	62	62	63	63	64	64

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna Excel 1000 Series Purple.

ULTRA EARLY ENTRY™ SAW BLADES

- The Husqvarna Excel 1000 Series Purple is recommended for ultra hard aggregate, non-abrasive sand.



ULTRA EARLY ENTRY CONCRETE BLADES				D
Size - Inches (mm)	Blade	Item No.	List Price	
6 (152) x .100	XL6-1000	542777005	\$144.00	
8 (203) x .100	XL8-1000	542756137	287.00	
10 (254) x .100	XL10-1000	542756100	405.00	
12 (305) x .120	XL12-1000	542756105	523.00	
12 (305) x .220	XL12S22-1000	542756164	783.00	
13-1/2 (343) x .120	XL14-1000	542756112	614.00	

Husqvarna Excel 2000 Series Green.

ULTRA EARLY ENTRY™ SAW BLADES

- The Husqvarna Excel 2000 Series Green is recommended for hard aggregate, non-abrasive sand.



ULTRA EARLY ENTRY CONCRETE BLADES			
Size - Inches (mm)	Blade	Item No.	List Price
6 (152) x .100	XL6-2000	542777006	\$144.00
8 (203) x .100	XL8-2000	542756131	287.00
10 (254) x .100	XL10-2000	542756101	405.00
12 (305) x .120	XL12-2000	542756106	523.00
13-1/2 (343) x .120	XL14-2000	542756113	614.00
Paver blades - for 5000 saw only			
12 (305) x .120	PV12-2000	542756170	539.00
12 (305) x .250	PV12S14-2000	542756207	850.00
12 (305) x .380	PV12S38-2000	510384601	1,190.00
12 (305) x .500	PV12S50-2000	542756211	1,531.00
14 (350) x .120	PV14-2000	542756173	629.00
14 (350) x .250	PV14S14-2000	542756176	948.00
14 (350) x .380	PV14S38-2000	542756215	1,319.00

Husqvarna Excel 3000 Series Red.

ULTRA EARLY ENTRY™ SAW BLADES

- The Husqvarna Excel 3000 Series Red is recommended for medium to hard aggregate, medium abrasive sand.



ULTRA EARLY ENTRY CONCRETE BLADES			
Size - Inches (mm)	Blade	Item No.	List Price
5 (127) x .095	XL5-3000AC (with maintenance coupon)	542756119	\$186.00
5 (127) x .095	XL5-3000A	542756118	154.00
5 (127) x .095	XL5-3000A-X50	542756120	154.00
5.16 (131) x .225	XL5S-3000-X50	542756182	276.00
5.16 (131) x .225	XL5S310-3000AC (with maintenance coupon)	542756181	319.00
5.16 (131) x .225	XL5S310-3000A	542756180	287.00
5-1/2 (140) x .095	XL55-3000AC (with maintenance coupon)	542756122	197.00
5-1/2 (140) x .095	XL55-3000A	542756121	162.00
6 (152) x .100	XL6-3000	542777007	144.00
6 (152) x .225	XL6S225-3000	542777011	267.00
8 (203) x .100	XL8-3000	542756132	287.00
8 (203) x .225	XL8S225-3000	542756158	459.00
9 (230) x .100	XL9-3000	542756159	349.00
10 (254) x .100	XL10-3000	542756102	405.00
10 (254) x .250	XL10S14-3000	542756161	647.00
10 (254) x .380	XL10S38-3000	542756189	929.00
12 (305) x .120	XL12-3000	542756107	523.00
12 (305) x .250	XL12S14-3000	542756165	819.00
12 (305) x .380	XL12S38-3000	542756197	1,152.00
12 (305) x .500	XL12S50-3000	542756199	1,486.00
13-1/2 (350) x .120	XL14-3000	542756114	614.00
13-1/2 (343) x .250	XL14S14-3000	542756168	915.00
13-1/2 (350) x .380	XL14S38-3000	510401601	1,281.00

Husqvarna Excel 4000 Series Orange.

ULTRA EARLY ENTRY™ SAW BLADES

- The Husqvarna Excel 4000 Series Orange is recommended for medium aggregate, medium abrasive sand.



ULTRA EARLY ENTRY CONCRETE BLADES			
Size - Inches (mm)	Blade	Item No.	List Price
6 (152) x .100	XL6-4000	542777008	\$144.00
8 (203) x .100	XL8-4000	542756133	287.00
10 (254) x .100	XL10-4000	542756103	405.00
12 (305) x .120	XL12-4000	542756108	523.00
12 (305) x .220	XL12S22-4000	542756111	783.00
13-1/2 (343) x .120	XL14-4000	542756115	614.00
Paver blades - for 5000 saw only			
12 (305) x .120	PV12-4000	542756171	539.00
12 (305) x .250	PV12S14-4000	542756208	850.00
12 (305) x .380	PV12S38-4000	516005305	1,190.00
12 (305) x .500	PV12S50-4000	542756212	1,531.00
14 (350) x .120	PV14-4000	542756174	629.00
14 (350) x .250	PV14S14-4000	542756177	948.00
14 (350) x .380	PV14S38-4000	516029101	1,319.00

Husqvarna Excel 5000 Series Yellow.

ULTRA EARLY ENTRY™ SAW BLADES

- The Husqvarna Excel 5000 Series Yellow is recommended for medium to soft aggregate, abrasive sand.



ULTRA EARLY ENTRY CONCRETE BLADES			
Size - Inches (mm)	Blade	Item No.	List Price
5 (127) x .095	XL5-5000AC (with maintenance coupon)	542756139	\$186.00
5 (127) x .095	XL5-5000A	542756138	154.00
5 (127) x .095	XL5-5000A-X50	542756140	154.00
5-1/2 (140) x .095	XL55-5000AC (with maintenance coupon)	542756124	197.00
5-1/2 (140) x .095	XL55-5000A	542756123	162.00
6 (152) x .100	XL6-5000	542777009	144.00
8 (203) x .100	XL8-5000	542756134	287.00
9 (230) x .100	XL9-5000	542756160	349.00
10 (254) x .100	XL10-5000	542756104	405.00
10 (254) x .250	XL10S14-5000	542756163	647.00
10 (254) x .380	XL10S38-5000	542756190	929.00
12 (305) x .120	XL12-5000	542756109	523.00
12 (305) x .250	XL12S14-5000	542756166	819.00
12 (305) x .380	XL12S38-5000	542756198	1,152.00
12 (305) x .500	XL12S50-5000	542756200	1,486.00
13-1/2 (350) x .120	XL14-5000	542756116	614.00
13-1/2 (343) x .250	XL14S14-5000	542756169	915.00
13-1/2 (343) x .380	XL14S38-5000	542756206	1,281.00

Husqvarna Excel 6000 Series Black.

ULTRA EARLY ENTRY™ SAW BLADES

- The Husqvarna Excel 6000 Series Black is recommended for soft aggregate, abrasive sand.



ULTRA EARLY ENTRY CONCRETE BLADES			
Size - Inches (mm)	Blade	Item No.	List Price
6 (152) x .100	XL6-6000	542756150	\$144.00
8 (203) x .100	XL8-6000	542756179	287.00
10 (254) x .100	XL10-6000	542756136	405.00
12 (305) x .120	XL12-6000	542756110	523.00
13-1/2 (343) x .120	XL14-6000V	542756167	614.00
Paver blades - for 5000 saw only			
12 (305) x .120	PV12-6000	542756172	539.00
12 (305) x .250	PV12S14-6000	542756209	850.00
12 (305) x .380	PV12S38-6000	542756210	1,190.00
12 (305) x .500	PV12S50-6000	542756213	1,531.00
14 (350) x .120	PV14-6000	542756175	629.00
14 (350) x .250	PV14S14-6000	542756178	948.00
14 (350) x .380	PV14S38-6000	516029102	1,319.00

V = undercut protection.

Husqvarna Excel Turbo Series.

NEW

ULTRA EARLY ENTRY™ SAW BLADES

- The Husqvarna Excel Turbo is recommended for soft aggregate, soft manufactured sand (limestone).



ULTRA EARLY ENTRY CONCRETE BLADES			
Size - Inches (mm)	Blade	Item No.	List Price
6 (152) x .100	XL6-1XX1TB	542756183	\$144.00
8 (203) x .100	XL8-1XX1TB	510402902	287.00
10 (254) x .100	XL10-1XX1TB	542756187	405.00
12 (305) x .120	XL12-1XX1TB	542756192	523.00
13-1/2 (343) x .120	XL14-1XX1TB	510401401	614.00

Husqvarna Score Cutting Blade for 150 Saw.

NEW

- Score cuts 1/2" deep (maximum) in cured concrete.

Size - Inches (mm)	Description	Item No.	List Price
4 (102) x .100	XL4-Score	516029402	\$122.00



Husqvarna Joint Protectors.

Description	Item No.	List Price
Black – bag of 150 – For 5", 5-1/2" x .095" wide blades	505483201	\$13.00
Red – bag of 150 – For 6", 8", 10" x .100" wide blades	505483202	13.00
Blue – bag of 150 – For 12", 14" x .120" wide blades	505483203	13.00
Red – bag of 50 – For 5", 6", 8", 12" x .225" wide blades	505483204	18.00
Blue – bag of 50 – For 10", 12", 14" x .250" wide blades	505483205	17.00
Red – bag of 50 – For all .380" wide blades	505483206	18.00


Husqvarna ProEdge.

JOINT PROFILE BLADES


- The Husqvarna ProEdge joint profile blades feature a unique triangular safety arbor configuration.
- The V-Line and Radius Line blades bevel the cut, allowing for straighter joint lines, higher production and reduced labor versus hand tooling.
- These blades are ideal for residential and commercial applications, including driveways, sidewalks, hardscape, patios, pool decks, parking garages and commercial sitework.
- With the Soff-Cut® system, the ProEdge blades and model 390, 50, 150 and 150 D saws can be used to chase standard joints for a beveled look the day after early entry dry-cut control joints are cut.




ProEdge Series Diamond Blades for 390 Electric Saw.

JOINT PROFILE BLADES 			
Size - Inches (mm)	Description	Item No.	List Price
5 (127) x .375 V x (.125 Pilot)	V-Line XL5-V21	542756141	\$333.00
5 (127) x .625 V x (.125 Pilot)	V-Line XL5-V23	542756142	376.00
5 (127) x .625 V x (.250 Pilot)	V-Line XL5-V25	542756143	393.00
5 (127) x .250 Radius x (.125 Pilot)	Radius Line XL5-R250	542756144	411.00
5 (127) x .500 Radius x (.125 Pilot)	Radius Line XL5-R500	542756145	441.00

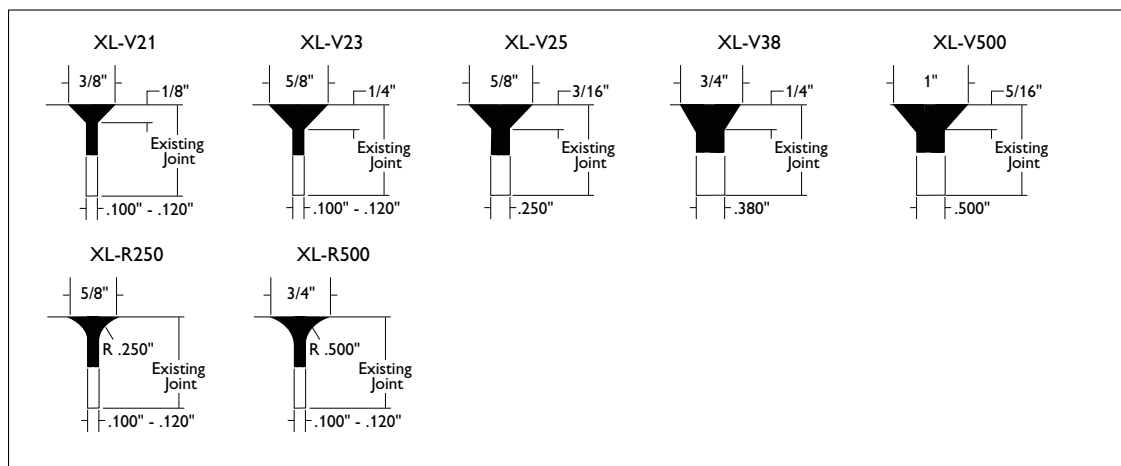
ProEdge Series Diamond Blades for 150 and 150 D Saws.

JOINT PROFILE BLADES 			
Size - Inches (mm)	Description	Item No.	List Price
6 (152) x .375 V x (.125 Pilot)	V-Line XL6-V21	542756151	\$356.00
6 (152) x .625 V x (.125 Pilot)	V-Line XL6-V23	542756152	400.00
6 (152) x .625 V x (.250 Pilot)	V-Line XL6-V25	542756153	435.00
6 (152) x .750 V x (.380 Pilot)	V-Line XL6-V38	542756154	627.00
6 (152) x 1.0 V x (.500 Pilot)	V-Line XL6-V500	542756155	622.00
6 (152) x .250 Radius x (.125 Pilot)	Radius Line XL6-R250	542756156	457.00
6 (152) x .500 Radius x (.125 Pilot)	Radius Line XL6-R500	542756157	519.00

ProEdge Series Diamond Blades for 50 Handheld Electric Saw.

JOINT PROFILE BLADES 			
Size - Inches (mm)	Description	Item No.	List Price
5 (127) x .375 V x (.125 Pilot)	V-Line XL5-V21-X50	542756146	\$333.00
5 (127) x .625 V x (.125 Pilot)	V-Line XL5-V23-X50	542756135	376.00
5 (127) x .625 V x (.250 Pilot)	V-Line XL5-V25-X50	542756147	393.00
5 (127) x .250 Radius x (.125 Pilot)	Radius Line XL5-R250-X50	542756148	411.00
5 (127) x .500 Radius x (.125 Pilot)	Radius Line XL5-R500-X50	542756149	441.00

ProEdge beveled blade profiles.














Range overview	68
Husqvarna drill motors and stands	72
Diamond core bits	92




Efficient drilling equipment is just as much about maneuverability and ergonomics as it is about capacity and adaptability to different drilling jobs. Whether drilling by hand or using a stand, both the drill motor and the other equipment must be light, efficient and easy to use. Working easier and faster...that is efficiency.

Drilling – range overview.

APPLICATION	PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	PAGE														
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Drill holes up to 16" (extra spacer required).■ 1" to 14" bit capacity standard. Spacers available for larger bit sizes.■ 42" long, precision ground and plated 2-7/8" square column reduces flex for more accurate drilling.	<p>Husqvarna DS 800.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Power, watts</td><td>2,300</td></tr><tr><td>Voltage/ampereage</td><td>110/20</td></tr><tr><td>Max bit diameter without spacer, in (mm)</td><td>14 (350)</td></tr><tr><td>Travel length, in (mm)</td><td>25-1/2 (648)</td></tr><tr><td>Spindle speed full load high speed, rpm</td><td>350 / 780 / 1,340</td></tr><tr><td>Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm</td><td>240 / 540 / 930</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>108 (49)</td></tr></table>	Power, watts	2,300	Voltage/ampereage	110/20	Max bit diameter without spacer, in (mm)	14 (350)	Travel length, in (mm)	25-1/2 (648)	Spindle speed full load high speed, rpm	350 / 780 / 1,340	Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm	240 / 540 / 930	Weight, lbs (kg)	108 (49)	72
Power, watts	2,300																
Voltage/ampereage	110/20																
Max bit diameter without spacer, in (mm)	14 (350)																
Travel length, in (mm)	25-1/2 (648)																
Spindle speed full load high speed, rpm	350 / 780 / 1,340																
Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm	240 / 540 / 930																
Weight, lbs (kg)	108 (49)																
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Medium core drilling up to 16" (extra spacer required) in diameter.■ For reinforced concrete, bricks and other building material.■ Heavy-duty applications such as water evacuation, channels for ventilation and plumbing, waste evacuation pipes, gas supply pipes, barriers, road signs and holes in corners for wall sawing openings.■ For angle drilling.	<p>Husqvarna DMS 330.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Power, watts</td><td>2,300</td></tr><tr><td>Voltage/ampereage</td><td>110/20</td></tr><tr><td>Max bit diameter without spacer, in (mm)</td><td>14 (350)</td></tr><tr><td>Travel length, in (mm)</td><td>25-1/2 (648)</td></tr><tr><td>Spindle speed full load high speed, rpm</td><td>350 / 780 / 1340</td></tr><tr><td>Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm</td><td>240 / 540 / 930</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>86 (39)</td></tr></table>	Power, watts	2,300	Voltage/ampereage	110/20	Max bit diameter without spacer, in (mm)	14 (350)	Travel length, in (mm)	25-1/2 (648)	Spindle speed full load high speed, rpm	350 / 780 / 1340	Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm	240 / 540 / 930	Weight, lbs (kg)	86 (39)	74
Power, watts	2,300																
Voltage/ampereage	110/20																
Max bit diameter without spacer, in (mm)	14 (350)																
Travel length, in (mm)	25-1/2 (648)																
Spindle speed full load high speed, rpm	350 / 780 / 1340																
Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm	240 / 540 / 930																
Weight, lbs (kg)	86 (39)																
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Core drilling in walls and floors up to 10".■ For reinforced concrete, bricks and other building material.■ Drilling ventilation and plumbing channels, waste evacuation pipes, barriers and road signs.■ Use to angle drill and stitch drill.	<p>Husqvarna DMS 240.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Power, watts</td><td>2,200</td></tr><tr><td>Voltage/ampereage</td><td>110/20</td></tr><tr><td>Max bit diameter, in (mm)</td><td>10 (254)</td></tr><tr><td>Travel length, in (mm)</td><td>24 (600)</td></tr><tr><td>Spindle speed full load, rpm</td><td>185 / 455</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>51 (23.3)</td></tr></table>	Power, watts	2,200	Voltage/ampereage	110/20	Max bit diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)	Travel length, in (mm)	24 (600)	Spindle speed full load, rpm	185 / 455	Weight, lbs (kg)	51 (23.3)	76		
Power, watts	2,200																
Voltage/ampereage	110/20																
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)																
Travel length, in (mm)	24 (600)																
Spindle speed full load, rpm	185 / 455																
Weight, lbs (kg)	51 (23.3)																
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Lightweight core drill rig for the rental shop or professional who requires high performance in a compact machine.■ For angle drilling.	<p>Husqvarna DMS 180.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Power, watts</td><td>1,725</td></tr><tr><td>Voltage/ampereage</td><td>110 / 15</td></tr><tr><td>Max bit diameter, in (mm)</td><td>6 (152)</td></tr><tr><td>Travel length, in (mm)</td><td>19 (483)</td></tr><tr><td>Spindle speed full load, rpm</td><td>540</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>51 (23.3)</td></tr></table>	Power, watts	1,725	Voltage/ampereage	110 / 15	Max bit diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)	Travel length, in (mm)	19 (483)	Spindle speed full load, rpm	540	Weight, lbs (kg)	51 (23.3)	78		
Power, watts	1,725																
Voltage/ampereage	110 / 15																
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)																
Travel length, in (mm)	19 (483)																
Spindle speed full load, rpm	540																
Weight, lbs (kg)	51 (23.3)																

APPLICATION	PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	PAGE								
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Heavy core drilling in walls and floors up to 16" (extra spacer required).■ For reinforced concrete, bricks and other building material.■ For drilling holes such as channels for ventilation, plumbing and stitch drilling with larger holes.■ For angle drilling.	<p>Husqvarna DS 450.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Max bit diameter, in (mm)</td><td>16 (400)</td></tr><tr><td>Travel length, in (mm)</td><td>25-1/2 (648)</td></tr><tr><td>Max tilt angle</td><td>60°</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>57 (26)</td></tr></table>	Max bit diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)	Travel length, in (mm)	25-1/2 (648)	Max tilt angle	60°	Weight, lbs (kg)	57 (26)	74
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)										
Travel length, in (mm)	25-1/2 (648)										
Max tilt angle	60°										
Weight, lbs (kg)	57 (26)										
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Core drilling in walls and floors up to 10".■ For reinforced concrete, bricks and other building material.■ For drilling holes such as channels for ventilation, plumbing and joints.■ For angle and stitch drilling.	<p>Husqvarna DS 250.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Max bit diameter, in (mm)</td><td>10 (254)</td></tr><tr><td>Travel length, in (mm)</td><td>27 (680)</td></tr><tr><td>Max tilt angle</td><td>60°</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>33 (15)</td></tr></table>	Max bit diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)	Travel length, in (mm)	27 (680)	Max tilt angle	60°	Weight, lbs (kg)	33 (15)	76
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)										
Travel length, in (mm)	27 (680)										
Max tilt angle	60°										
Weight, lbs (kg)	33 (15)										
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Lighter core drilling up to 6" diameter in walls and floors.■ For reinforced concrete, bricks and other building material.■ Use for smaller jobs where a fast set-up is needed; such as smaller channels and pipes.■ For angle drilling.■ Ideal for use with the DM 230 handheld drill.	<p>Husqvarna DS 150.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Max bit diameter, in (mm)</td><td>6 (152)</td></tr><tr><td>Travel length, in (mm)</td><td>19 (480)</td></tr><tr><td>Max tilt angle</td><td>60°</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>31 (14)</td></tr></table>	Max bit diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)	Travel length, in (mm)	19 (480)	Max tilt angle	60°	Weight, lbs (kg)	31 (14)	79
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)										
Travel length, in (mm)	19 (480)										
Max tilt angle	60°										
Weight, lbs (kg)	31 (14)										

Drilling – range overview.

APPLICATION	PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	PAGE								
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Drilling up to 14" diameter holes and a travel length of 26".■ For drilling in several types of materials, such as reinforced concrete or bricks.■ For drilling several holes in various positions with only one setup; up-side down drilling, angle drilling and horizontal drilling.■ A perfect drill stand for stitch drilling.	<p>Husqvarna DS 50 Gyro.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Max bit diameter, in (mm)</td><td>14 (350)</td></tr><tr><td>Travel length, in (mm)</td><td>26 (660)</td></tr><tr><td>Max tilt angle</td><td>+/-90°</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>141 (64)</td></tr></table>	Max bit diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Travel length, in (mm)	26 (660)	Max tilt angle	+/-90°	Weight, lbs (kg)	141 (64)	80
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)										
Travel length, in (mm)	26 (660)										
Max tilt angle	+/-90°										
Weight, lbs (kg)	141 (64)										
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Heavy core drilling up to 16" (back support required) and a travel length of 26".■ For applications where good stability and fixing are needed.■ For reinforced concrete, bricks and other building material.■ For angle and stitch drilling with large holes.	<p>Husqvarna DS 70 AT.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Max bit diameter, in (mm)</td><td>24 (600)</td></tr><tr><td>Travel length, in (mm)</td><td>27 (680)</td></tr><tr><td>Max tilt angle</td><td>+/-90°</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>71 (32)</td></tr></table>	Max bit diameter, in (mm)	24 (600)	Travel length, in (mm)	27 (680)	Max tilt angle	+/-90°	Weight, lbs (kg)	71 (32)	82
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	24 (600)										
Travel length, in (mm)	27 (680)										
Max tilt angle	+/-90°										
Weight, lbs (kg)	71 (32)										
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Drilling up to 14" (extra spacer and back support required) diameter holes and a travel length of 26".■ For drilling in several types of materials such as reinforced concrete and bricks.■ The column rotates and tilts, perfect for stitch drilling.■ For angle drilling.	<p>Husqvarna DS 50 AT.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Max bit diameter, in (mm)</td><td>14 (350)</td></tr><tr><td>Travel length, in (mm)</td><td>26 (660)</td></tr><tr><td>Max tilt angle</td><td>+/-90°</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>60 (27)</td></tr></table>	Max bit diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Travel length, in (mm)	26 (660)	Max tilt angle	+/-90°	Weight, lbs (kg)	60 (27)	82
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)										
Travel length, in (mm)	26 (660)										
Max tilt angle	+/-90°										
Weight, lbs (kg)	60 (27)										

APPLICATION	PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	PAGE														
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Core drilling up to 16" in diameter with Husqvarna drill stands.■ For reinforced concrete, bricks and other building material.■ Heavy-duty applications like water evacuation, channels for ventilation and plumbing, waste evacuation pipes, gas supply pipes, barriers, road signs and holes in corners for wall sawing openings.■ Angle drilling and positioning in all directions.■ Ideal for use with DS 450, DS 70, and Gyro 50 drill stands.	<p>Husqvarna DM 340.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Power, watts</td><td>3,300</td></tr><tr><td>Voltage/ampereage</td><td>230/13</td></tr><tr><td>Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm</td><td>300 / 660 / 1,140</td></tr><tr><td>Spindle thread</td><td>1-1 / 4"-7</td></tr><tr><td>Max bit diameter, in (mm)</td><td>16 (400)</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>31 (14)</td></tr></table>	Power, watts	3,300	Voltage/ampereage	230/13	Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm	300 / 660 / 1,140	Spindle thread	1-1 / 4"-7	Max bit diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)	Weight, lbs (kg)	31 (14)	84		
Power, watts	3,300																
Voltage/ampereage	230/13																
Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm	300 / 660 / 1,140																
Spindle thread	1-1 / 4"-7																
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)																
Weight, lbs (kg)	31 (14)																
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Core drilling up to 14" in diameter with Husqvarna drill stands.■ For reinforced concrete, bricks and other building material.■ Heavy-duty applications like water evacuation, channels for ventilation and plumbing, waste evacuation pipes, gas supply pipes, barriers, road signs and holes in corners for wall sawing openings.■ Angle drilling and positioning in all directions.■ Ideal for use with the DS 450 and Gyro 50 drill stands.	<p>Husqvarna DM 280.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Power, watts</td><td>2,300</td></tr><tr><td>Voltage/ampereage</td><td>110/20</td></tr><tr><td>Spindle speed full load high speed, rpm</td><td>350 / 780 / 1,340</td></tr><tr><td>Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm</td><td>240 / 540 / 930</td></tr><tr><td>Spindle thread</td><td>1-1 / 4"-7</td></tr><tr><td>Max bit diameter, in (mm)</td><td>14 (350)</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>29 (13)</td></tr></table>	Power, watts	2,300	Voltage/ampereage	110/20	Spindle speed full load high speed, rpm	350 / 780 / 1,340	Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm	240 / 540 / 930	Spindle thread	1-1 / 4"-7	Max bit diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Weight, lbs (kg)	29 (13)	86
Power, watts	2,300																
Voltage/ampereage	110/20																
Spindle speed full load high speed, rpm	350 / 780 / 1,340																
Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm	240 / 540 / 930																
Spindle thread	1-1 / 4"-7																
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)																
Weight, lbs (kg)	29 (13)																
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Handheld core drilling up to 4" in diameter.■ Can be mounted on Husqvarna drill stand DS 150 for angle drilling and holes up to 6".■ For reinforced concrete, bricks and other building material.■ Drills holes for ventilation, plumbing pipes, joints, electrical sockets and telecom cables.	<p>Husqvarna DM 230.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Power, watts</td><td>1,850</td></tr><tr><td>Voltage/ampereage</td><td>110/15</td></tr><tr><td>Spindle speed full load, rpm</td><td>500 / 1,400 / 2,900</td></tr><tr><td>Spindle thread</td><td>1-1 / 4" - 7 and 5/8" - 11</td></tr><tr><td>Max bit diameter, in (mm)</td><td>6 (152)</td></tr><tr><td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>12 (5.4)</td></tr></table>	Power, watts	1,850	Voltage/ampereage	110/15	Spindle speed full load, rpm	500 / 1,400 / 2,900	Spindle thread	1-1 / 4" - 7 and 5/8" - 11	Max bit diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	12 (5.4)	88		
Power, watts	1,850																
Voltage/ampereage	110/15																
Spindle speed full load, rpm	500 / 1,400 / 2,900																
Spindle thread	1-1 / 4" - 7 and 5/8" - 11																
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)																
Max weight, lbs (kg)	12 (5.4)																
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Heavy core drilling up to 24" in diameter together with Husqvarna Gyro and DS 800 drill stands.■ Ideal for use with Husqvarna PP 418 gas or PP 325 E electric power packs.■ For reinforced concrete, bricks and other building material.■ Use for waste evacuation pipes, stitch drilling, large openings and deep holes for channels and pipes.	<p>Husqvarna DM 406 H.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Flow requirements</td><td>10 gpm @ 2,000 psi</td></tr><tr><td>High range motor speed, rpm</td><td>1,400/980/580</td></tr><tr><td>Recommended bit diameter</td><td>1" to 5"</td></tr><tr><td>Low range motor speed, rpm</td><td>340/230/120</td></tr><tr><td>Recommended bit diameter</td><td>5" to 24"</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>35 (16)</td></tr><tr><td>Spindle thread</td><td>1-1/4"-7</td></tr></table>	Flow requirements	10 gpm @ 2,000 psi	High range motor speed, rpm	1,400/980/580	Recommended bit diameter	1" to 5"	Low range motor speed, rpm	340/230/120	Recommended bit diameter	5" to 24"	Weight, lbs (kg)	35 (16)	Spindle thread	1-1/4"-7	90
Flow requirements	10 gpm @ 2,000 psi																
High range motor speed, rpm	1,400/980/580																
Recommended bit diameter	1" to 5"																
Low range motor speed, rpm	340/230/120																
Recommended bit diameter	5" to 24"																
Weight, lbs (kg)	35 (16)																
Spindle thread	1-1/4"-7																

Husqvarna DS 800.



Product specifications.

	DS 800/DM 280 HIGH SPEED	DS 800/DM 280 E LOW SPEED
Combo base item no.	965177201	965177204
List price	\$4,608.00	\$4,608.00
Combo base, vacuum assembly item no.	965177202	965177205
List price	\$5,403.00	\$5,498.00
Anchor base item no.	965177203	965177206
List price	\$4,445.00	\$4,445.00
Combo base, roller carriage item no.	965177213	965177216
List price	\$5,064.00	\$5,064.00
Combo base, roller carriage, vacuum assembly item no.	965177214	965177217
List price	\$5,486.00	\$5,468.00
Anchor base, roller carriage item no.	965177215	965177218
List price	\$4,894.00	\$4,894.00

Technical specifications.

Power, watts	2,300
Voltage/ampereage	110/20
Maximum bit diameter without spacer, in (mm)	14 (350)
Travel length, in (mm)	25-1/2 (648)
Spindle speed full load high speed, rpm	350/780/1,340
Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm	240/540/930
Weight, lbs (kg)	108 (49)

Applications.

- Drill holes up to 16" (extra spacer required).
- 1" to 14" bit capacity standard. Spacers available for larger bit sizes.
- 42" long, precision ground and plated 2-7/8" square column reduces flex for more accurate drilling.

Benefits.

- Reinforced base for added rigidity.
- Optional control panel includes on/off switch, ammeter and two receptacles for the motor and vacuum pump.
- Jack screw is standard and provides stability for ceiling bracing.
- Precision rack and pinion gear system for smoother operation.
- Adjustable and replaceable brass shims inside carriage provide less flex, promote precise head alignment and smooth feed travel.
- Roller carriage option.

DS 800 stands less motors.

		E
Combo base stand less control panel	965176901	\$2,199.00
Anchor base stand less control panel	965176902	2,059.00
Combo base stand with control panel	965176903	2,075.00
Anchor base stand with control panel	965176904	2,435.00
Stand with roller carriage less control panel, combo base	965176905	3,134.00
Stand with roller carriage less control panel, anchor base	965176906	2,994.00

Recommended drill motor.

	DM 280	DM 340
Power, watts	2,300	3,300
Motor	1-phase, electric	1-phase, electric
Voltage	110	230
Maximum drill diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	16 (400)
Weight, lbs (kg)	29 (13)	31 (14)
Read more on page	86	84



Spacer blocks.



Combo and anchor bases.



Wing and Pro style quick anchoring attachment.



DS 800 gasket.



Vacuum assembly for combo base.



DS 800 vacuum pump with fittings for anchor base.



42", 60", 72" and 80" drill columns.



DS 800 angle bracket assembly.



Adapter cord.



30 amp control panel.



Slurry vacuum ring, 5", 6" and 10" bit capacity.



Water tanks.



Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4" for easy bit removal.



Copper washer for 1-1/4" - 7 spindles.



WT 10 pressurized water tank.

Accessories.

		P
A	DS 800 2" spacer block	502624801 \$179.55
A	DS 800 2" spacer block with key and bolts	504544201 163.35
B	Anchor base for DS 800	541403895 349.65
B	Combo base for DS 800	504539502 654.75
	DS 800 3/4" base leveling screws	541403519 5.51
C	"Wing" style quick anchoring attachment	192150 145.80
C	"Pro" style quick anchoring attachment	192145 145.80
D	DS 800 combo base gasket	541201985 20.73
D	DS 800 slot gasket combo base	541201981 19.13
	Vacuum assembly for anchor base	541400057 1,765.80
E	Vacuum assembly for combo base	505190201 1,151.55
F	DS 800 vacuum pump with fittings for anchor base	541401607 1,039.50
	Vacuum pump without fittings	505549504 409.50
	Vacuum pad with gasket	541401932 241.65
G	42" drill column	541402574 540.00
G	60" drill column	541401109 1,097.55
G	72" drill column	541401107 1,318.95
G	80" drill column	541401105 1,363.50
	120" drill column	541404256 3,788.10
H	DS 800 angle bracket assembly	541400064 976.05
I	Adapter cord 20 A twist to 15 A straight	173120 29.23
J	Control panel, ammeter, switch/cord assembly	541404016 297.00
	Replacement ammeter (0 - 30)	506608801 67.50
K	Slurry vacuum ring - 6" bit capacity	174935 78.30
K	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	541402591 217.35
K	Slurry vacuum ring - 10" bit capacity	541402590 290.25
L	Water tank (metal - 4 gallon)	M30093 194.40
L	Water tank (plastic - 4 gallon)	506326302 99.90
	Water feed assembly	M30084 99.90
M	Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4"	541400280 87.75
	Quick disconnect 1-1/4"	162849 1.76
	Quick disconnect 5/8" nylon	162848 1.76
N	Copper washer for 1-1/4" - 7 spindles	541400568 7.97
	Spanner wrench for bits from 3" to 4-1/2" O.D.	M30058 63.86
	Spindle wrench - 1-5/8" thin style	541400076 157.95
O	WT 10 pressurized water tank	965971002 399.00

Husqvarna DMS 330.



*Bit sold separately.
Shown with vacuum plate
and pump.*

Applications.

- Medium core drilling up to 16" (extra spacer required) in diameter.
- For reinforced concrete, bricks and other building material.
- Heavy-duty applications such as water evacuation, channels for ventilation and plumbing, waste evacuation pipes, gas supply pipes, barriers, road signs and holes in corners for wall sawing openings.
- For angle drilling.

Benefits.

- The two-speed carriage gearbox features a cranking speed option for best drilling performance.
- Maximum 16" (extra spacer required) bit capacity with adapter.
- ATS-V model includes vacuum plate.
- Plastic strips protect the aluminum column.
- V-groove roller carriage for accurate alignment that requires minimal adjustment.
- Back support for optimized stability.
- Quick disconnect, wheels and drill motor come standard.
- Includes the DM 280 motor.

Husqvarna DS 450.



Applications.

- Heavy core drilling in walls and floors up to 16" (extra spacer required).
- For reinforced concrete, bricks and other building material.
- For drilling holes such as channels for ventilation, plumbing and stitch drilling with larger holes.
- For angle drilling.

Benefits.

- The two-speed carriage gearbox features a cranking speed option for best drilling performance.
- Maximum 16" (extra spacer required) bit capacity with adapter.
- ATS-V model includes vacuum plate.
- Plastic strips protect the aluminum column.
- V-groove roller carriage for accurate alignment that requires minimal adjustment.
- Back support for optimized stability.
- Quick disconnect, wheels and drill motor come standard.
- Optional extended column available.

Diamond drill bits.

MATERIAL	B5500			B5400				B5300				BANNER LINE*
	HR	FC	STANDARD	FC	SOFT	MEDIUM	PRESTRESSED	TURBO	SOFT	MEDIUM	HARD	
HARD CONCRETE	●	●	○	●	●	—	○	●	●	○	—	○
MEDIUM CONCRETE	○	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	●	—	●
SOFT CONCRETE	○	○	○	—	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	●
MASONRY BLOCK	—	○	○	—	—	○	—	○	○	○	○	○
ASPHALT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—
Read more on page	94	94	94	95	95	95	95	96	96	96	96	97

● = Optimal ○ = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Product specifications.

	DMS 330	E
High speed anchor base item no.	966914402	
List price	\$3,481.00	
High speed anchor base, vacuum plate item no.	966914404	
List price	\$3,665.00	
High speed anchor base, vacuum plate and pump item no.	966914406	
List price	\$4,545.00	
Low speed anchor base item no.	966914401	
List price	\$3,481.00	
Low speed anchor base, vacuum plate item no.	966914403	
List price	\$3,665.00	
Low speed anchor base, vacuum plate and pump item no.	966914405	
List price	\$4,545.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, watts	2,300
Electric motor	1-phase
Voltage	110
Rated output, watts	1,500
Rated current, amps	20
Drill connection	1-1/4"-7
Maximum bit diameter, in (mm)	16 (400) with spacer
Travel length, in (mm)	25-1/2 (648)
Column height, in (mm)	39 (1,000)
Weight, lbs (kg)	86 (39)
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	99
Sound power level, dB(A)	106

Accessories for DMS 330 and DS 450.

		P
A	CD 40 core down system	965157701 \$2,720.25
B	"Wing" style quick anchoring attachment	192150 145.80
B	"Pro" style quick anchoring attachment	192145 145.80
C	Vacuum pump with fittings	522966001 788.40
D	Vacuum plate assembly complete	541405093 209.25
E	Adapter cord 20A twist to 15A straight	173120 29.23
F	Slurry vacuum ring - 6" bit capacity	174935 78.30
F	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	541402591 217.35
F	Slurry vacuum ring - 10" bit capacity	541402590 290.25
G	Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4"	541400280 87.75
H	Water tank (metal - 4 gallon)	M30093 180.90
H	Water tank (plastic - 4 gallon)	506326302 99.90
I	WT 10 pressurized water tank	965971002 399.00
J	Extended column - 6-1/2' (2m)	575634101 712.50
	Motor plate spacer - 2"	541405182 180.90
	Wheel kit - DS 450	575634001 111.25

Product specifications.

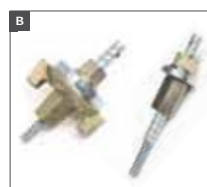
	DS 450	E
Anchor base item no.	966829802	
List price	\$1,339.00	
Anchor base, vacuum plate item no.	966829803	
List price	\$1,523.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum bit diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)
Maximum travel, in (mm)	25-1/2 (648)
Maximum tilt angle	60°
Weight, including carriage, lbs (kg)	57 (26)
Recommended drill motor	DM 280



Core down system,
CD 40.



Wing and Pro style quick
anchoring attachment.



Vacuum pump with
fittings.



Vacuum plate.



Adapter cord.



Slurry vacuum ring, 5",
6" and 10" bit capacity.



Slider bit quick
disconnect 1-1/4" for
easy bit removal.



Water tanks.



WT 10 pressurized water
tank.



Extended column.

Husqvarna DMS 240.



Bit sold separately.

Applications.

- Core drilling in walls and floors up to 10".
- For reinforced concrete, bricks and other building material.
- Drilling ventilation and plumbing channels, waste evacuation pipes, barriers and road signs.
- Use to angle drill and stitch drill.

Benefits.

- Electronic overload protection guards against overheating and extends product life.
- Includes wheels, which makes the unit easy to transport.
- Two-speed carriage gearbox lets you choose crank speed for optimal performance, depending on application.
- Fast set-up due to the integrated vacuum base, which means no need of anchoring or clamping.
- The drill stand is tiltable with a rigid locking back support system for reliable and stable angle drilling.
- Combo base with base and slot gasket standard.

Husqvarna DS 250.



Two-speed carriage gearbox and quick connection plate for optimal drilling performance and fast mounting of the drill motor.



Applications.

- Core drilling in walls and floors up to 10".
- For reinforced concrete, bricks and other building material.
- For drilling holes such as channels for ventilation, plumbing and joints.
- For angle and stitch drilling.

Benefits.

- Light and compact unit includes wheels, making it easy to transport and mount the stand.
- Two-speed carriage gearbox lets you choose crank speed for optimal performance, depending on application.
- Integrated vacuum base for fast and easy setup without anchoring.
- Equipped with guide rollers which stabilize for accurate drilling, as well as cleaner and straighter holes.
- The carriage has an universal quick connection plate for fast mounting and fits most products on the market.
- The drill stand is tiltable with a rigid locking system for the back support to provide reliable and stable angle drilling.
- Adjustment screws on base plate, carriage and back support can be adjusted with the feed handle.
- The stand has a jacking screw on the top for easy clamping of the stand.
- Combo base with base and slot gasket standard.

Product specifications.

	DMS 240	E
Item no.	965173601	
List price	\$2,088.00	
With vacuum pump item no.	965173600	
List price	\$2,783.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, watts	2,200
Electric motor	1-phase
Voltage, volts	110
Rated output, watts	1,500
Rated current, amps	20
Drill connection	1-1/4"-7
Maximum bit diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)
Travel length, in (mm)	24 (600)
Column height, in (mm)	39 (1,000)
Weight, lbs (kg)	51 (23.3)

Product specifications.

	DS 250	E
Item no.	966827302	
List price	\$1,012.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum bit diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)
Maximum travel, in (mm)	27 (680)
Maximum tilt angle	60°
Weight, including carriage, lbs (kg)	33 (15)
Recommended drill motor	DM 280



Core down system, CD 40.



Wing and Pro style quick anchoring attachment.



Vacuum pump with fittings.



Adapter cord.



Slurry vacuum ring, 5", 6" and 10" bit capacity.



Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4" for easy bit removal.

Accessories for DMS 240 and DS 250.

		P
A	CD 40 core down system	965157701 \$2,720.25
B	"Wing" style quick anchoring attachment	192150 145.80
B	"Pro" style quick anchoring attachment	192145 145.80
C	Vacuum pump with fittings	541400078 754.65
D	Adapter cord 20 A twist to 15 A straight	173120 29.23
E	Slurry vacuum ring - 6" bit capacity	174935 78.30
E	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	541402591 217.35
E	Slurry vacuum ring - 10" bit capacity	541402590 290.25
F	Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4"	541400280 87.75

Diamond drill bits.

MATERIAL	B5500			B5400				B5300				BANNER LINE®
	HR	FC	STANDARD	FC	SOFT	MEDIUM	PRESTRESSED	TURBO	SOFT	MEDIUM	HARD	
HARD CONCRETE	●	●	●	●	●	—	●	●	●	●	—	●
MEDIUM CONCRETE	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	—	●
SOFT CONCRETE	○	○	●	—	○	●	●	○	○	●	○	●
MASONRY BLOCK	—	○	●	—	—	●	—	○	○	○	○	●
ASPHALT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—
Read more on page	94	94	94	95	95	95	95	96	96	96	96	97

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna DMS 180.



Bit sold separately.

Applications.

- Lightweight core drill rig for the rental shop or professional who requires high performance in a compact machine.
- For angle drilling.

Benefits.

- 6" maximum bit capacity.
- Single-speed gearbox and electric overload protection.
- Mechanical clutch reduces risk of motor damage.
- 19" drilling stroke.
- Handle for portability.
- V-groove roller carriage for accurate alignment that requires minimal adjustment.

Accessories.

		P
A	"Wing" style quick anchoring attachment	192150 \$145.80
A	"Pro" style quick anchoring attachment	192145 145.80
B	Vacuum pump with fittings	541400078 754.65
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 6" bit capacity	174935 78.30
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	541402591 217.35
D	Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4"	541400280 87.75
E	Water tank (metal - 4 gallon)	M30093 194.40
E	Water tank (plastic - 4 gallon)	506326302 99.90
F	WT 10 pressurized water tank	965971002 399.00
	Wheel kit	541405089 68.85

Diamond drill bits.

MATERIAL	WET		DRY	
	BANNER LINE [®]	BANNER LINE [®] HANDHELD	DRI5 DRI BIT™	DRI8 DRI BIT™
HARD CONCRETE	●	●	—	—
MEDIUM CONCRETE	●	●	○	—
SOFT CONCRETE	●	●	●	●
MASONRY BLOCK	●	●	●	●
ASPHALT	—	—	—	—
Read more on page	97	98	98	98

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Product specifications.

	DMS 180	E
Item no.	966916101	
List price	\$1,393.00	
With vacuum pump item no.	966916102	
List price	\$2,059.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, watts	1,725
Electric motor	1-phase
Voltage, volts	110
Rated output, watts	950
Rated current, amps	15
Drill connection	1-1/4"-7
Maximum bit diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)
Travel length, in (mm)	19 (483)
Column height, in (mm)	35 (890)
Weight, lbs (kg)	51 (23.3)
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	89
Sound power level, dB(A)	102

Supplied with metal exhaust hose (including fasteners), 3 spike props, strap, wrench and water connection.



Wing and Pro style quick anchoring attachment.



Vacuum pump with fittings.



Slurry vacuum ring, 5" and 6" bit capacity.



Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4" for easy bit removal.



Water tanks.



WT 10 pressurized water tank.

Husqvarna DS 150.



Applications.

- Lighter core drilling up to 6" diameter in walls and floors.
- For reinforced concrete, bricks and other building material.
- Use for smaller jobs where a fast setup is needed; such as smaller channels and pipes.
- For angle drilling.
- Ideal for use with the DM 230 handheld drill.

Benefits.

- Light and compact, it is easy to transport and mount the stand.
- Fast setup with the integrated vacuum base eliminates anchoring or clamping.
- Equipped with stabilizing guide rollers for accurate drilling as well as cleaner, straighter holes.
- The back support is clamped to the column with a rigid patented locking system, stabilizing operations.
- Adjustment screws on the base plate, carriage and back support can be adjusted with the feed handle.
- The stand has a jacking screw on the top for easy clamping of the stand.

Diamond drill bits.

MATERIAL	WET		DRY	
	BANNER LINE®	BANNER LINE® HANDHELD	DR15 DRI BIT™	DR18 DRI BIT™
HARD CONCRETE	●	●	—	—
MEDIUM CONCRETE	●	●	○	—
SOFT CONCRETE	●	●	●	●
MASONRY BLOCK	●	●	●	●
ASPHALT	—	—	—	—
Read more on page	97	98	98	98

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Product specifications.

	DS 150	E
Item no.	966827202	
List price	\$822.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum bit diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)
Maximum travel length, in (mm)	19 (480)
Maximum tilt angle	60°
Weight, including carriage, lbs (kg)	31 (14)

Accessories.

		P
A	"Wing" style quick anchoring attachment	192150 \$145.80
A	"Pro" style quick anchoring attachment	192145 145.80
B	Vacuum pump with fittings	541400078 754.65
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 6" bit capacity	174935 78.30
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	541402591 217.35
D	Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4"	541400280 87.75
E	Water tank (metal - 4 gallon)	M30093 194.40
E	Water tank (plastic - 4 gallon)	506326302 99.90
F	WT 10 pressurized water tank	965971002 399.00
	Wheel kit	541405089 68.85



Wing and Pro style quick anchoring attachment.



Vacuum pump with fittings.



Slurry vacuum ring, 5" and 6" bit capacity.



Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4" for easy bit removal.



Water tanks.



WT 10 pressurized water tank.

Husqvarna DS 50 GYRO.



Product specifications.

	DS 50 GYRO	E
Item no.	965157822	
List price	\$6,068.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum bit diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)
Maximum travel, in (mm)	26 (670)
Length, ceiling support (extended), in (mm)	125 (3,175)
Rotating column	Continuously adjustable
Maximum tilt angle	+ / - 90°
Weight, including carriage, lbs (kg)	141 (64)
Recommended drill motor	DM 280

Applications.

- Drilling up to 14" diameter holes and a travel length of 26".
- For drilling in several types of materials, such as reinforced concrete or bricks.
- For drilling several holes in various positions with only one setup; up-side down drilling, angle drilling and horizontal drilling.
- A perfect drill stand for stitch drilling.

Benefits.

- Fast and easy setup between horizontal and vertical drilling operations.
- Due to the tiltable and turnable column, this is the most efficient drill stand for drilling several holes in various positions with only one setup.
- Anchoring is not needed due to clamping between floor and ceiling, therefore no damage to the surroundings.
- Due to the versatile column and few lifting steps, the stand offers excellent ergonomics.



The most efficient drill stand for drilling several holes in various positions with only one setup.



Core down system, CD 40.



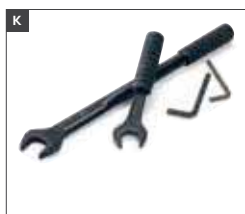
Extension pole, to increase the capacity of drill rig and CD 40.



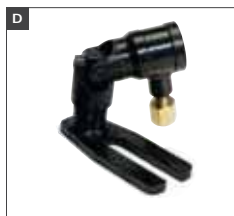
Back support with wheels.



Water collector system for overhead vertical drilling with electrical drill motor, including bellows with holder, collector and top support.



Tool kit.



Multi-expandable support.



Stand support to be used with a truck.



Facilitating angle drilling and measuring drill depth, stop rubber foot and stop ring.

Recommended drill motor.

	DM 280
Power, watts	2,300
Motor	1-phase, electric
Voltage, volts	110
Maximum drill diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)
Weight, lbs (kg)	29 (13)
Read more on page	86

Accessories.

		P
A	CD 40 core down system	965157701 \$2,720.25
B	Extension pole, outer	506408501 394.20
B	Extension pole, inner	506400503 346.95
C	Back support with wheels	506407610 1,393.20
D	Multi-expandable support	544966001 697.95
E	Truck stand	544969201 1,676.70
F	Stop ring	544140201 167.40
G	Stop rubber foot	544966901 288.90
H	Bellows with holder, 4" (110mm)	544967404 1,147.50
H	Bellows with holder, 6" (150mm)	544967402 1,206.90
H	Bellows with holder, 11" (280mm)	544967406 1,277.10
I	Collector 1-1/4", 6" (150mm)	544967310 1,563.30
I	Collector 1-1/4", 7" (175mm)	544967302 1,537.65
I	Collector 1-1/4", 12" (325mm)	544967314 1,563.30
J	Top support	506408408 337.50
K	Tool kit 1, included in standard package	506408601 305.10

For cutting up to a 3" hole.

		P
	Bellows with holder, 4" (110mm)	544967404 \$1,147.50
	Collector, 1-1/4", 6" (150mm)	544967310 1,563.30
	Top support	506408408 337.50

For cutting up to a 5" hole.

		P
	Bellows with holder, 6" (150mm)	544967402 \$1,206.90
	Collector, 1-1/4", 7" (175mm)	544967302 1,537.65
	Top support	506408408 337.50

For cutting up to a 10" hole.

		P
	Bellows with holder, 11" (280mm)	544967406 \$1,277.10
	Collector, 1-1/4", 12" (325mm)	544967314 1,563.30
	Top support	506408408 337.50

Husqvarna DS 70 AT.



Applications.

- Heavy core drilling up to 16" (back support required) and a travel length of 26".
- For applications where good stability and fixing are needed.
- For reinforced concrete, bricks and other building material.
- For angle and stitch drilling with large holes.

Benefits.

- Outstanding drilling performance due to high stability and rigidity.
- The column rotates 360 degrees for quicker positioning and longer travel length.
- Quick attach motor mount.
- The column tilts 180 degrees for drilling in various positions.
- The optional back support provides optimum strength and accuracy when drilling.
- Modular components for easy setup.

Product specifications.

	DS 70 AT	E
Item no.	965164901	
List price	\$3,808.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum drill diameter, in (mm)	16 (400) with back support
Maximum travel, in (mm)	27 (680)
Rotating column	Continuously adjustable
Maximum tilt angle	+ / - 90°
Weight, including carriage, lbs (kg)	71 (32)
Recommended drill motor	DM 340, DM 280 and DM 406

Husqvarna DS 50 AT.



Multiple angle baseplate.

Applications.

- Drilling up to 14" (extra spacer and back support required) diameter holes and a travel length of 26".
- For drilling in several types of materials such as reinforced concrete and bricks.
- The column rotates and tilts, perfect for stitch drilling.
- For angle drilling.

Benefits.

- The possibility of tilting and turning the column gives the operator a versatile stand and flexibility to drill in various positions.
- The back support provides optimum strength and accuracy when drilling.
- Two-speed carriage gearbox lets you choose crank speed for optimal performance, depending on application.
- Due to the quick connection, the user can easily and quickly mount and dismount the motor.

Product specifications.

	DS 50 AT	E
Item no.	965157816	
List price	\$3,273.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum drill diameter, in (mm)	14 (350) with back support
Maximum travel, in (mm)	26 (670)
Rotating column	Continuously adjustable
Maximum tilt angle	+ / - 90°
Weight, including carriage, lbs (kg)	60 (27)
Recommended drill motor	DM 280

Recommended drill motors, DS 70 AT.

	DM 340	DM 280	DM 406 H
Power, watts	3,300	2,300	14 hp (10.3 KW)
Max pressure, psi (bar)	—	—	2,000 (140)
Max flow, gal/min (l/min)	—	—	12 (45.5)
Motor	1-phase, electric	1-phase, electric	Hydraulic
Voltage	230	110	—
Bit diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)	14 (350)	24 (600)
Weight, lbs (kg)	31 (14)	29 (13)	35 (16)
Read more on page	84	86	90

Recommended drill motor, DS 50 AT.

	DM 340	DM 280
Power, watts	3,300	2,300
Motor	1-phase, electric	1-phase, electric
Voltage	230	110
Maximum drill diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)	14 (350)
Weight, lbs (kg)	31 (14)	29 (13)
Read more on page	84	86



Back support with wheels.



Slurry vacuum ring, 5" and 6" bit capacity.



Slurry vacuum ring, 10" bit capacity.



V-shaped slurry collector.



Tool kit.

Accessories.

		P
A	Back support with wheels	506407610 \$1,393.20
B	Slurry vacuum ring - 6" bit capacity	174935 78.30
B	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	541402591 217.35
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 10" bit capacity	541402590 290.25
D	Slurry collector V-shaped, 14" (350mm)	531074622 337.50
D	Slurry collector V-shaped, 28" (700mm)	531280007 432.00
E	Tool kit 1, included in standard package	506408601 305.10

Husqvarna DM 340.



Top-mounted load indicator (LED) for optimal load.



Water-cooled 3-speed gearbox for optimal drilling performance.

Applications.

- Core drilling up to 16" in diameter with Husqvarna drill stands.
- For reinforced concrete, bricks and other building material.
- Heavy-duty applications like water evacuation, channels for ventilation and plumbing, waste evacuation pipes, gas supply pipes, barriers, road signs and holes in corners for wall sawing openings.
- Angle drilling and positioning in all directions.
- Ideal for use with DS 450, DS 70 and Gyro 50 drill stands.

Benefits.

- Water-cooled three-speed gearbox for optimal drilling performance.
- Equipped with Softstart™, Smartstart™ and Elgard™ as well as an LED overload indicator.
- Water hose can be turned 180 degrees.

Product specifications.

	DM 340	E
Low speed item no.	965987206	
List price	\$2,614.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, watts	3,300
Motor	1-phase, electric
Voltage, volts	230
Rated output, watts	1,850
Rated current, amps	13
Speeds	3
Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm	300/660/1,140
Max drill diameter with stand, in (mm)	16 (400)
Spindle thread, outer	1-1/4"-7
UNC water coupling	G 1/4"
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	98
Sound power level, dB(A)	105
Weight, lbs (kg)	31 (14)

Diamond drill bits.

MATERIAL	B5500			B5400				B5300				BANNER LINE®
	HR	FC	STANDARD	FC	SOFT	MEDIUM	PRESTRESSED	TURBO	SOFT	MEDIUM	HARD	
HARD CONCRETE	●	●	●	●	●	—	●	●	●	●	—	●
MEDIUM CONCRETE	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	—	●
SOFT CONCRETE	○	○	●	—	○	●	●	○	○	●	○	●
MASONRY BLOCK	—	○	●	—	—	●	—	○	○	○	○	●
ASPHALT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—
Read more on page	94	94	94	95	95	95	95	96	96	96	96	97

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended



Wing and Pro style quick anchoring attachment.



Adapter cord.



Slurry vacuum ring, 5", 6" and 10" bit capacity.



Copper washer for 1-1/4" - 7 spindles.



Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4" for easy bit removal.



Water tanks.



WT 10 pressurized water tank.



Water feed assembly.

Accessories.

		P
A	"Wing" style quick anchoring attachment	192150 \$145.80
A	"Pro" style quick anchoring attachment	192145 145.80
B	Adapter cord 20 A twist to 15 A straight	173120 29.23
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 6" bit capacity	174935 78.30
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	541402591 217.35
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 10" bit capacity	541402590 290.25
D	Copper washer for 1-1/4" - 7 spindles	541400568 7.97
E	Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4"	541400280 87.75
F	Water tank (metal - 4 gallon)	M30093 194.40
F	Water tank (plastic - 4 gallon)	506326302 99.90
G	WT 10 pressurized water tank	965971002 399.00
H	Water feed assembly	M30084 99.90
I	Spindle wrench, 1-5/8" thin style	531119032 75.60
J	T-410006, 1-1/4"-7, 6" (150mm) extensions	541400067 79.65
J	T-415007, 5/8"-11, 6" (150mm) extensions	541400066 59.40
J	T-415012, 5/8"-11, 12" (300mm) extensions	541400070 82.35
J	T-420012, 1-1/4"-7, 12" (300mm) extensions	541201737 91.80
J	T-420024, 1-1/4"-7, 24" (610mm) extensions	541404607 151.20
J	T-420410, 1-1/4"-7, 1/2"-20 shaft adapters	541404608 90.45
K	T-420415, 1-1/4"-7, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	541201736 191.70
K	T-415410, 5/8"-11, 1/2"-20 shaft adapters	541404609 97.20
K	T-415420, 5/8"-11, 1-1/4"-7 shaft adapters	541404610 97.20
K	T-410415, 1/2"-20, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	541404611 203.85
K	DM100-1, M-18, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	541404612 59.40
K	DM100-2, M-18, 1-1/4"-7 shaft adapters	541404613 93.15



Extensions.



Spindle wrench.



Shaft adapters.

Drill stands.

	DS 70 AT	DS 50 GYRO	DS 50 AT	DS 450
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)	14 (350)	14 (350)	16 (400)
Max travel, in (mm)	27 (680)	26 (660)	26 (660)	25-1/2 (648)
Weight, lbs (kg)	71 (32)	141 (64)	60 (27)	57 (26)
Read more on page	82	80	82	74

Husqvarna DM 280.



Top with load indicator (LED) for optimal load.



Watercooled 3 speed gearbox for optimal drilling performance.

Applications.

- Core drilling up to 14" in diameter with Husqvarna drill stands.
- For reinforced concrete, bricks and other building material.
- Heavy-duty applications like water evacuation, channels for ventilation and plumbing, waste evacuation pipes, gas supply pipes, barriers, road signs and holes in corners for wall sawing openings.
- Angle drilling and positioning in all directions.
- Ideal for use with DS 450 and Gyro 50 drill stands.

Benefits.

- The LED indicator shows the load of the machine and makes it possible for the operator to drill at maximum pressure for best performance.
- Equipped with Elgard™ which indicates, via the LED, when the machine is overloaded to prevent motor damage and increases product life.
- For a smooth start when drilling in hard materials such as re-bar, the drill motor is equipped with Softstart™ and Smartstart™.
- The machine has an integrated handle for easier transport and faster setup.
- The controls are designed and positioned to further enhance ergonomics and are easy to maneuver.
- The water hose has 180 degree freedom providing flexible setup configuration.

Diamond drill bits.

MATERIAL	B5500			B5400				B5300				BANNER LINE®
	HR	FC	STANDARD	FC	SOFT	MEDIUM	PRESTRESSED	TURBO	SOFT	MEDIUM	HARD	
HARD CONCRETE	●	●	●	●	●	—	●	●	●	●	—	●
MEDIUM CONCRETE	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	—	●
SOFT CONCRETE	○	○	●	—	○	●	●	○	○	●	○	●
MASONRY BLOCK	—	○	●	—	—	●	—	○	○	○	○	●
ASPHALT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—
Read more on page	94	94	94	95	95	95	95	96	96	96	96	97

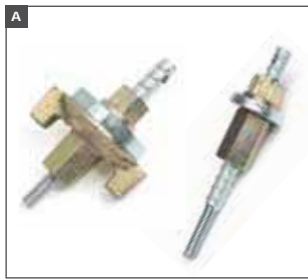
● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Product specifications.

	DM 280	E
Low speed item no.	966554104	
List price	\$2,142.00	
High speed item no.	966554109	
List price	\$2,142.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, watts	2,300
Motor	1-phase, electric
Voltage, volts	110
Rated output, watts	1,750/1,850
Rated current, amps	20
Speeds	3
Spindle speed idle high speed, rpm	440/970/1,670
Spindle speed idle low speed, rpm	300/660/1,140
Spindle speed full load high speed, rpm	350/780/1,340
Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm	240/540/930
Max drill diameter with stand, in (mm)	14 (350)
Spindle thread, outer	1-1/4"-7
UNC water coupling	G 1/4"
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	98
Sound power level, dB(A)	105
Weight, lbs (kg)	29 (13)



Wing and Pro style quick anchoring attachment.



Adapter cord.



Slurry vacuum ring, 5", 6" and 10" bit capacity.



Copper washer for 1-1/4" - 7 spindles.



Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4" for easy bit removal.



Water tanks.



WT 10 pressurized water tank.



Water feed assembly.

Accessories.

		P
A	"Wing" style quick anchoring attachment	192150 \$145.80
A	"Pro" style quick anchoring attachment	192145 145.80
B	Adapter cord 20 A twist to 15 A straight	173120 29.23
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 6" bit capacity	174935 78.30
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	541402591 217.35
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 10" bit capacity	541402590 290.25
D	Copper washer for 1-1/4" - 7 spindles	541400568 7.97
E	Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4"	541400280 87.75
F	Water tank (metal - 4 gallon)	M30093 194.40
F	Water tank (plastic - 4 gallon)	506326302 99.90
G	WT 10 pressurized water tank	965971002 399.00
H	Water feed assembly	M30084 99.90
I	Spindle wrench, 1-5/8" thin style	531119032 75.60
J	T-410006, 1-1/4"-7, 6" (150mm) extensions	541400067 79.65
J	T-415007, 5/8"-11, 6" (150mm) extensions	541400066 59.40
J	T-415012, 5/8"-11, 12" (300mm) extensions	541400070 82.35
J	T-420012, 1-1/4"-7, 12" (300mm) extensions	541201737 91.80
J	T-420024, 1-1/4"-7, 24" (610mm) extensions	541404607 151.20
J	T-420410, 1-1/4"-7, 1/2"-20 shaft adapters	541404608 90.45
K	T-420415, 1-1/4"-7, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	541201736 191.70
K	T-415410, 5/8"-11, 1/2"-20 shaft adapters	541404609 97.20
K	T-415420, 5/8"-11, 1-1/4"-7 shaft adapters	541404610 97.20
K	T-410415, 1/2"-20, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	541404611 203.85
K	DM100-1, M-18, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	541404612 59.40
K	DM100-2, M-18, 1-1/4"-7 shaft adapters	541404613 93.15



Extensions.



Spindle wrench.



Shaft adapters.

Drill stands.

	DS 70 AT	DS 50 GYRO	DS 50 AT	DS 450
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)	14 (350)	14 (350)	16 (400)
Max travel, in (mm)	27 (680)	26 (660)	26 (660)	25-1/2 (648)
Weight, lbs (kg)	71 (32)	141 (64)	60 (27)	57 (26)
Read more on page	82	80	82	74

Husqvarna DM 230.



Water-cooled 3-speed gearbox provides optimal drilling performance and longer service intervals.



The ergonomically designed handle with pistol grip gives the user good control of the drill bit torque.



Applications.

- Handheld core drilling up to 4" in diameter.
- Can be mounted on Husqvarna drill stand DS 150 for angle drilling and holes up to 6".
- For reinforced concrete, bricks and other building material.
- Drills holes for ventilation, plumbing pipes, joints, electrical sockets and telecom cables.

Benefits.

- Equipped with Elgard™, which indicates via pulsation when the machine is overloaded, provides a longer product life.
- For a smooth start to drilling, the drill motor is equipped with Softstart™.
- For drilling in hard materials such as rebar, the drill motor is equipped with Smartstart™.
- The three-speed water-cooled gearbox provides optimal drilling performance and longer service intervals.
- Designed with a plastic housing which makes it more durable against drops and daily wear.
- The handle and the controls are designed and positioned to further enhance ergonomics and user comfort.
- The position of the pistol grip handle and the front handle provides the operator good control of the drill bit torque.

Product specifications.

	DM 230	E
Item no.	968411301	
List price	\$2,022.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, watts	1,850
Motor	1-phase, electric
Voltage, volts	110
Rated output, watts	1,100
Rated current, amps	15
Speeds	3
Spindle speed idle high speed, rpm	900/2,150/4,500
Spindle speed full load high speed, rpm	500/1,400/2,900
Maximum bit diameter with stand, in (mm)	6 (152)
Maximum bit diameter handheld, in (mm)	6 (152)
Mounting collar, in (mm)	238 (60)
Spindle thread, outer	1-1/4"-7
Spindle thread, inner	5/8"-11
UNC water coupling	G 1/4"
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	90
Sound power level, dB(A)	94
Weight, lbs (kg)	12 (5.4)



Slurry vacuum ring, 6" bit capacity.



Slurry vacuum ring, 5" bit capacity.



Water tank (metal).



Water tank (plastic).



WT 10 pressurized water tank.



Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4" for easy bit removal.



Accessories.

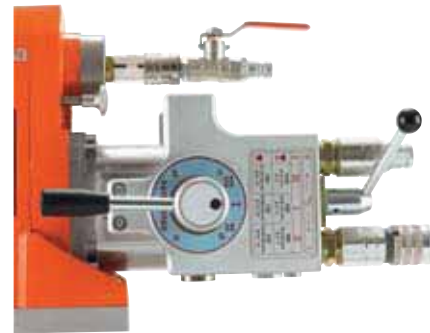
		P
A	Slurry vacuum ring - 6" bit capacity	174935 \$78.30
B	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	541402591 217.35
C	Water tank (metal - 4 gallon)	M30093 194.40
D	Water tank (plastic - 4 gallon)	506326302 99.90
E	WT 10 pressurized water tank	965971002 399.00
F	Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4"	541400280 87.75

Diamond drill bits.

MATERIAL	B5500			B5400				B5300				BANNER LINE*
	HR	FC	STANDARD	FC	SOFT	MEDIUM	PRESTRESSED	TURBO	SOFT	MEDIUM	HARD	
HARD CONCRETE	●	●	●	●	●	—	●	●	●	●	—	●
MEDIUM CONCRETE	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	—	●
SOFT CONCRETE	○	○	●	—	○	●	●	○	○	●	○	●
MASONRY BLOCK	—	○	●	—	—	●	—	○	○	○	○	●
ASPHALT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—
Read more on page	94	94	94	95	95	95	95	96	96	96	96	97

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna DM 406 H.



Gearbox leveling handles.

Applications.

- Heavy core drilling up to 24" in diameter together with the Husqvarna DS 70 AT and DS 800 drill stands.
- Ideal for use with Husqvarna PP 418 gas or PP 325 E electric power packs.
- For reinforced concrete, bricks and other building material.
- Use for waste evacuation pipes, stitch drilling, large openings and deep holes for channels and pipes.

Benefits.

- Six speeds provide a wide rpm range for all types of applications, materials and holes up to 24" diameter.
- The hydraulic gearbox is easy to maneuver and enables the operator to change speed during operation.
- The operator can adjust the speed when starting to drill a hole, which gives a smoother start and straighter holes.

Product specifications.

	DM 406 H	E
Item no.	965158207	
List price	\$7,307.00	

Technical specifications.

Flow requirements	10 gpm @ 2,000 psi
High range motor speed	1,400/980/580 rpm
Recommended bit diameter	1" to 5" bits
Low range motor speed	340/230/120 rpm
Recommended bit diameter	5" to 24" bits
Weight - lbs. (kg)	35 (16)
Spindle thread	1-1/4"-7

Diamond drill bits.

MATERIAL	B5500			B5400				B5300				BANNER LINE®
	HR	FC	STANDARD	FC	SOFT	MEDIUM	PRESTRESSED	TURBO	SOFT	MEDIUM	HARD	
HARD CONCRETE	●	●	○	●	●	—	○	●	●	○	—	○
MEDIUM CONCRETE	○	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	●	—	●
SOFT CONCRETE	○	○	○	—	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	●
MASONRY BLOCK	—	○	○	—	—	○	—	○	○	○	○	○
ASPHALT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—
Read more on page	94	94	94	95	95	95	95	96	96	96	96	97

● = Optimal ○ = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended



Motor mount adapter for DS 800.



Wing and Pro style quick anchoring attachment.



Slurry vacuum ring, 5", 6" and 10" bit capacity.



Copper washer for 1-1/4" - 7 spindles.



Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4" for easy bit removal.



Water tanks.



Water feed assembly.



Spindle wrench.

Accessories.

		P
A	Motor mount adapter for DS 800	541400325 \$168.75
B	"Wing" style quick anchoring attachment	192150 145.80
B	"Pro" style quick anchoring attachment	192145 145.80
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 6" bit capacity	174935 78.30
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	541402591 217.35
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 10" bit capacity	541402590 290.25
D	Copper washer for 1-1/4" - 7 spindles	541400568 7.97
E	Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4"	541400280 87.75
F	Water tank (metal - 4 gallon)	M30093 194.40
F	Water tank (plastic - 4 gallon)	506326302 99.90
G	Water feed assembly	M30084 99.90
H	Spindle wrench, 1-5/8" thin style	531119032 75.60
I	T-410006, 1-1/4"-7, 6" (150mm) extensions	541400067 79.65
I	T-415007, 5/8"-11, 6" (150mm) extensions	541400066 59.40
I	T-415012, 5/8"-11, 12" (300mm) extensions	541400070 82.35
I	T-420012, 1-1/4"-7, 12" (300mm) extensions	541201737 91.80
I	T-420024, 1-1/4"-7, 24" (610mm) extensions	541404607 151.20
J	T-420410, 1-1/4"-7, 1/2"-20 shaft adapters	541404608 90.45
J	T-420415, 1-1/4"-7, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	541201736 191.70
J	T-415410, 5/8"-11, 1/2"-20 shaft adapters	541404609 97.20
J	T-415420, 5/8"-11, 1-1/4"-7 shaft adapters	541404610 97.20
J	T-410415, 1/2"-20, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	541404611 203.85
J	DM100-1, M-18, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	541404612 59.40
J	DM100-2, M-18, 1-1/4"-7 shaft adapters	541404613 93.15



Extensions.



Shaft adapters.

Power packs.

	PP 418	PP 325 E	E
Power output, hp (kW)	18 (13.5)	12.5 (9)	
Pressure, psi (bar)	2,000 (140)	2,000 (140)	
Flow, gpm (lpm)	5.8, 10 (20, 30, 40)	10 (40)	
Weight (with oil), lbs (kg)	298 (135)	205 (93)	
Read more on page	135	135	

Drill stands.

	DS 70 AT	DS 800	E
Max drill diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)	24 (600)*	
Max travel, in (mm)	27 (680)	25-1/2 (648)	
Weight, lbs (kg)	71 (32)	108 (49)	
Read more on page	82	72	

*With spacers.



Husqvarna PP 418 power pack.

Husqvarna PP 325 E power pack.



Husqvarna's range of core bits is the result of more than 60 years experience of core drilling. We work hand in hand with customers worldwide and specifications are continually developed and improved to ensure top-quality products are optimized for most applications. Laser welding technology and high-temperature brazing guarantees trouble-free operation for the most demanding users.

General core bit application chart.

MATERIAL	B5500			B5400				B5300						DRY	
	HR	FC	STANDARD	FC	SOFT	MEDIUM	PRESTRESSED	TURBO	SOFT	MEDIUM	HARD	BANNER LINE*	BANNER LINE* HANDHELD	DR15	DR18
HARD CONCRETE	●	●	●	●	●	—	●	●	●	●	—	●	●	—	—
MEDIUM CONCRETE	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	—	●	●	○	—
SOFT CONCRETE	○	○	○	—	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●
MASONRY BLOCK	—	○	○	—	—	○	—	—	○	○	○	○	○	●	●
ASPHALT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	—
Read more on page	94	94	94	95	95	95	95	96	96	96	96	97	98	98	98

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Low power 15 Amp core bit application chart.

MATERIAL			DRY	
	BANNER LINE*	BANNER LINE* HANDHELD	DR15	DR18
HARD CONCRETE	●	●	—	—
MEDIUM CONCRETE	●	●	○	—
SOFT CONCRETE	●	●	●	●
MASONRY BLOCK	●	●	●	●
Read more on page	97	98	98	98

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended



20 to 30 Amp core bit application chart.

MATERIAL	B5500			B5400				B5300				BANNER LINE*
	HR	FC	STANDARD	FC	SOFT	MEDIUM	PRESTRESSED	TURBO	SOFT	MEDIUM	HARD	
HARD CONCRETE	●	●	○	●	●	—	○	●	●	○	—	○
MEDIUM CONCRETE	○	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	●	—	●
SOFT CONCRETE	○	○	○	—	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	●
MASONRY BLOCK	—	○	○	—	—	○	—	—	○	○	○	○
ASPHALT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—
Read more on page	94	94	94	95	95	95	95	96	96	96	96	97


● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna Millenium® B5500.

MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE BITS

- B5500 HR is for fast drilling in flint, chert and other hard aggregates with steel reinforcing. Good for fast general purpose drilling of any aggregate.
- B5500 FC is for the fastest possible drilling on critically hard materials like concrete with heavy reinforcing. Effective on granite, marble and other stone material.
- B5500 Standard bit has the longest life and lowest cost per hole when drilling a wide range of critically hard materials with steel reinforcing. Also for brick and block.
- Custom specs are available including: open-end, spoke-back, non-standard length and threaded tubing for deep drilling.
- The total segment height for this series is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



WET CUTTING LASER WELD (1" - 8")		MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE BRAZED (9"+)		▼▼▼▼▼▼▼▼		 D	
Diameter		B5500 Maximum Performance with Adapter					
Inches	mm	B5500 HR	B5500 FC	B5500 Standard	List Price		
3/8	10	-	-	542786860*	\$165.00		
1/2	13	-	-	541060965*	166.00		
5/8	17	-	-	541060966*	167.00		
3/4	19	-	-	541060967*	169.00		
7/8	22	-	-	541060968*	175.00		
1	25	-	542785111	541060969*	172.00		
1-1/8	29	-	542785112	541060970*	188.00		
1-1/4	32	-	542785113	541060971*	196.00		
1-3/8	35	-	542785114	541060972*	210.00		
1-1/2	38	-	542785115	541060973*	219.00		
1-5/8	42	-	-	541060974*	229.00		
1-3/4	44	-	542785116	541060975*	234.00		
1-7/8	48	-	542785117	541060976*	243.00		
2	51	542787468	542785118	542785150	247.00		
2-1/4	57	542787469	542785119	542785151	284.00		
2-1/2	63	542787470	542785120	542785152	309.00		
2-3/4	70	542787471	542785121	542785153	339.00		
3	76	542787472	542785122	542785154	353.00		
3-1/2	89	542787474	542785124	542785156	424.00		
4	100	542787475	542785125	542785157	466.00		
4-1/4	108	542787476	542785126	542785158	544.00		
4-1/2	114	542787477	542785127	542785159	583.00		
5	127	542787478	542785128	542785160	609.00		
5-1/2	140	542787479	542785129	542785161	688.00		
6	152	542787480	542785130	542785162	740.00		
6-1/4	159	542787481	542785131	542785163	804.00		
7	178	542787482	542785132	542785164	930.00		
8	203	542787483	542785133	542785165	965.00		
9	230	542787484	542785134	542785166	1,147.00		
10	254	542787485	542785135	542785167	1,230.00		
11	280	542787486	542785136	542785168	1,386.00		
12	305	542787487	542785137	542785169	1,545.00		
13	330	542787488	542785138	542785170	1,735.00		
14	350	542787489	542785139	542785171	1,926.00		

*Crown bits



Standard Segment



FC Segment



Crown Bits

Husqvarna Millenium® B5400.

HIGH PERFORMANCE BITS

- The B5400 FC bit is for extremely fast drilling of medium-hard to hard concrete with heavy steel.
- The B5400 Soft bit is for fast drilling of medium-hard to hard concrete with heavy steel.
- The B5400 Medium bit is for drilling cured concrete with medium to soft aggregates with or without steel reinforcing.
- The B5400 Prestressed bit is for drilling prestressed concrete and concrete with stressed rebar.
- Total segment height for this series is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



WET CUTTING LASER WELD (1" - 8")		HIGH PERFORMANCE ▼▼▼▼▼ BRAZED (9"+)				D	
Diameter		B5400 High Performance with Adapter					
Inches	mm	B5400 FC	B5400 Soft	B5400 Medium	List Price	B5400 Prestressed**	List Price
3/8	10	-	-	542786579*	\$142.00	542786579*	\$142.00
1/2	13	-	-	542786580*	143.00	542786580*	143.00
5/8	17	-	-	542786581*	143.00	542786581*	143.00
3/4	19	-	-	542786582*	143.00	542786582*	143.00
7/8	22	-	-	542786583*	146.00	542786583*	146.00
1	25	542786521	542786550	542786584*	147.00	542786584*	147.00
1-1/8	29	542786522	542786551	542786585*	162.00	542786585*	162.00
1-1/4	32	542786523	542786552	542786586*	167.00	542786586*	167.00
1-3/8	35	542786524	542786553	542786587*	179.00	542786587*	179.00
1-1/2	38	542786525	542786554	542786588*	187.00	542786588*	187.00
1-5/8	42	542786526	542786555	542786589*	197.00	542786589*	197.00
1-3/4	44	542786527	542786556	542786590*	200.00	542786590*	200.00
1-7/8	48	542786528	542786557	542786591*	207.00	542786591*	207.00
2	51	542786529	542786558	542786592	211.00	542786613	249.00
2-1/4	57	542786530	542786559	542786593	242.00	542786614	285.00
2-1/2	63	542786531	542786560	542786594	264.00	542786615	311.00
2-3/4	70	542786532	542786561	542786595	290.00	542786616	340.00
3	76	542786533	542786562	542786596	303.00	542786617	355.00
3-1/4	83	542786534	542786563	542786597	342.00	542786618	402.00
3-1/2	89	542786535	542786564	542786598	363.00	542786619	427.00
4	100	542786536	542786565	542786599	393.00	542786620	463.00
4-1/4	108	542786537	542786566	542786600	466.00	542786621	548.00
4-1/2	114	542786538	542786567	542786601	499.00	542786622	587.00
5	127	542786539	542786568	542786602	521.00	542786623	613.00
5-1/2	140	542786540	542786569	542786603	589.00	542786624	693.00
6	152	542786541	542786570	542786604	633.00	542786625	745.00
6-1/4	159	542786542	542786571	542786605	687.00	542786626	808.00
7	178	542786543	542786572	542786606	795.00	542786627	936.00
8	203	542786544	542786573	542786607	825.00	542786628	971.00
9	230	542786545	542786574	542786608	981.00	542786629	1,153.00
10	254	542786546	542786575	542786609	1,052.00	542786630	1,237.00
12	305	542786547	542786576	542786610	1,321.00	542786631	1,554.00
13	330	542786548	542786577	542786611	1,483.00	542786632	1,744.00
14	350	542786549	542786578	542786612	1,650.00	542786633	1,937.00

*Crown bits

**Prestressed bits 3/8" to 1-7/8" use crowns, same as medium spec.



Standard Segment



FC Segment



Crown Bits




Prestressed Segment

Husqvarna Millenium® B5300.

PROFESSIONAL BITS

- The B5300 Turbo bit is for extremely fast drilling of medium to critically hard concrete and for any concrete with heavy steel reinforcing.
- The B5300 Soft bit is a great general purpose bit for fast drilling of soft to hard concrete with steel reinforcing.
- The B5300 Medium bit is for good balance of speed and life when drilling in medium-hard to soft concrete with or without steel reinforcing.
- The B5300 Hard bit is for asphalt and concrete with soft, abrasive aggregate. Also for drilling air-cured refractories.
- The total segment height for this series is .320" (.250" diamond depth; .070" segment base).



WET CUTTING LASER WELD (1" - 8")		PROFESSIONAL BRAZED (9" +)			 D	
Diameter		B5300 Professional with Adapter				
Inches	mm	B5300 Turbo	B5300 Soft	B5300 Medium	B5300 Hard	List Price
1	25		542785005	542786797		\$133.00
1-1/8	29		542785006	542786798		145.00
1-1/4	32		542785007	542786799		151.00
1-1/2	38		542785009	542786801		168.00
1-3/4	44		542785010	542786802		181.00
1-7/8	48		542785011	542786803		187.00
2	51	542787325	542785012	542786804	541060145	197.00
2-1/4	57	542787326	542785013	542786805	541060146	218.00
2-1/2	63	542787327	542785014	542786806	541060147	238.00
2-3/4	70	542787328	542785015	542786807	541060148	260.00
3	76	542787329	542785016	542786808	541060149	272.00
3-1/2	89	542787331	542785018	542786810	541060151	326.00
4	100	542787332	542785019	542786811	541060152	354.00
4-1/4	108	542787333	542785020	542786812	541060153	419.00
4-1/2	114	542787334	542785021	542786813	541060154	448.00
5	127	542787335	542785022	542786814	541060155	469.00
5-1/2	140	542787336	542785023	542786815	541060156	530.00
6	152	542787337	542785024	542786816	541060157	570.00
6-1/4	159	542787338	542785025	542786817	541060158	618.00
7	178	542787339	542785026	542786818	541060160	716.00
8	203	542787340	542785027	542786819	541060161	742.00
9	230	542787341	542785028	542786820	541060162	883.00
10	254	542787342	542785029	542786821	541060163	947.00
11	280	542787343	542785030	542786822		1,095.00
12	305	542787344	542785031	542786823	541060164	1,188.00
13	330	542787345	542785032	542786824		1,335.00
14	350	542787346	542785033	542786825	541060165	1,482.00



Turbo Segment




Standard Segment

Husqvarna Banner Line®.

GENERAL PURPOSE BITS

- Banner Line® bits are used for general purpose drilling of concrete, masonry and brick. This includes concrete with soft to hard aggregate and light to medium steel reinforcing and is also effective on granite, marble and stone.
- Custom specs are available including open-end, spoke-back, non-standard length and threaded tubing for deep drilling.
- Our 3/8" to 1-1/2" bits have a 5/8" adapter. Bits 1-5/8" and above have a 1-1/4" - 7" thread adapter.
- The total segment height of all bits is .300" (.200" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



WET CUTTING LASER WELD (1" - 8")		SUPER PREMIUM BRAZED (9"+)		 D
Diameter				
Inches	mm	Item No.	List Price	
3/8	10	542786634*	\$125.00	
1/2	13	542786635*	126.00	
5/8	17	542786636*	128.00	
3/4	19	780100*	129.00	
7/8	22	780101*	130.00	
1	25	780102	115.00	
1-1/8	29	780103	131.00	
1-1/4	32	780104	135.00	
1-3/8	35	780105	148.00	
1-1/2	38	780106	154.00	
1-3/4	44	780107	181.00	
1-7/8	48	780108	187.00	
2	51	780109	191.00	
2-1/4	57	780110	208.00	
2-1/2	63	780111	234.00	
2-3/4	70	780112	247.00	
3	76	780113	258.00	
3-1/4	83	780114	279.00	
3-1/2	89	780115	303.00	
4	100	780116	342.00	
4-1/4	108	780117	372.00	
4-1/2	114	780118	396.00	
5	127	780119	432.00	
5-1/2	140	780120	476.00	
6	152	780121	516.00	
6-1/4	159	780122	542.00	
7	178	780123	616.00	
8	203	780124	729.00	
9	230	780125	843.00	
10	254	780126	960.00	
11	280	780127	1,078.00	
12	305	780128	1,194.00	
13	330	780129	1,300.00	
14	350	780130	1,402.00	
Banner Line® prestress bits				
2	51	542786102	219.00	
2-1/4	57	542786103	242.00	
2-1/2	63	542786104	267.00	
3	76	542786105	291.00	
3-1/2	89	542786106	347.00	
4	100	542786107	384.00	
4-1/2	114	542786108	465.00	
5	127	542786109	508.00	
6	152	542786110	608.00	


*Crown bits

Husqvarna Banner Line® Handheld.

GENERAL PURPOSE BITS

- The Banner Line® Handheld bit is used for general purpose drilling with a handheld drill.
- These bits have thin-wall tubing making them lightweight and easy to control. Use when wet cutting only.
- Total segment height of the handheld bits is .300" (.200" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



WET CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		 D	
Diameter					
Inches	mm	Item No.		List Price	
1	25	782665		\$115.00	
1-1/8	29	782666		129.00	
1-1/4	32	782667		135.00	
1-3/8	35	782668		144.00	
1-1/2	38	782669		154.00	
1-5/8	42	782670		172.00	
1-3/4	44	782671		181.00	
1-7/8	48	780357		187.00	
2	51	782672		191.00	
2-1/4	57	542784451		208.00	
2-1/2	63	542784452		234.00	
2-3/4	70	542784453		247.00	
3	76	542784454		258.00	
3-1/2	89	542784456		303.00	
4	100	542784457		342.00	

Handheld Bit Specifications

Core Bit Size	2-1/4" - 4"
Thread Size	5/8" - 11
Core Travel	10"

Handheld Bit Specifications

Core Bit Size	1" - 2"
Thread Size	5/8" - 11
Core Travel	12"

Husqvarna Dri Bits™.

GENERAL PURPOSE, MASONRY BITS


- DRI5 is designed for drilling brick when using an angle grinder. Also can be used for fast drilling of block, brick or soft aggregate concrete on angle grinders or hand held drills. Not recommended for hard concrete or steel.
- DRI8 is designed for long life drilling in lightweight block or concrete block materials on hand drills or angle grinders. Can also be used for long life drilling of brick on hand drills. Not recommended for cured concrete or steel.
- The specially designed barrel vents keep bits cool and provide fast removal of cuttings. Use these bits on core drilling machines or right angle grinders (mount bits directly onto standard 5/8"-11 grinder spindles).
- These bits drill faster than conventional carbide-tipped percussion bits for a smoother finish and little patching.
- Total segment height is .320" (.250" diamond depth; .070" segment base).



DRI5



DRI8

WET OR DRY CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼					D
Diameter							
Inches	mm	DRI5	DRI8	Max rpm / Min rpm	List Price		
1	25	542750636	542750649	6,000/2,300	\$120.00		
1-1/4	32	542750637	542750650	6,000/2,300	123.00		
1-1/2	38	542750638	542750651	5,000/1,600	131.00		
1-3/4	44	542750639	542750652	5,000/1,600	141.00		
2	51	542750640	542750653	5,000/1,200	155.00		
2-1/4	57	542750641	542750654	5,000/1,200	170.00		
2-1/2	63	542750642	542750655	5,000/1,200	181.00		
3	76	542750643	542750656	5,000/800	222.00		
3-1/2	89	542750644	542750657	5,000/800	252.00		
4	100	542750645	542750658	5,000/700	262.00		
4-1/2	114	542750646	542750659	5,000/700	317.00		
5	127	542750647	542750660	2,500/700	387.00		
6	152	542750648	542750661	2,500/600	467.00		

Dri Bit™ Specifications

Overall Length	10-1/2"
Core Travel	10"
Thread Size	5/8" - 11

Husqvarna Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kits.

GENERAL PURPOSE, MASONRY

- Dri Bit™ self-centering kits make it easy to start a hole with a handheld core drill. The carbide-tipped centering bit helps stabilize the core bit until it penetrates the surface being drilled.
- After the core bit is sufficiently started, the starter bit is easily and quickly removed by loosening the set screw in the adapter.
- There are many uses for these kits, particularly for horizontal and corner drilling, and are available in a wide range of sizes to fit 1-1/2" to 6" bits.

COMPLETE KIT (STABILIZING DISK, BIT, ADAPTER, ALLEN WRENCH)				P
Diameter				
Inches	mm	Item No.	List Price	
1-1/2	38	420370	\$97.58	
1-3/4	44	420371	97.58	
2	51	420372	98.77	
2-1/4	57	420373	98.77	
2-1/2	64	420374	98.77	
3	76	420336	99.96	
3-1/2	89	420375	99.96	
4	100	420376	101.15	
4-1/2	114	420377	103.53	
5	127	420378	104.72	
6	152	420379	102.00	
1-1/2 - 6	38-152	420380*	180.88	

*Includes complete set of stabilizing disks.



Ideal for plumbers and electricians.


SELF-CENTERING KIT REPLACEMENT PARTS				P
Diameter				
Inches	Item No.	List Price		
5/8" - 11 adapter	420381	\$37.76		
Carbide-tipped bit 3/8" x 12"	420382	59.06		
Set screw	420383	6.50		
Allen wrench	420384	6.31		
1-1/2" stabilizing disk	420385	14.47		
1-3/4" stabilizing disk	420386	14.85		
2" stabilizing disk	420387	15.30		
2-1/4" stabilizing disk	420388	15.79		
2-1/2" stabilizing disk	420389	16.27		
3" stabilizing disk	420390	17.34		
3-1/2" stabilizing disk	420391	18.42		
4" stabilizing disk	420392	19.46		
4-1/2" stabilizing disk	420393	21.01		
5" stabilizing disk	420394	22.19		
6" stabilizing disk	420395	28.35		

Husqvarna Millenium® B5400 Series Large Diameter.

CURED CONCRETE BITS

- The B5400 bit is for drilling cured, reinforced concrete with medium to hard aggregates and medium to heavy steel reinforcing.
- B5400 solid back bits up to 20" and a full range of bolt-on spoke large diameter bits are offered.
- B5400 bolt-on bits include the complete barrel and adapter, no separate components required.
- Non-standard diameters up to 72" or special lengths are available upon request.
- Millenium® B5400 bits have a total segment height of .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



WET CUTTING BRAZED		HIGH PERFORMANCE ▼▼▼▼▼▼		 D
Diameter				
Inches	mm	Item no.		List Price
Solid back				
16	400	542786773		\$1,997.00
18	450	542786774		2,301.00
20	508	542786775		2,527.00
Bolt-on				
16	400	542775851		2,277.00
18	450	542775852		2,462.00
20	508	542775853		2,646.00
22	559	542775854		2,754.00
24	600	542775855		2,872.00
26	660	542775856		3,680.00
28	864	542775857		4,220.00
30	762	542775858		4,637.00
36	914	542775860		5,808.00
42	1,067	542775861		7,130.00
48	1,219	542775862		7,449.00

Bit Diameter	Core Travel
16" - 17"	20"
18" - 19"	22"
20" - 31"	24"
32" +	36"

Adapter Thread
1-1/4" - 7

Husqvarna Threaded Crown Bits and Extensions.

- Threaded Crown Bits and Extensions were developed to increase your drilling depth capabilities.
- The bit assembly is available in bit diameters of 1"-6" and comes standard with a 14" core travel.
- Tube extensions can be purchased in lengths of 24" and 48" for deeper drilling. Available only in Millenium® B5500.
- Additional sizes are available upon request. 12-gauge tubing for bits 3" in diameter and smaller. 11-gauge tubing for bits larger than 3". Threaded connections are 6 TPI.
- Total segment height is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



PREMIUM ▼▼▼						D	
Diameter		Threaded Crown, 14CT Barrell and 1-1/4"-7 Adapter		List Price	Replacement Crown	List Price	
Inches	mm						
1	25	778975		\$241.28	778985	\$198.36	
1-1/4	32	778974		319.00	778984	220.40	
1-1/2	38	778973		342.20	778983	285.36	
2	51	779045		375.84	782916	295.80	
2-1/2	64	778972		450.08	782928	342.20	
3	77	779044		505.76	778982	374.68	
4	100	779043		549.84	778980	432.68	
4-1/2	114	778970		648.44	778979	457.04	
5	127	778969		692.52	778978	482.56	
6	152	779042		783.00	778976	533.60	

ADAPTERS								P
				Barrell		Barrell		
Diameter		Replacement	List Price	Extension to	List Price	Extension	List Price	
Inches	mm	Adapters		make 14CT		to 24"		
1	25	420506	\$47.56	431070	\$72.00	431139	\$83.52	
1-1/4	32	420507	47.56	431071	75.00	431140	87.00	
1-1/2	38	420508	47.56	431072	78.00	431090	90.48	
2	51	420509	47.56	431073	90.00	431091	104.40	
2-1/2	64	420510	65.00	431074	110.00	431092	127.60	
3	77	420511	71.00	431075	121.00	431093	140.36	
4	100	420512	75.40	431076	149.00	431094	172.84	
4-1/2	114	420532	81.20	431112	168.00	431141	194.88	
5	127	420513	122.00	431077	185.00	431142	214.60	
6	152	420514	148.00	431078	222.00	431095	257.52	

Husqvarna Millenium® B5500 Premium Crown.

PREMIUM BITS

- Millenium® B5500 premium crown bits are used to fast cut concrete with soft to hard aggregate with light to medium steel reinforcing.
- This bit has a total segment height of .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).

WET CUTTING		MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE ▼▼▼▼▼▼▼	
Diameter		14" Core Travel	List Price
Inches	mm	Item No.	
3/8	10	542786860	\$165.00
1/2	13	541060965	166.00
5/8	17	541060966	167.00
3/4	19	541060967	169.00
7/8	22	541060968	175.00
1	25	541060969	172.00
1-1/8	29	541060970	188.00
1-1/4	32	541060971	196.00
1-3/8	35	541060972	210.00
1-1/2	38	541060973	219.00
1-5/8	42	541060974	229.00
1-3/4	44	541060975	234.00
1-7/8	48	541060976	243.00



Husqvarna Wizzard Bit Assembly.

- For the electrical contractor, the combination of the retractable carbide metal cutting hole saw and the Millenium® series diamond bits create the versatile Wizzard Bit Assembly that consistently saves time and money on the job.
- This unique tool allows you to drill through 4-1/4" to 4-1/2" of concrete until the metal duct is reached. The diamond bit can then be raised and the carbide hole saw is extended. Continue to drill through the metal duct "dry".
- This tool provides a fast solution to recessed inserts in Walker Duct.
- The Wizzard uses 1-1/4" - 7 thread pattern.

WIZZARD BIT		PROFESSIONAL ▼▼▼▼▼	
Diameter	Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price
Wizzard bit assembly	2-1/2" core/2-1/4" hole	783090	\$914.00
Wizzard bit assembly	2-3/4" core/2-1/2" hole	783091	934.00
Wizzard		M30092	536.00
Expansion adapter	2-1/2 (63)	180217	85.05
	2-3/4 (70)	180220	99.90
Carbide hole saw	2-1/4 (57)	M30069	176.00
	2-1/2 (63)	M30070	197.00

OPEN ENDED BITS		PROFESSIONAL ▼▼▼▼▼	
Diameter	Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price
Diamond bit	2-1/2 (63)	L10258	\$334.00
Diamond bit	2-3/4 (70)	L10260	351.00

DIMENSIONS	
	Sizes - Inches (mm)
Overall length	18 (457)
Overall length with carbide tip extended	18-3/4 (476)
Core bit length	8-1/2 (216)
Core bit cutting depth	4-1/4 (106)
Extended carbide tip depth	3/8 (10)



3-Piece Expansion Adapters for Open End Bits.



P		
Diameter - in. (mm)	Item no.	List Price
1-1/4 (32)	180206	\$72.90
2 (51)	180212	83.70
2-1/2 (64)	180217	85.05
3 (76)	180222	133.65
4 (100)	180228	183.60
4-1/2 (114)	180231	191.70
6 (152)	180237	203.85

Shaft Extensions.



P				
Model	Thread	Diameter - in. (mm)	Item no.	List Price
T-410006	1-1/4"-7	6 (152)	541400067	\$79.65
T-415007	5/8"-11	6 (152)	541400066	59.40
T-415012	5/8"-11	12 (305)	541400070	82.35
T-420012	1-1/4"-7	12 (305)	541201737	91.80
T-420024	1-1/4"-7	24 (600)	541404607	151.20

Threaded Shaft Adapters.



P				
Model	Female	Male	Item no.	List Price
T-420410	1-1/4"-7	1/2"-20	541404608	\$90.45
T-420415	1-1/4"-7	5/8"-11	541201736	191.70
T-415410	5/8"-11	1/2"-20	541404609	97.20
T-415420	5/8"-11	1-1/4"-7	541404610	97.20
T-410415	1/2"-20	5/8"-11	541404611	203.85
DM100-1	M-18	5/8"-11	541404612	59.40
DM100-2	M-18	1-1/4"-7	541404613	93.15

Common Bit Size Adapters and Drill Depths.

Bit Diameter	Adapter Thread
3/8" - 1-1/2"	5/8" - 11
1-5/8" +	1-1/4" - 7

Bit Diameter	Standard Core Travel
1" - 14"	14"
16" - 17"	20"
18" - 19"	22"
20" - 31"	24"
32" +	36"

Handheld Bit Specifications

Core Bit Size	2-1/4" - 4"
Thread Size	5/8" - 11
Core Travel	10"

Dri Bit Specifications

Overall Length	10-1/2"
Core Travel	10"
Thread Size	5/8" - 11

Additional Core Bit Lengths.

DIAMETER in. (mm)	LIST PRICE PER INCH OF ADDITIONAL LENGTH
3/4 (19)	\$3.18
7/8 (22)	3.18
1 (25)	3.18
1-1/8 (29)	3.18
1-1/4 (32)	3.18
1-3/8 (35)	3.18
1-1/2 (38)	3.18
1-3/4 (44)	3.18
1-7/8 (48)	3.18
2 (51)	6.99
2-1/4 (57)	6.99
2-1/2 (63)	6.99
2-3/4 (70)	6.99
3 (76)	8.26
3-1/4 (83)	8.26
3-1/2 (89)	8.26
4 (100)	10.16
4-1/4 (108)	10.16
4-1/2 (114)	10.16
5 (127)	13.97
5-1/2 (140)	13.97
6 (152)	15.24
6-1/4 (159)	15.24
7 (178)	16.51
8 (203)	21.59
9 (230)	25.40
10 (254)	25.40
11 (280)	31.75
12 (305)	39.37
13 (330)	44.45
14 (350)	48.26





Range overview	106
Application overview	110
Husqvarna gas power cutters	112
Husqvarna electric power cutters	128
Husqvarna air-powered power cutters	132
Husqvarna hydraulic power cutters	133
Diamond blades for power cutters	136





Husqvarna is a world leader in handheld power cutters. Because our range includes machines with various types of power sources, you can always find the right machine for the job. We work hard to improve and develop cutting technologies, always focusing on the user. Our goal is to enable the user to get more done, with greater precision, in less time. This goal keeps us ahead of the competition.

Handheld power cutters – range overview.

APPLICATION	PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	PAGE																
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Cuts concrete and masonry in alteration, renovation and new construction work.■ Cuts smaller holes and adjusts window and door openings.■ Cuts curbstones and pavers in landscaping.■ Pipe cutting in installation work.■ Asphalt cutting in roadwork and pre-cutting in pipe trenches.■ Metal cutting.	<p>Husqvarna K 760.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Engine</td><td>Air-cooled 2-stroke engine</td></tr><tr><td>Displacement, cu in (cc)</td><td>4.5 (74)</td></tr><tr><td>Power, hp (kW)</td><td>5 (3.7)</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>12/14 (305/350)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>4/5 (100/127)</td></tr><tr><td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td><td>5,400</td></tr><tr><td>Fuel capacity, qt (l)</td><td>.95 (.9)</td></tr><tr><td>Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)</td><td>21.6 (9.8)</td></tr></table>	Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)	Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	12/14 (305/350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	4/5 (100/127)	Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400	Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)	Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	21.6 (9.8)	112
Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine																		
Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)																		
Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)																		
Blade diameter, in (mm)	12/14 (305/350)																		
Depth of cut, in (mm)	4/5 (100/127)																		
Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400																		
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)																		
Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	21.6 (9.8)																		
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Cuts concrete and masonry in alteration, renovation and new construction work.■ Cuts smaller holes and adjusts window and door openings.■ Cuts curbstones and pavers in landscaping.■ Pipe cutting in installation work.■ Asphalt cutting in roadwork and pre-cutting in pipe trenches.■ Metal cutting.	<p>Husqvarna K 760 OilGuard.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Engine</td><td>Air-cooled 2-stroke engine</td></tr><tr><td>Displacement, cu in (cc)</td><td>4.5 (74)</td></tr><tr><td>Power, hp (kW)</td><td>5 (3.7)</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>14 (350)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>5 (127)</td></tr><tr><td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td><td>5,400</td></tr><tr><td>Fuel capacity, qt (l)</td><td>.95 (.9)</td></tr><tr><td>Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)</td><td>21.6 (9.8)</td></tr></table>	Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)	Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)	Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400	Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)	Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	21.6 (9.8)	114
Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine																		
Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)																		
Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)																		
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)																		
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)																		
Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400																		
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)																		
Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	21.6 (9.8)																		
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Cuts concrete and masonry in alteration, renovation and new construction work.■ Cuts curbstones and pavers in landscaping.■ Pipe cutting in installation work.■ Asphalt cutting in roadwork and pre-cutting in pipe trenches.■ Metal cutting.	<p>Husqvarna K 960.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Engine</td><td>Air-cooled 2-stroke engine</td></tr><tr><td>Displacement, cu in (cc)</td><td>5.7 (94)</td></tr><tr><td>Power, hp (kW)</td><td>6.1 (4.5)</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>14/16 (350/400)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>5/6 (127/152)</td></tr><tr><td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td><td>14" (5,400) 16" (4,700)</td></tr><tr><td>Fuel capacity, qt (l)</td><td>1.1 (1.0)</td></tr><tr><td>Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)</td><td>25.1 (11.4)</td></tr></table>	Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)	Power, hp (kW)	6.1 (4.5)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14/16 (350/400)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	5/6 (127/152)	Max blade RPM (no load)	14" (5,400) 16" (4,700)	Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)	Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	25.1 (11.4)	116
Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine																		
Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)																		
Power, hp (kW)	6.1 (4.5)																		
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14/16 (350/400)																		
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5/6 (127/152)																		
Max blade RPM (no load)	14" (5,400) 16" (4,700)																		
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)																		
Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	25.1 (11.4)																		
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Cuts concrete and masonry in alteration, renovation and new construction work.■ Cuts smaller holes and adjusts window and door openings.■ Cuts curbstones and pavers in landscaping.■ Pipe cutting in installation work.■ Asphalt cutting in roadwork and pre-cutting in pipe trenches.■ Metal cutting.	<p>Husqvarna K 970.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Engine</td><td>Air-cooled 2-stroke engine</td></tr><tr><td>Displacement, cu in (cc)</td><td>5.7 (94)</td></tr><tr><td>Power, hp (kW)</td><td>6.4 (4.8)</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>14/16 (350/400)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>5/6 (127/152)</td></tr><tr><td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td><td>14" (5,400) 16" (4,700)</td></tr><tr><td>Fuel capacity, qt (l)</td><td>1.1 (1.0)</td></tr><tr><td>Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)</td><td>25.1 (11.4)</td></tr></table>	Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)	Power, hp (kW)	6.4 (4.8)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14/16 (350/400)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	5/6 (127/152)	Max blade RPM (no load)	14" (5,400) 16" (4,700)	Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)	Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	25.1 (11.4)	116
Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine																		
Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)																		
Power, hp (kW)	6.4 (4.8)																		
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14/16 (350/400)																		
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5/6 (127/152)																		
Max blade RPM (no load)	14" (5,400) 16" (4,700)																		
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)																		
Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	25.1 (11.4)																		
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Cuts concrete and masonry in alteration, renovation and new construction work.■ Cuts curbstones and pavers in landscaping.■ Pipe cutting in installation work.■ Asphalt cutting in roadwork and pre-cutting in pipe trenches.■ Metal cutting.	<p>Husqvarna K 1250.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Engine</td><td>Air-cooled 2-stroke engine</td></tr><tr><td>Displacement, cu in (cc)</td><td>7.3 (119)</td></tr><tr><td>Power, hp (kW)</td><td>7.8 (5.8)</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>14/16 (350/400)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>5/6 (127/152)</td></tr><tr><td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td><td>14" (5,400) 16" (4,700)</td></tr><tr><td>Fuel capacity, qt (l)</td><td>1.3 (1.2)</td></tr><tr><td>Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)</td><td>32.1 (14.4)</td></tr></table>	Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Displacement, cu in (cc)	7.3 (119)	Power, hp (kW)	7.8 (5.8)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14/16 (350/400)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	5/6 (127/152)	Max blade RPM (no load)	14" (5,400) 16" (4,700)	Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.3 (1.2)	Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	32.1 (14.4)	118
Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine																		
Displacement, cu in (cc)	7.3 (119)																		
Power, hp (kW)	7.8 (5.8)																		
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14/16 (350/400)																		
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5/6 (127/152)																		
Max blade RPM (no load)	14" (5,400) 16" (4,700)																		
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.3 (1.2)																		
Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	32.1 (14.4)																		

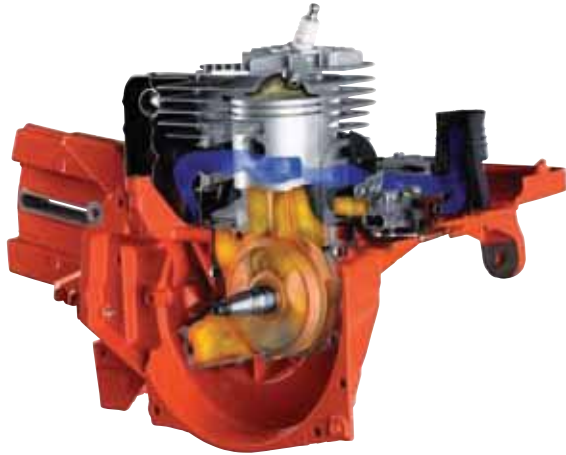
APPLICATION	PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	PAGE																
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Cutting rails in maintenance work on train, tram and underground rail systems.	<p>Husqvarna K1250 Rail.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Engine</td><td>Air-cooled 2-stroke engine</td></tr><tr><td>Displacement, cu in (cc)</td><td>7.3 (119)</td></tr><tr><td>Power, hp (kW)</td><td>7.8 (5.8)</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>16 (400)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>6 (152)</td></tr><tr><td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td><td>4,700</td></tr><tr><td>Fuel capacity, qt (l)</td><td>1.3 (1.2)</td></tr><tr><td>Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)</td><td>47 (21.2)</td></tr></table>	Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Displacement, cu in (cc)	7.3 (119)	Power, hp (kW)	7.8 (5.8)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	6 (152)	Max blade RPM (no load)	4,700	Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.3 (1.2)	Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	47 (21.2)	119
Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine																		
Displacement, cu in (cc)	7.3 (119)																		
Power, hp (kW)	7.8 (5.8)																		
Blade diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)																		
Depth of cut, in (mm)	6 (152)																		
Max blade RPM (no load)	4,700																		
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.3 (1.2)																		
Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	47 (21.2)																		
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Ideal for window and door openings where you don't want overcutting at the corners.■ Deep cutting up to 16". For cutting pipes in pipe trenches, grooves for cabling, expansion joints and crack repair.■ Excellent for cutting when burying signal cables.	<p>Husqvarna K 760 Cut-n-Break.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Engine</td><td>Air-cooled 2-stroke engine</td></tr><tr><td>Displacement, cu in (cc)</td><td>4.5 (74)</td></tr><tr><td>Power, hp (kW)</td><td>5 (3.7)</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>9 (230)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>16 (400)</td></tr><tr><td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td><td>5,400</td></tr><tr><td>Fuel capacity, qt (l)</td><td>.95 (.9)</td></tr><tr><td>Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)</td><td>23.3 (10.1)</td></tr></table>	Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)	Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	9 (230)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	16 (400)	Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400	Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)	Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	23.3 (10.1)	120
Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine																		
Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)																		
Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)																		
Blade diameter, in (mm)	9 (230)																		
Depth of cut, in (mm)	16 (400)																		
Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400																		
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)																		
Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	23.3 (10.1)																		
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Cuts holes in alteration, renovation and new construction work.■ Adjustment of window and door openings.■ Pipe cutting for installation work.	<p>Husqvarna K 960 Ring.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Engine</td><td>Air-cooled 2-stroke engine</td></tr><tr><td>Displacement, cu in (cc)</td><td>5.7 (94)</td></tr><tr><td>Power, hp (kW)</td><td>6.1 (4.5)</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>14 (350)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>10 (254)</td></tr><tr><td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td><td>5,400</td></tr><tr><td>Fuel capacity, qt (l)</td><td>1.1 (1.0)</td></tr><tr><td>Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)</td><td>28.8 (13.1)</td></tr></table>	Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)	Power, hp (kW)	6.1 (4.5)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	10 (254)	Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400	Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)	Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	28.8 (13.1)	122
Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine																		
Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)																		
Power, hp (kW)	6.1 (4.5)																		
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)																		
Depth of cut, in (mm)	10 (254)																		
Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400																		
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)																		
Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	28.8 (13.1)																		
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Perfect for small and irregularly shaped openings.■ An excellent complement to a wall saw, it helps avoid overcutting at the corners.■ Cuts concrete and masonry in alteration, renovation and new construction work.■ Cuts small holes and adjusts window and door openings.	<p>Husqvarna K 960 Chain.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Engine</td><td>Air-cooled 2-stroke engine</td></tr><tr><td>Displacement, cu in (cc)</td><td>5.7 (94)</td></tr><tr><td>Power, hp (kW)</td><td>6.1 (4.5)</td></tr><tr><td>Bar, in (mm)</td><td>14 (350)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>15 (381)</td></tr><tr><td>Fuel capacity, qt (l)</td><td>1.1 (1.0)</td></tr><tr><td>Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)</td><td>20.7 (9.4)</td></tr></table>	Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)	Power, hp (kW)	6.1 (4.5)	Bar, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	15 (381)	Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)	Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	20.7 (9.4)	124		
Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine																		
Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)																		
Power, hp (kW)	6.1 (4.5)																		
Bar, in (mm)	14 (350)																		
Depth of cut, in (mm)	15 (381)																		
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)																		
Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	20.7 (9.4)																		
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Rescue and clearing jobs including buildings, roads, bridges, trains and airplanes.■ Cutting in masonry, concrete and metal.	<p>Husqvarna K960 Rescue.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Engine</td><td>Air-cooled 2-stroke engine</td></tr><tr><td>Displacement, cu in (cc)</td><td>5.7 (94)</td></tr><tr><td>Power, hp (kW)</td><td>6.1 (4.5)</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>14 (350)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>5 (127)</td></tr><tr><td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td><td>5,400</td></tr><tr><td>Fuel capacity, qt (l)</td><td>1.1 (1.0)</td></tr><tr><td>Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)</td><td>23.4 (10.6)</td></tr></table>	Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)	Power, hp (kW)	6.1 (4.5)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)	Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400	Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)	Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	23.4 (10.6)	125
Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine																		
Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)																		
Power, hp (kW)	6.1 (4.5)																		
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)																		
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)																		
Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400																		
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)																		
Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	23.4 (10.6)																		

Handheld power cutters – range overview.

APPLICATION	PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	PAGE																		
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Rescue and clearing jobs including buildings, roads, bridges, trains and airplanes.■ Cutting in masonry, concrete and metal.	<p>Husqvarna K 760 Rescue.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Engine</td><td>Air-cooled 2-stroke engine</td></tr><tr><td>Displacement, cu in (cc)</td><td>4.5 (74)</td></tr><tr><td>Power, hp (kW)</td><td>5 (3.7)</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>12 (305)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>4 (100)</td></tr><tr><td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td><td>5,400</td></tr><tr><td>Fuel capacity, qt (l)</td><td>.95 (.9)</td></tr><tr><td>Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)</td><td>20.7 (9.4)</td></tr></table>	Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)	Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	12 (305)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	4 (100)	Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400	Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)	Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	20.7 (9.4)	125		
Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine																				
Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)																				
Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)																				
Blade diameter, in (mm)	12 (305)																				
Depth of cut, in (mm)	4 (100)																				
Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400																				
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)																				
Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	20.7 (9.4)																				
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Pipe beveling of PVC waste and supply water lines.	<p>Husqvarna K 750 Speedmill.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Engine</td><td>Air-cooled 2-stroke engine</td></tr><tr><td>Displacement, cu in (cc)</td><td>4.5 (74)</td></tr><tr><td>Power, hp (kW)</td><td>5 (3.7)</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>12 (305)</td></tr><tr><td>Beveling bowls, in</td><td>4, 6, 8</td></tr><tr><td>Beveling ring, in</td><td>up to 36</td></tr><tr><td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td><td>5,400</td></tr><tr><td>Fuel capacity, qt (l)</td><td>.95 (.9)</td></tr><tr><td>Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)</td><td>20.7 (9.4)</td></tr></table>	Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)	Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	12 (305)	Beveling bowls, in	4, 6, 8	Beveling ring, in	up to 36	Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400	Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)	Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	20.7 (9.4)	126
Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine																				
Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)																				
Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)																				
Blade diameter, in (mm)	12 (305)																				
Beveling bowls, in	4, 6, 8																				
Beveling ring, in	up to 36																				
Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400																				
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)																				
Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	20.7 (9.4)																				
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ For cutting indoors and outdoors.■ Ideal for quick and easy cutting of building block, pipe, reinforcement bar, supports, etc.■ Easily adjusts between cutting different materials.	<p>Husqvarna K 3000 Electric.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Electric motor, volt</td><td>120</td></tr><tr><td>Rated output, watt</td><td>1,800</td></tr><tr><td>Rated current, amp</td><td>15</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>12/14 (305/350)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>4/5 (100/127)</td></tr><tr><td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td><td>4,500</td></tr><tr><td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>16.8 (7.6)</td></tr></table>	Electric motor, volt	120	Rated output, watt	1,800	Rated current, amp	15	Blade diameter, in (mm)	12/14 (305/350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	4/5 (100/127)	Max blade RPM (no load)	4,500	Max weight, lbs (kg)	16.8 (7.6)	128				
Electric motor, volt	120																				
Rated output, watt	1,800																				
Rated current, amp	15																				
Blade diameter, in (mm)	12/14 (305/350)																				
Depth of cut, in (mm)	4/5 (100/127)																				
Max blade RPM (no load)	4,500																				
Max weight, lbs (kg)	16.8 (7.6)																				
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ For cutting indoors and outdoors.■ Ideal for quick and easy cutting of building block, pipe, reinforcement bar, supports, etc.■ Easily adjusts between cutting different materials.	<p>Husqvarna K 3000 Wet.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Electric motor, volt</td><td>120</td></tr><tr><td>Rated output, watt</td><td>1,800</td></tr><tr><td>Rated current, amp</td><td>15</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>14 (350)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>5 (127)</td></tr><tr><td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td><td>4,500</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>17.4 (7.9)</td></tr></table>	Electric motor, volt	120	Rated output, watt	1,800	Rated current, amp	15	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)	Max blade RPM (no load)	4,500	Weight, lbs (kg)	17.4 (7.9)	128				
Electric motor, volt	120																				
Rated output, watt	1,800																				
Rated current, amp	15																				
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)																				
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)																				
Max blade RPM (no load)	4,500																				
Weight, lbs (kg)	17.4 (7.9)																				

APPLICATION	PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	PAGE																
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Efficient electric cutter with convenient method for cutting up to 16" deep.■ An excellent choice for flush cutting, i.e. cutting tight against walls and floors.■ Well suited for indoor use and smaller jobs where you want to avoid overcutting at the corners.■ Ideal for cutting pipes in trenches, grooves for cabling, expansion joints and crack renovation.	<p>Husqvarna K 3000 Cut-n-Break.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Electric motor, volt</td><td>120</td></tr><tr><td>Rated output, watt</td><td>1,800</td></tr><tr><td>Rated current, amp</td><td>15</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>9 (230)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>16 (400)</td></tr><tr><td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td><td>4,500</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, without blade, lbs (kg)</td><td>18 (8.2)</td></tr></table>	Electric motor, volt	120	Rated output, watt	1,800	Rated current, amp	15	Blade diameter, in (mm)	9 (230)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	16 (400)	Max blade RPM (no load)	4,500	Weight, without blade, lbs (kg)	18 (8.2)	130		
Electric motor, volt	120																		
Rated output, watt	1,800																		
Rated current, amp	15																		
Blade diameter, in (mm)	9 (230)																		
Depth of cut, in (mm)	16 (400)																		
Max blade RPM (no load)	4,500																		
Weight, without blade, lbs (kg)	18 (8.2)																		
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Perfect for cutting jobs in construction, engineering and shipbuilding industries.■ An obvious choice for use indoors where the ventilation is poor; in pipe trenches, deep building foundations, shipyard docks, etc.	<p>Husqvarna K 40.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Motor</td><td>Air</td></tr><tr><td>Air requirement, cfm (m3/min)</td><td>100-125 (2.8-3.5)</td></tr><tr><td>Air pressure, psi (bar)</td><td>100 (7)</td></tr><tr><td>Power, hp (kW)</td><td>4.3 (3.2)</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>14 (350)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>5 (127)</td></tr><tr><td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td><td>5,400</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>21.6 (9.8)</td></tr></table>	Motor	Air	Air requirement, cfm (m3/min)	100-125 (2.8-3.5)	Air pressure, psi (bar)	100 (7)	Power, hp (kW)	4.3 (3.2)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)	Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400	Weight, lbs (kg)	21.6 (9.8)	132
Motor	Air																		
Air requirement, cfm (m3/min)	100-125 (2.8-3.5)																		
Air pressure, psi (bar)	100 (7)																		
Power, hp (kW)	4.3 (3.2)																		
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)																		
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)																		
Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400																		
Weight, lbs (kg)	21.6 (9.8)																		
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Hydraulic drive makes the K 3600 ideal for many different applications; indoor and outdoor cutting of everything from brick to reinforced concrete.■ Cuts small holes and adjusts window and door openings.■ Pipe cutting in installation jobs.	<p>Husqvarna K 3600 MK II.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Motor</td><td>Hydraulic gear motor</td></tr><tr><td>Pressure, psi (bar)</td><td>2,500 (150)</td></tr><tr><td>Flow rate, gal/min (l/min)</td><td>10 (40)</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>14 (350)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>10 (254)</td></tr><tr><td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td><td>3,000</td></tr><tr><td>Weight without blade, lbs (kg)</td><td>18.3 (8.3)</td></tr></table>	Motor	Hydraulic gear motor	Pressure, psi (bar)	2,500 (150)	Flow rate, gal/min (l/min)	10 (40)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	10 (254)	Max blade RPM (no load)	3,000	Weight without blade, lbs (kg)	18.3 (8.3)	133		
Motor	Hydraulic gear motor																		
Pressure, psi (bar)	2,500 (150)																		
Flow rate, gal/min (l/min)	10 (40)																		
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)																		
Depth of cut, in (mm)	10 (254)																		
Max blade RPM (no load)	3,000																		
Weight without blade, lbs (kg)	18.3 (8.3)																		
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ An excellent complement as a pre-cutting machine for the K 3600 MK II, which gives a higher cutting speed at a lower cost.■ Since the hydraulic drive does not produce emissions or high noise levels, it is especially well suited for indoor operation.	<p>Husqvarna K 2500.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Motor</td><td>Hydraulic gear motor</td></tr><tr><td>Pressure, psi (bar)</td><td>2,200 (150)</td></tr><tr><td>Flow rate, gal/min (l/min)</td><td>10 (40)</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>16 (400)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>6 (152)</td></tr><tr><td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td><td>4,300</td></tr><tr><td>Weight without blade, lbs (kg)</td><td>18.3 (8.3)</td></tr></table>	Motor	Hydraulic gear motor	Pressure, psi (bar)	2,200 (150)	Flow rate, gal/min (l/min)	10 (40)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	6 (152)	Max blade RPM (no load)	4,300	Weight without blade, lbs (kg)	18.3 (8.3)	134		
Motor	Hydraulic gear motor																		
Pressure, psi (bar)	2,200 (150)																		
Flow rate, gal/min (l/min)	10 (40)																		
Blade diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)																		
Depth of cut, in (mm)	6 (152)																		
Max blade RPM (no load)	4,300																		
Weight without blade, lbs (kg)	18.3 (8.3)																		

Smart solutions for efficient tools.



The secret behind X-Torq® is the twin flushing ducts: one for clean air and one for the fuel /air mixture. The result is a more powerful engine, better fuel economy and up to 75% fewer emissions, compared to previous power cutter generations.



DuraStarter™ is a patented, dust-sealed starter unit, where the return spring and the pulley bearing are sealed. This makes the starter virtually maintenance free, giving a further boost to the reliability of our cutters.



Several models are equipped with a Poly V-belt, for better transmission of power, far longer product life and extended service intervals.



Our vast experience of the business helps us create power cutters where fine-tuned ergonomics make the user more comfortable and efficient. With low weight, low noise, compact design and correctly positioned handles, the machine becomes easier to handle while you work. Our anti-vibration system reduces vibrations in the cutter handles, so they are more comfortable to hold and can be used for longer periods.



The new Active Air Filtration™ on the K760 and K970 is one of the most efficient filter systems on the market, delivering up to one year of operation without filter service. The system is a further development of Husqvarna's renowned Active Air Filtration™ system, featuring more efficient centrifugal air cleaning due to a new flywheel with more fins and a redesigned centrifugal nozzle. Also, the foam filter has been replaced by a paper filter with twice the area of previous generations of Active Air Filtration™. This means that filter service is now a minimal problem for power cutter users, renters and mechanics.



Our DEX, Dust Extinguisher System, includes a water-saving wet cutting kit that reduces the water consumption in half and is standard on all gasoline-powered cutters. There is a regulator that controls the water volume to ensure a constant flow to the blade. The amount of water is sufficient to bind the dust without creating an excess of water. This results in cleaner cutting with less water usage and slurry, compared to a traditional wet cutting system.



SmartCarb™ is our carburetor with a built-in filter compensation that adjusts the fuel-air mixture, so the engine maintains maximum power even when the filters start to clog.

Husqvarna K760.

NEW



Blade sold separately.

Applications.

- Cuts concrete and masonry in alteration, renovation and new construction work.
- Cuts smaller holes and adjusts window and door openings.
- Cuts curbstones and pavers in landscaping.
- Pipe cutting in installation work.
- Asphalt cutting in roadwork and pre-cutting in pipe trenches.
- Metal cutting.

Benefits.

- The new Active Air Filtration™ is one of the most efficient air filtration systems on the market, delivering operational times (dry cutting) of about one year with no filter service required.
- Engine with X-Torq® produces more power, higher torque and 75% fewer emissions.
- SmartCarb™, a built-in automatic filter compensation, maintains high power and lowers fuel consumption.

Product specifications.

	K 760	E
K760, 12" item no.	966433101	
List price	\$1,219.00	
K760, 14" item no.	966343301	
List price	\$1,259.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	12/14 (305/350)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	4/5 (100/127)
Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)
Power / weight ratio, hp/lbs (kW/kg)	.24/.23 (.39/.38)
Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)
Weight, without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	20.7/21.6 (9.4/9.8)
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)
Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Yes
Active Air Filtration™	Yes
X-Torq®	Yes
SmartCarb™	Yes
DuraStarter™	Yes
EasyStart™	Yes
Reversible cutting arm	Yes
Fuel indicator in the tank	Yes
Easy-adjust blade guard	Yes
Wet kit	Yes
Replaceable arbor bushing	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	113
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	97
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s2	3.2/4.6
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s2	3.0/5.0

- DuraStarter™, the dust-sealed starter, and the durable starter cord reduce the risk of downtime and increase reliability and service life.
- The Poly V-belt provides better power transmission, less retensioning and increased product life.
- Efficient vibration and sound dampening make the machine more convenient to use.
- DEX, dust-handling system, provides cleaner cutting with less water usage.

Diamond blades for K760 and K760 OilGuard.

MATERIAL	HG3	HI10	HI9	HI8	HI5	GH10	GH9	GH8	GH5	EH10	EH8
CERAMIC TILES	●	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	●	—	—
GRANITE	●	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	●	—	—
MARBLE	●	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	●	—	—
CURED CONCRETE	●	—	—	○	●	—	—	○	●	—	—
REINFORCED CONCRETE	●	—	—	○	●	—	—	○	●	—	—
BRICK	●	—	○	●	●	—	○	●	●	—	○
ROOF TILE, CLAY	●	—	○	●	●	—	○	●	●	—	●
ABRASIVE MATERIAL/BLOCK	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●
GREEN CONCRETE	—	○	●	●	—	○	●	●	—	○	●
ASPHALT	—	●	●	○	—	●	○	○	—	●	○
STEEL BAR	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DUCTILE IRON	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Read more on page	138	138	138	138	138	139	139	139	139	139	139

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended



The new Active Air Filtration™ is one of the most efficient air filtration systems on the market, delivering operational times (dry cutting) of about one year with no filter service required.



Engine with X-Torq® produces more power, higher torque and 75% fewer emissions.



K760 transport box.



Pressurized water tank.



Water hose.



DEX, dust-handling system, provides cleaner cutting with less water usage.



KV 760 cart (see page 115).



WT10 (see page 135).

Accessories for K760 and K760 OilGuard.

		P
A	K760 transport box	506310802 \$224.91
B	Pressurized water tank with hose, 10'	506326302 99.90
C	Water hose, 30'	531031529 59.00
D	Wet kit DEX guard	505095401 41.20
D	Wet kit guard (prior to DEX guard)	505095403 27.32
D	DEX blade guard 12" (300mm)	506340542 128.75
D	DEX blade guard 14" (350mm)	506340544 134.93
D	DEX nipple	504634201 2.06
D	DEX nozzle housing, right	504634401 3.00
D	DEX nozzle housing, left	504634501 3.00
D	DEX screw for nozzle housing	504634601 1.50
D	DEX hose clamp	506498701 1.85
D	DEX protection spring	506352701 3.00
D	DEX hose	506606806 4.76
	Hose kit/valve handle	505095501 24.82

Spare parts for K760 and K760 OilGuard.

		P
	Air filter with spill (cage) K760	574362301 \$34.22
	Air filter with spill (cage) K750	544181602 22.06
	Pre filter (foam) K750	506367101 13.97
	Clamshell (1 air filter & 3 foam) K750	542192608 73.00
	Foam filter oil, 1 case of 12, 1 qt. bottles	505566801 70.00
	1 case of 48, 200 ml bottles	504067301 98.00
	For other sizes of 2-cycle mix oil	(See page 114)
	Replaceable arbor bushing 20mm	506379620 8.50
	Replaceable arbor bushing 7/8"	506379622 8.50
	Replaceable arbor bushing 1"	506379625 8.50
	Spark plug	503235109 6.63
	Fuel tank cap assembly	506255903 11.00
	Fuel filter with weight	506264111 9.35
	Water hose coupler	503266003 8.00
	Combination wrench (Torx)	506382601 17.40
	Belt (Poly-V) 12", 14" K760	544908402 34.51
	Complete starter assembly K760	574362001 126.00
	Long block assembly K760	574364102 590.43

	EH5	LH8	LH5	QH5	VH10	VH5	BHT3	STE3	BARRACUDA™	T-GM	NXS	FR3	DI5
	○	—	○	○	—	○	●	●	●	●	○	—	—
	○	—	○	○	—	○	●	●	●	●	○	—	—
	●	—	●	●	—	●	●	●	●	●	○	—	—
	●	●	●	●	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
	●	—	●	●	—	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○
	●	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	—	●	○	○
	●	○	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	—	○	○	—
	—	●	○	○	●	○	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	—	●	—	—	●	—	—	—	○	—	—	—	—
	—	○	—	—	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	●	●
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	●	●
	139	140	140	140	140	140	141	141	141	142	142	142	142

Husqvarna K 760 with OilGuard.

NEW



Blade sold separately.

Applications.

- Cuts concrete and masonry in alteration, renovation and new construction work.
- Cuts smaller holes and adjusts window and door openings.
- Cuts curbstones and pavers in landscaping.
- Pipe cutting in installation work.
- Asphalt cutting in roadwork and pre-cutting in pipe trenches.
- Metal cutting.

Benefits.

- Prevents engine failures from raw gas or improper mixing.
- OilGuard is a quality oil developed specifically for dusty environments like construction sites.
- OilGuard oil is ideal for all air-cooled two-stroke engines.
- Use standard two-stroke oil in a K 760 OilGuard machine by removing the OilGuard button by the rear handle.

Product specifications.

	K760 OILGUARD	E
Item no.	966433601	
List price	\$1,298.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	14 (350)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	5 (127)
Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)
Power / weight ratio, hp/lbs (kW/kg)	.23 (.38)
Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)
Weight, without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	21.6 (9.8)
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)
Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Yes
Active Air Filtration™	Yes
X-Torq®	Yes
SmartCarb™	Yes
DuraStarter™	Yes
EasyStart™	Yes
Reversible cutting arm	Yes
Fuel indicator in the tank	Yes
Easy-adjust blade guard	Yes
Wet kit	Yes
Replaceable arbor bushing	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	113
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	97
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s2	3.2/4.6
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s2	3.0/5.0



The heart of the OilGuard system is "the blue box". The fuel is led through the box where an LED shines through the fuel.



OilGuard Premium 2-stroke engine oil.

OilGuard is a synthetic blend designed for power cutters and any other 2-cycle equipment used in tough, dirty conditions. OilGuard oil lowers engine operating temperatures and reduces smoke. OilGuard's unique yellow color is used to regulate the Husqvarna patented OilGuard system in selected power cutter models to eliminate piston and cylinder failures caused by lack of lubrication.

Product specifications.

		P
1 case of 48, 100 ml bottles	541663756	\$71.00
1 case of 48, 200 ml bottles	504067301	98.00

1-9 cases - standard discount applies. 10-49 cases - receive an additional 5% off. 50+ cases - receive an additional 10% off, freight prepaid.

Husqvarna KV 760.



Benefits.

- A compact cutting cart, developed specifically for the Husqvarna K 760/K 750.
- The quick mount makes it easy to install the cutter on the cart.
- Lateral adjustment makes straight line cutting easy to achieve and allows for cutting up-close to walls.
- Easy to fold up and transport.
- Complete with a 4-gallon water tank.

Product specifications.

			P
KV 760, standard two-wheel cart with water tank, Fits K760, K750			965191601 \$720.00



Wheels are laterally adjustable, allowing saw to cut close to walls and curbs.



Depth control accessible from working position.

Husqvarna K 960/K 970.

NEW



Available second quarter 2010, the K970 is equipped with the new Active Air Filtration™. This system delivers operational times of about one year without filter service, as well as a sealed starter for enhanced reliability and product life.

Blade sold separately.

Applications.

- Cuts concrete and masonry in alteration, renovation and new construction work.
- Cuts curbstones and pavers in landscaping.
- Pipe cutting in installation work.
- Asphalt cutting in roadwork and pre-cutting in pipe trenches.
- Metal cutting.

Benefits.

- Active Air Filtration™, centrifugal air cleaning, extends product life and service intervals.
- Engine with X-Torq® produces more power, higher torque and 75% fewer emissions.
- SmartCarb™, a built-in automatic filter compensation, maintains high power and lowers fuel consumption.
- Easy to start, due to the decompression valve.
- DuraStarter™, a dust-sealed starter, and the durable starter cord reduce the risk of downtime and increase reliability and service life.
- The Poly V-belt provides better power transmission, less retensioning and increased product life.

Product specifications.

	K 960	K 970	E
14" item no.	968476401	966477101*	
List price	\$1,594.00	\$1,594.00	
16" item no.	968477401	966477201*	
List price	\$1,657.00	\$1,657.00	

*Available second quarter 2010.

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	14/16 (350/400)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	5/6 (127/152)
Power, hp (kW)	6.1 (4.5)/6.4 (4.8)
Power / weight ratio, hp/lbs (kW/kg)	.26/.24 (.44 / .40)
Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)
Weight, without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	23.4/25.1 (10.6/11.4)
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)
Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Yes
Active Air Filtration™	Yes
X-Torq®	Yes
SmartCarb™	Yes
DuraStarter™	Yes
EasyStart™	Yes
Reversible cutting arm	Yes
Easy-adjust blade guard	Yes
Wet kit	Yes
Replaceable arbor bushing	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	116
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	102
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s2	4.5/4.3
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s2	4.6/4.0

Diamond blades.

MATERIAL	HG3	HI10	HI9	HI8	HI5	GH10	GH9	GH8	GH5	EH10	EH8
CERAMIC TILES	●	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	●	—	—
GRANITE	●	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	●	—	—
MARBLE	●	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	●	—	—
CURED CONCRETE	●	—	—	○	●	—	—	○	●	—	—
REINFORCED CONCRETE	●	—	—	○	●	—	—	○	●	—	—
BRICK	●	—	○	●	●	—	○	●	●	—	○
ROOF TILE, CLAY	●	—	○	●	●	—	○	●	●	—	●
ABRASIVE MATERIAL/BLOCK	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●
GREEN CONCRETE	—	○	●	●	—	○	●	●	—	○	●
ASPHALT	—	●	●	○	—	●	○	○	—	●	○
STEEL BAR	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DUCTILE IRON	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Read more on page	138	138	138	138	138	139	139	139	139	139	139

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Accessories.

		P
A	K960/K970 transport box	506310802 \$224.91
B	Pressurized water tank with hose, 10'	506326302 99.90
C	Water hose, 30'	531031529 59.00
D	Wet kit DEX guard	505095401 41.20
D	Wet kit guard (prior to DEX guard)	505095403 27.32
D	DEX blade guard 14" (350mm)	506340544 134.93
D	DEX blade guard 16" (400mm)	506340546 144.20
D	DEX nipple	504634201 2.06
D	DEX nozzle housing, right	504634401 3.00
D	DEX nozzle housing, left	504634501 3.00
D	DEX screw for nozzle housing	504634601 1.50
D	DEX hose clamp	506498701 1.85
D	DEX protection spring	506352701 3.00
	DEX hose	506606806 4.76
	Hose kit/valve handle	505095501 24.82

Spare parts.

		P
	Air filter (K960)	506347002 \$25.85
	Pre filter (foam) (K960)	506231901 14.34
	Clamshell (1 air filter & 3 foam) (K960)	510177701 58.31
	Foam filter oil, 1 case of 12, 1 qt. bottles	505566801 70.00
	1 case of 48, 200 ml bottles	504067301 98.00
	For other sizes of 2-cycle mix oil	(See page 114)
	Replaceable arbor bushing 20mm	506379620 8.50
	Replaceable arbor bushing 7/8"	506379622 8.50
	Replaceable arbor bushing 1"	506379625 8.50
	Spark plug	503235109 6.63
	Fuel tank cap assembly	506255903 11.00
	Fuel filter with weight	506264111 9.35
	Water hose coupler	503266003 8.00
	Combination wrench (Torx)	506382601 17.40
	Belt (Poly-V) 14" (K960)	544908403 38.08
	Belt (Poly-V) 16" (K960)	544908404 38.08
	Complete starter assembly (K960)	506235916 125.00
	Long block assembly (K960)	544214706 803.25

Husqvarna KV 960/KV 970.



Benefits.

- A compact cutting cart, developed specifically for the Husqvarna K 960 and K 970.
- The quick mount makes it easy to install the cutter on the cart.
- Depth control accessible from working position.
- Lateral adjustment makes straight line cutting easy to achieve and allows for cutting close to walls.
- Easy to fold up and transport.
- Complete with a 4-gallon water tank.

Product specifications.

		P
KV 960, standard two-wheel cart with water tank	965191603	\$811.00
KV 970, standard two-wheel cart with water tank	965191605*	\$811.00

*Available second quarter 2010.



K960/K970 transport box.



Pressurized water tank.



Water hose.



DEX dust-handling system.



WT10 (see page 135).

	EH5	LH8	LH5	QH5	VH10	VH5	BHT3	STE3	BARRACUDA™	T-GM	NXS	FR3	DI5
	○	—	○	○	—	○	●	●	●	●	○	—	—
	○	—	○	○	—	○	●	●	●	●	○	—	—
	●	—	●	●	—	●	●	●	●	●	○	—	—
	●	●	●	●	—	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○
	●	—	●	●	—	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
	●	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	—	○	○	○
	●	○	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	—	○	○	—
	—	●	○	○	●	○	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	—	●	—	—	●	—	—	—	○	—	—	—	—
	—	○	—	—	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	●	●
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	●	●
	139	140	140	140	140	140	141	141	141	142	142	142	142

Husqvarna K 1250.



Blade sold separately.

Applications.

- Cuts concrete and masonry in alteration, renovation and new construction work, as well as metal.
- Cuts curbstones and pavers in landscaping.
- Pipe cutting in installation work.
- Asphalt cutting in roadwork and pre-cutting in pipe trenches.

Benefits.

- Active Air Filtration™, centrifugal air cleaning in three stages, extends product life and service intervals.
- SmartCarb™, built-in automatic filter compensation, maintains high power and lowers fuel consumption.
- The Poly V-belt provides better power transmission, less retensioning and increased product life.
- DEX, dust-handling system, provides cleaner cutting with less water usage.



WT10 (see page 135).

Diamond blades.

MATERIAL	HG3	HI10	HI9	HI8	HI5	GH10	GH9	GH8	GH5	EH10	EH8	EH5	NXS	FR3	DI5
CERAMIC TILES	●	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	●	—	—	○	○	—	—
GRANITE	●	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	●	—	—	○	○	—	—
MARBLE	●	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	●	—	—	○	○	—	—
CURED CONCRETE	●	—	—	○	●	—	—	○	●	—	—	●	●	○	○
REINFORCED CONCRETE	●	—	—	○	●	—	—	○	●	—	—	●	●	○	○
BRICK	●	—	○	●	●	—	○	●	●	—	○	●	●	○	○
ROOF TILE, CLAY	●	—	○	●	●	—	○	●	●	—	○	●	○	○	—
ABRASIVE MATERIAL/BLOCK	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	—	—	—	—
GREEN CONCRETE	—	○	●	●	—	○	●	●	—	○	●	—	—	—	—
ASPHALT	—	●	●	○	—	●	○	○	—	●	○	—	—	—	—
STEEL BAR	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	●	●
DUCTILE IRON	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	●	●
Read more on page	138	138	138	138	138	139	139	139	139	139	139	139	142	142	142

● = Optimal ○ = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Product specifications.

	K 1250	E
K1250, 14" item no.	968294401	
List price	\$2,833.00	
K1250, 16" item no.	968295401	
List price	\$2,936.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	14/16 (350/400)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	5/6 (127/152)
Power, hp (kW)	7.8 (5.8)
Power/weight ratio, hp/lbs (kW/kg)	.26/.24 (.42/.40)
Displacement, cu in (cc)	7.3 (119)
Weight, without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	30.2/32.1 (13.6/14.4)
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.3 (1.2)
Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Yes
Active Air Filtration™	Yes
SmartCarb™	Yes
EasyStart™	Yes
Reversible cutting arm	Yes
Self-lubricating clutch bearings	Yes
Easy-adjust blade guard	Yes
Wet kit	Yes
Replaceable arbor bushing	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	118
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	102
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s2	4.9/5.1
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s2	6.3/5.2

Accessories.

		P
K1250 transport box	506310802	\$224.91
Pressurized water tank with hose, 10'	506326302	99.90
Water hose, 30'	531031529	59.00
Hose kit/valve handle	505095501	24.82
Wet kit DEX guard	505095401	41.20
Wet kit guard (prior to DEX guard)	505095403	27.32
DEX blade guard 14" (350mm)	506340544	134.93
DEX blade guard 16" (400mm)	506340546	144.20
DEX nipple	504634201	2.06
DEX nozzle housing, right	504634401	3.00
DEX nozzle housing, left	504634501	3.00
DEX screw for nozzle housing	504634601	1.50
DEX hose clamp	506498701	1.85
DEX protection spring	506352701	3.00
DEX hose	506606806	4.76
KV 03 cart without mounting kit	506295404	479.00
KV 03 K1250 mounting kit	504111704	80.86
Water tank, 4-gallon	504143001	304.00

Husqvarna K1250 Rail.



Blade sold separately.
Includes RA10 attachment.

Applications.

- Cutting rails in maintenance work on train, tram and underground rail systems.

Benefits.

- Equipped with double attachment mountings to allow cutting from both directions.
- Fast, stable mounting of the attachment on the rail.
- Exact, right-angle cuts in all planes.
- Active Air Filtration™, centrifugal air cleaning in three stages, extends product life and service intervals.

Spare parts for K1250 and K1250 rail.

		P
Air filter	506231803	\$23.96
Pre filter (foam)	506268701	27.23
Foam filter oil, 1 case of 12, 1 qt. bottles	505566801	70.00
1 case of 48, 200 ml bottles	504067301	98.00
For other sizes of 2-cycle mix oil	(See page 114)	
Replaceable arbor bushing 20mm	506379620	8.50
Replaceable arbor bushing 7/8"	506379622	8.50
Replaceable arbor bushing 1"	506379625	8.50
Spark plug	503235109	6.63
Fuel tank cap assembly	506255903	11.00
Fuel filter with weight	506264111	9.35
Water hose coupler	503266003	8.00
Combination wrench	501691702	9.50
Belt (Poly-V) 14", 16" K1250	544976301	38.08
Belt Rail (Poly-V) 16" K1250	544976302	38.08
Complete starter assembly K1250	506275503	145.00
Long block assembly K1250	544904403	875.00

Accessories.

		P
A K1250 Rail transport box	506376502	\$284.41

Abrasive discs.

Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	Page
16 (400) x 1/8 x 1 yellow QHS-RR	23080	\$22.43	205

Product specifications.

	K 1250 RAIL	E
Item no.	968297404	
List price	\$3,076.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	16 (400)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	6 (152)
Power, hp (kW)	7.8 (5.8)
Power / weight ratio, hp/lbs (kW/kg)	.17 (.27)
Displacement, cu in (cc)	7.3 (119)
Weight, without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	47 (21.2)
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.3 (1.2)
Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Yes
Active Air Filtration™	Yes
SmartCarb™	Yes
EasyStart™	Yes
Self-lubricating clutch bearings	Yes
Easy-adjust blade guard	Yes
Replaceable arbor bushing	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	118
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	102
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s2	5.1
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s2	5.2



Rail cutting attachment.

The RA 10 attachment for the K 1250 Rail power cutter has a zero-play needle and ball bearings. It fits quickly to the rail and provides right-angle cuts on all planes. A folding guide marks the exact position of the cut. Weight 11.7 lbs.

Product specifications.

		P
RA 10	506226611	\$829.00

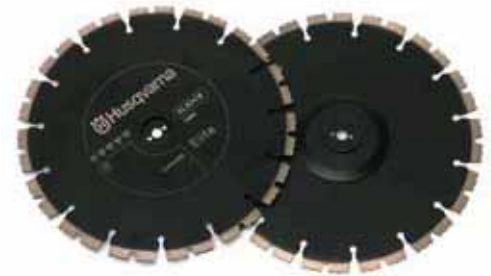
For K1250 Rail saw only. Not for use with K1250 standard power cutter.



K1250 Rail transport box.

Husqvarna K 760 Cut-n-Break.

NEW



Specially developed, twin 9" blades provide high cutting speed and power.

*One set of Cut-n-Break blades included.
Designed for wet cutting only.*

Applications.

- Ideal for window and door openings where you don't want overcutting at the corners.
- Deep cutting up to 16". For cutting pipes in pipe trenches, grooves for cabling, expansion joints and crack repair.
- Excellent for cutting when burying signal cables.

Benefits.

- Specially developed, twin 9" blades provide high cutting speed and power.
- Active Air Filtration™, centrifugal air cleaning, extends product life and service intervals.
- SmartCarb™, a built-in automatic filter compensation, maintains high power and lowers fuel consumption.
- EasyStart™ provides 50% easier starts.
- DuraStarter™ reduces wear on the starter.
- Easy view fuel indicator shows the fuel level in the tank.

Product specifications.

	K 760 CUT-N-BREAK	E
Item no.	966481901	
List price	\$1,999.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	9 (230)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	16 (400)
Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)
Power / weight ratio, hp/lbs (kW/kg)	.22 (.37)
Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)
Weight, without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	23.3 (10.1)
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)
Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Yes
Active Air Filtration™	Yes
SmartCarb™	Yes
DuraStarter™	Yes
EasyStart™	Yes
Fuel indicator in the tank	Yes
Easy-adjust blade guard	Yes
Wet kit	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	113
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	97
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s2	3.2
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s2	5.7

Wet cutting kit, one set of two EL20CnB blades and a breaking tool are included.

Accessories.

		P
A	Cut-n-Break tool	544178003 \$118.00
	Water hose, 30'	531031529 59.00



Cut-n-Break tool.

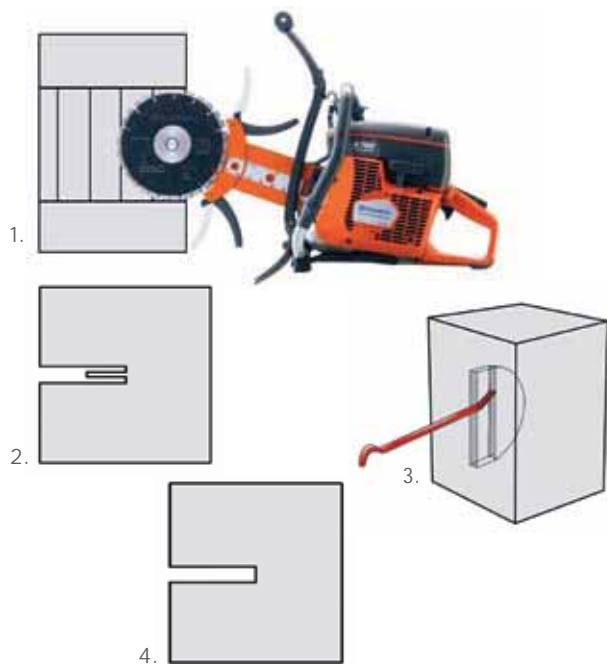


WT10 (see page 135).

Cut-n-Break diamond blades.

MATERIAL	EL10CNB	EL20CNB	EL35CNB	EL45CNB	EL70CNB
STONE	●	●	●	○	—
CONCRETE, HARD	●	●	●	●	—
CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	●	●	●	○
CONCRETE, SOFT	●	●	●	●	●
BUILDING BRICK	●	●	●	●	—
ABRASIVE BUILDING BLOCK	○	○	○	○	●
Read more on page	143	143	143	143	143

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended



The Cut-n-Break method allows you to cut in stages through walls up to 16" thick.

1. Each cut can be up to 2-1/2" deep and 3/4" wide.
2. Since the cutter has twin blades, a core is formed in the saw cut.
3. The core can easily be broken off, using the accompanying breaking tool.
4. When the core has been broken off, continue cutting until the required depth is reached, maximum 16".

Spare parts.

		P
Air filter with spill (cage) K760	574362301	\$34.22
1 case of 48, 200 ml bottles	504067301	98.00
For other sizes of 2-cycle mix oil	(See page 114)	
Spark plug	503235109	6.63
Fuel tank cap assembly	506255903	11.00
Fuel filter with weight	506264111	9.35
Water hose coupler	503266003	8.00
Combination wrench (Torx)	506382601	17.40
Belt K760 CnB	506372702	22.61
Blade bolt kit	501008802	55.16
Nose bearing cage kit	504142501	121.00
Nose bearing tool	544178101	26.78
Complete starter assembly K760 CnB	574362001	126.00



WET CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		D	
	Item No.	List Price	Page		
EL10CnB	522908701	\$557.00	143		
EL20CnB	543088820	557.00	143		
EL35CnB	574836202	557.00	143		
EL45CnB	543088823	557.00	143		
EL70CnB	531155902	557.00	143		

Price includes two blades.

Husqvarna K 960 Ring.



Blade sold separately.

Applications.

- Cuts holes in alteration, renovation and new construction work.
- Adjustment of window and door openings.
- Pipe cutting for installation work.

Benefits.

- Cutting depth of 10", twice the depth of a traditional power cutter.
- Active Air Filtration™, centrifugal air cleaning in three stages, extends product life and service intervals.
- Engine with X-Torq® produces more power, higher torque and greatly reduced emissions.
- SmartCarb™, a built-in automatic filter compensation, maintains high power and lowers fuel consumption.
- EasyStart™ provides 50% easier starts.
- DuraStarter™, a dust-sealed starter, and the durable starter cord reduce the risk of downtime and increase reliability and service life.
- The Poly V-belt provides better power transmission, less retensioning and increased product life.
- Efficient vibration and sound dampening make the machine more convenient to use.

Product specifications.

	K 960 RING	E
Item no.	966851601	
List price	\$4,104.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	14 (350)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	10 (254)
Power, hp (kW)	6.1 (4.5)
Power / weight ratio, hp/lbs (kW/kg)	.21 (.34)
Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)
Weight, without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	28.8 (13.1)
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)
Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Yes
Active Air Filtration™	Yes
X-Torq®	Yes
SmartCarb™	Yes
DuraStarter™	Yes
EasyStart™	Yes
Self-lubricating clutch bearings	Yes
Easy-adjust blade guard	Yes
Wet kit	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	116
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	103
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s2	3.5
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s2	3.7

Ringsaw diamond blades.

MATERIAL	DIAGRIP™ SERIES		ELR SERIES		
	R1220	R1245	ELR20	ELR45	ELR70
STONE	●	○	●	○	—
CONCRETE, HARD	●	●	●	●	—
CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	●	●	●	—
CONCRETE, SOFT	●	●	○	●	○
BUILDING BRICK	○	○	—	○	●
ABRASIVE BUILDING BLOCK	—	—	—	—	●
Read more on page	144	144	144	144	144

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Accessories.

		P
A	K960 transport box	506348002 \$284.41
B	Water hose, 30'	531031529 59.00

Spare parts.

		P
Air filter	506347002	\$25.85
Pre filter (foam)	506231901	14.34
Clamshell (1 air filter & 3 foam)	510177701	58.31
Foam filter oil, 1 case of 12, 1 qt. bottles	505566801	70.00
1 case of 48, 200 ml bottles	504067301	98.00
For other sizes of 2-cycle mix oil	(See page 114)	
Drive disc blade	506178304	33.90
Guide roller	506352005	58.99
Support roller	506352103	55.00
Knob with seal	506382202	44.34
Spark plug	503235109	6.63
Fuel tank cap assembly	506255903	11.00
Fuel filter with weight	506264111	9.35
Hose kit/valve handle	505095501	24.82
Water hose coupler	503266003	8.00
Combination wrench (Torx)	506382601	17.40
Belt (Poly-V)	544908401	32.00
Complete starter assembly	506235916	125.00
Long block assembly	504887202	1,160.25



K960 transport box.



Water hose.



Cutting depth of 10", twice the depth of a traditional power cutter.

WET CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		 D
	Item No.	List Price	Page	
R1220 Diagrip™	574478701	\$639.00	144	
R1245 Diagrip™	575657901	639.00	144	
ELR20 (Yellow)	531108058	620.00	144	
ELR45 (Blue)	531108059	620.00	144	
ELR70 (Blue-Red)	531100708	620.00	144	
ELR20 (Yellow) .220" wide	531101098	620.00	144	

Drive disk included in pricing.

Husqvarna K 960 Chain.



14" bar included.
Chain sold separately.

Applications.

- Perfect for small and irregularly shaped openings.
- An excellent complement to a wall saw, it helps avoid overcutting at the corners.
- Cuts small holes and adjusts window and door openings.

Benefits.

- Make up to 15" deep cuts from one side.
- Active Air Filtration™, centrifugal air cleaning in three stages, extends product life and service intervals.
- Engine with X-Torq® produces more power, higher torque and greatly reduced emissions.
- SmartCarb™, a built-in automatic filter compensation, maintains high power and lowers fuel consumption.
- DuraStarter™, a dust-sealed starter, and the durable starter cord reduce the risk of downtime and increase reliability and service life.
- Efficient vibration and sound dampening.

Accessories.

		P
K960 Chain transport box	506354503	\$284.41
Water hose, 30'	531031529	59.00
Rim sprocket	506334201	39.12
14" bar	506346214	300.00
Chain repair tools	531031479	490.05
Segment repair kit	531101194	59.00
Master link repair kit (5pcs)	531101195	33.32

WET CUTTING LASER WELD SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼				D
	Item No.	List Price	Page	
PXC45	531101185	\$1,433.00	145	
ELC45	531101187	1,173.00	145	
ELC70	531101186	1,173.00	145	
SLC45	531101184	912.00	145	

Diamond chains.

MATERIAL	PXC45	ELC70	ELC45	SLC45
EXTREMELY HARD CONCRETE	○	—	—	—
HARD CONCRETE	●	—	○	●
CURED CONCRETE	●	—	●	●
GENERAL CONCRETE	●	—	●	●
BRICK	○	○	●	—
SOFT BRICK/ABRASIVE BUILDING BLOCK	—	●	○	—
GREEN CONCRETE	—	○	—	—
Read more on page	145	145	145	145

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Product specifications.

	K 960 CHAIN	E
Item no.	966850602	
List price	\$2,236.00	

Technical specifications.

Bar, in (mm)	14 (350)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	15 (381)
Power, hp (kW)	6.1 (4.5)
Power /weight ratio, hp/lbs (kW/kg)	.30 (.48)
Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)
Weight, without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	20.7 (9.4)
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)
Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Yes
Active Air Filtration™	Yes
X-Torq®	Yes
SmartCarb™	Yes
DuraStarter™	Yes
EasyStart™	Yes
Self-lubricating clutch bearings	Yes
Wet kit	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	116
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	103
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s2	5.3
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s2	5

14" bar included.
Chain sold separately.

Spare parts.

		P
Air filter	506347002	\$25.85
Pre filter (foam)	506231901	14.34
Clamshell (1 air filter & 3 foam)	510177701	58.31
Foam filter oil, 1 case of 12, 1 qt. bottles	505566801	70.00
1 case of 48, 200 ml bottles	504067301	98.00
For other sizes of 2-cycle mix oil	(See page 114)	
Spark plug	503235109	6.63
Fuel tank cap assembly	506255903	11.00
Fuel filter with weight	506264111	9.35
Water hose coupler	503266003	8.00
Combination wrench (Torx)	506382601	17.40
Complete starter assembly	506235916	125.00
Long block assembly	504887302	865.00

Husqvarna K 960 / K 760 Rescue.



Applications.

- Rescue and clearing jobs including buildings, roads, bridges, trains and airplanes.
- Cutting in masonry, concrete and metal.

Benefits.

- Chromium-plated blade guard, visible in smoke and water spray, enhances control of the cutter.
- Specially designed starter handle, with room for heavy gloves.
- Adjustable carrying strap allows full freedom of movement.
- Active Air Filtration™, centrifugal air cleaning extends product life and service intervals.
- Engine with X-Torq® produces more power, better fuel economy and greatly reduced emissions.
- SmartCarb™, a built-in automatic filter compensation, maintains high power and lowers fuel consumption.
- DuraStarter™, a dust-sealed starter, and the durable starter cord reduce the risk of downtime and increase reliability and product life.



Specially designed starter handle.



Chromium-plated blade guard.

Rescue blades.

MATERIAL	NXS	FR3
CERAMIC TILES	○	—
GRANITE	○	—
MARBLE	○	—
CURED CONCRETE	●	○
REINFORCED CONCRETE	●	○
BRICK	●	○
ROOF TILE, CLAY	○	—
STEEL BAR	●	●
DUCTILE IRON	●	●
Read more on page	142	142

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Product specifications.

	K 960 RESCUE	K 760 RESCUE	E
Item no.	968479401	966477701	
List price	\$2,030.00	\$1,723.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	14 (350)	12 (305)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	5 (127)	4 (100)
Power, hp (kW)	6.1 (4.5)	5 (3.7)
Power / weight ratio, hp/lbs (kW/kg)	.26 (.44)	.24 (.39)
Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)	4.5 (74)
Weight, without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	23.4 (10.6)	20.7 (9.4)
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)	.95 (.9)
Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Yes	Yes
Active Air Filtration™	Yes	Yes
X-Torq®	Yes	Yes
SmartCarb™	Yes	Yes
DuraStarter™	Yes	Yes
EasyStart™	Yes	Yes
Reversible cutting arm	Yes	Yes
Easy-adjust blade guard	Yes	Yes
Wet kit	Yes	Yes
Replaceable arbor bushing	Yes	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	116	113
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	102	97
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s²	4.5	3.2
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s²	4.6	4.6

Accessories.

		P
K960/K760 transport box	506310802	\$224.91
K960 Rescue transport box metal/service parts	504788301	468.86

Spare parts.

		P
For K960/K970 spare parts		(See page 117)
For K760 spare parts		(See page 113)
Foam filter oil, 1 case of 12, 1 qt. bottles	505566801	\$70.00
1 case of 48, 200 ml bottles	504067301	98.00
For other sizes of 2-cycle mix oil		(See page 114)
Starter grip rescue	506297502	11.45
K960 strap bracket rear handle	506302505	17.16
K760 strap bracket rear handle	506302504	17.16
Shoulder strap	506297661	50.61

Husqvarna K 750 Speedmill.



Shown with beveling bowl set. Abrasive blade, beveling bowls and ring sold separately.

Applications.

- Pipe beveling of PVC waste and supply water lines.

Benefits.

- One machine can do both operations - cut and bevel PVC pipe.
- The fastest method available for cutting and beveling 4" to 36" diameter pipe.
- Long-life beveling bowls or ring create the perfect bevel.
- K 750 powerhead provides reliable power and low vibration.
- 12" blade replacement is quick and easy.
- Speedmill is the perfect machine for placing lateral pipe connections.
- Consistent bevel gives greater assurance all pipe connections will pass local government pressure tests.
- Eliminates the dangers associated with the common technique of side grinding with an abrasive blade.



Beveling bowl set.



Ring beveler.

Product specifications.

	K750 SPEEDMILL E
Item no.	968985946
List price	\$1,699.00
Ring beveler item no.	506119601
List price	\$906.25
Beveling bowl set (4", 6" and 8") item no.	506119701
List price	\$978.75

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	12 (305)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	1-1/2 (38.1)
Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)
Power / weight ratio, hp/lbs (kW/kg)	.24 (.39)
Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)
Weight, without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	20.7 (9.4)
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)
Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Yes
Active Air Filtration™	Yes
SmartCarb™	Yes
DuraStarter™	Yes
EasyStart™	Yes
Fuel indicator in the tank	Yes
Easy-adjust blade guard	Yes
Wet kit	Yes
Replaceable arbor bushing	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	113
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	97
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	3.2/4.6
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	3.0/5.0



K750 Speedmill transport box.



Replacement abrasive ring.



4", 6" and 8" beveling bowls.

Accessories.

		P
A	K750 transport box	506310802 \$224.91
B	Replacement abrasive ring	506119101 606.90
C	4" beveling bowl	542196187 289.00
C	6" beveling bowl	542196188 433.00
C	8" beveling bowl	542196189 577.00
	K750 Speedmill conversion kit*	506118801 575.77

*K750 Speedmill Conversion Kit includes hub, hub nut and 12" Speedmill Guard to convert a standard K750 power cutter into a K750 Speedmill. It will be necessary to choose the type of beveler (see pipe application chart below).



K750 Speedmill with ring beveler.

Spare parts.

		P
	Air filter with spill (cage) K750	544181602 \$22.06
	Pre filter (foam) K750	506367101 13.97
	Foam filter oil, 1 case of 12, 1 qt. bottles	505566801 70.00
	1 case of 48, 200 ml bottles	504067301 98.00
	For other sizes of 2-cycle mix oil	(See page 114)
	Spark plug	503235109 6.63
	Fuel tank cap assembly	506255903 11.00
	Fuel filter with weight	506264111 9.35
	Combination wrench (Torx)	506382601 17.40
	Belt (Poly-V) 12", 14" K750	544908402 34.51
	Complete starter assembly K750	506385613 126.00
	Long block assembly K750	574364102 590.44
	Speedmill 12" guard	502616901 216.48
	Hub with nut	542196190 276.41
	Hub nut	501049001 52.49
	Beveling ring hub with 4 screws	506119301 494.66
	Ring hub mounting screws, 4pk	506119501 520.55



K750 Speedmill beveling bowl and ring beveler pipe application chart.

SIZES	PSM		CIOD		IPS ASTM D2241	
	SDR 35	SDR 26	C900	C900/905	SDR 26	SDR 21
4"	506119701 BEVELING BOWL		506119601 RING BEVELER		N/A	
6"	506119701 BEVELING BOWL		506119601 RING BEVELER		N/A	
8"	506119701 BEVELING BOWL		506119601 RING BEVELER		506119601 RING BEVELER	
10"	506119601 RING BEVELER		506119601 RING BEVELER		506119601 RING BEVELER	
12"	506119601 RING BEVELER		506119601 RING BEVELER		506119601 RING BEVELER	
14"	506119601 RING BEVELER		506119601 RING BEVELER		506119601 RING BEVELER	
15"	506119601 RING BEVELER		506119601 RING BEVELER		506119601 RING BEVELER	
16"	506119601 RING BEVELER		506119601 RING BEVELER		506119601 RING BEVELER	
18"	506119601 RING BEVELER		506119601 RING BEVELER		506119601 RING BEVELER	
21"	506119601 RING BEVELER		506119601 RING BEVELER		506119601 RING BEVELER	
24"	506119601 RING BEVELER		506119601 RING BEVELER		506119601 RING BEVELER	
27"	506119601 RING BEVELER		N/A		N/A	
36"	506119601 RING BEVELER		N/A		N/A	

Husqvarna K 3000 Electric. Husqvarna K 3000 Wet.



Blade sold separately.

Applications.

- For cutting indoors and outdoors.
- Ideal for quick and easy cutting of building block, pipe, reinforcement bar, supports, etc.
- Easily adjusts between cutting different materials.

Benefits.

- One of the market's most powerful and versatile electric power cutters.
- Considerable distance between handles for safe control and reduced load.
- Elgard™, the advanced electronic overload protection system, varies the rotation speed to warn of an approaching overload.
- Electronic Softstart™ provides starting with normal, slow-acting fuses.
- Quick-locking of the spindle and a large outlet in the blade guard simplifies blade changes.
- Generously dimensioned miter gear provides high durability, minimal power loss and low noise levels.



Elgard™, the advanced electronic overload protection system, varies the rotation speed to warn of an approaching overload.



DEX, dust-handling system, provides cleaner cutting with less water usage.



Blade sold separately.

Accessories.

		P
A	K3000 transport box	505399523 \$220.00
B	Pressurized water tank with hose, 10'	506326302 99.90

Spare parts.

		P
	Cord assembly with plug, GFI, wet	510181302 \$310.03
	Cord assembly with plug, dry	505530356 94.66
	Cord protection at handle	544900501 8.24
	Elgard circuit protection, 110/120, dry	531031881 120.00
	Elgard circuit protection, 110/120, wet	522637802 175.00
	Trigger switch	531031883 67.70
	Carbon brush	506225802 26.67
	Combination wrench	501691702 9.50



K3000 transport box.



Pressurized water tank.



WT10 (see page 135).



Considerable distance between handles for safe control and reduced load.

Product specifications.

	K 3000 ELECTRIC 12	K 3000 ELECTRIC 14	K 3000 WET 14	E
Item no.	968375901	968376901	968378901	
List price	\$953.00	\$983.00	\$1,069.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	12 (305)	14 (350)	14 (350)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	4 (100)	5 (127)	5 (127)
Electric motor, volt	120	120	120
Rated output, watt	1,800	1,800	1,800
Rated current, amp	15	15	15
Weight without blade, lbs (kg)	16.3 (7.4)	16.8 (7.6)	17.4 (7.9)
Elgard™, overload protection	Yes	Yes	Yes
"Pulling" rotation	Yes	Yes	Yes
Simple blade change	Yes	Yes	Yes
Replaceable arbor bushing	Yes	Yes	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	108	108	108
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	95	95	95
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s²	1.7	1.7	1.7
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s²	3.8	3.8	3.8



Diamond blades.

MATERIAL	HI5	GH5	EH5	LH8	LH5	QH5	VH5	BHT3	STE3	BARRACUDA™	T-GM	FR3
CERAMIC TILES	●	●	○	—	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	—
GRANITE	●	●	○	—	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	—
MARBLE	●	●	●	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	—
CURED CONCRETE	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
REINFORCED CONCRETE	●	●	●	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
BRICK	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	—	○
ROOF TILE, CLAY	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	—	—
ABRASIVE MATERIAL/BLOCK	○	○	—	●	○	○	○	—	—	—	—	—
GREEN CONCRETE	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	—	—	○	—	—
ASPHALT	—	—	—	○	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
STEEL BAR	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●
DUCTILE IRON	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●
Read more on page	138	139	139	140	140	140	140	141	141	141	142	142

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna K 3000 Cut-n-Break.



One set of Cut-n-Break blades included.

Applications.

- Efficient electric cutter with convenient method for cutting up to 16" deep.
- An excellent choice for flush cutting, i.e. cutting tight against walls and floors.
- Well suited for indoor use and smaller jobs where you want to avoid overcutting at the corners.
- Ideal for cutting pipes in trenches, grooves for cabling, expansion joints and for crack renovation.

Benefits.

- The Cut-n-Break method allows 16" deep cuts at a very low tool cost.
- Specially developed, twin 9" blades provide high cutting speed and power.
- The ergonomic front handle facilitates both vertical and horizontal cutting.
- The convenient, patented design of the rear handle makes operation easier.
- Adjustable blade guard enables flush cutting.
- Elgard™, the advanced electronic overload protection system, varies the rotation speed to warn of an approaching overload.
- Electronic Softstart™ provides starting with normal, slow-acting fuses.
- Generously dimensioned miter gear provides high durability, minimal power loss and low noise levels.

Product specifications.

K 3000 CUT-N-BREAK		E
Item no.	968388404	
List price	\$1,979.00	

Includes EL10CnB blades.

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	9 (230)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	16 (400)
Electric motor, volt	120
Rated output, watt	1,800
Rated current, amp	15
Weight without blade, lbs (kg)	18 (8.2)
Elgard™, overload protection	Yes
Simple blade change	Yes
Wet kit	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	108
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	95
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	3.2
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	3.4

Accessories.

P		
Cut-n-Break tool	544178003	\$118.00

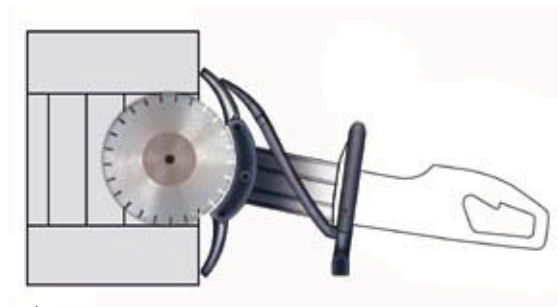
Spare parts.

P		
Cord assembly with plug, GFI, wet	510181302	\$310.03
Cord protection at handle	544900501	8.24
Elgard circuit protection, 110/120, wet	522637802	175.00
Trigger switch	531031883	67.70
Carbon brush	506225802	26.67
Combination wrench	501691702	9.50
Belt K3000 CnB	506372720	27.81
Blade bolt kit	501008802	55.16

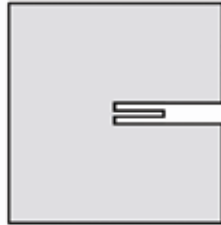
Cut-n-Break diamond blades.

MATERIAL	EL10CnB	EL20CnB	EL35CnB	EL45CnB	EL70CnB
STONE	●	●	●	○	—
CONCRETE, HARD	●	●	●	●	—
CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	●	●	●	○
CONCRETE, SOFT	●	●	●	●	●
BUILDING BRICK	●	●	●	●	—
ABRASIVE BUILDING BLOCK	○	○	○	○	●
Read more on page	143	143	143	143	143

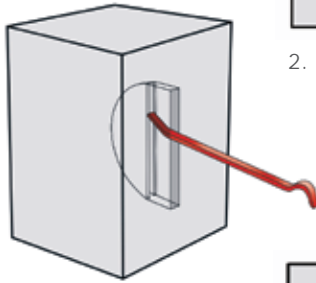
● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended



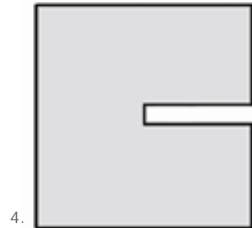
1.



2.



3.



4.

The Cut-n-Break method allows you to cut in stages through walls up to 16" thick.

1. Each cut can be up to 2-1/2" deep and 3/4" wide.
2. Since the cutter has twin blades, a core is formed in the saw cut.
3. The core can easily be broken off, using the accompanying breaking tool.
4. When the core has been broken off, continue cutting until the required depth is reached, maximum 16".



Specially developed, twin 9" blades provide high cutting speed and power.




The K 3000 Cut-n-Break is ideal for flush cutting, since its adjustable splash guard allows cutting close to walls and floors.



Efficient electric cutter with convenient method for cutting up to 16" deep.



The convenient, patented design of the rear handle makes operation easier.

WET CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		 D
	Item No.	List Price	Page	
EL10CnB	522908701	\$557.00	143	
EL20CnB	543088820	557.00	143	
EL35CnB	574836202	557.00	143	
EL45CnB	543088823	557.00	143	
EL70CnB	531155902	557.00	143	

Price includes two blades.

Husqvarna K 40.



Blade sold separately.

Applications.

- Perfect for cutting jobs in construction, engineering and shipbuilding industries.
- An obvious choice for use indoors where the ventilation is poor; in pipe trenches, deep building foundations, shipyard docks, etc.

Benefits.

- Powerful and reliable air-powered industrial power cutter, ideal for use indoors or outdoors with access to compressed air.
- Ideal for use indoors and in dust-sensitive areas as there is no emission from oil or exhaust.
- The power cutter has a long, slim body with good weight distribution and fine balance laterally between the handles.
- Automatic mist lubrication reduces water usage.
- Reversible cutting arm is for cutting closer to walls and floors.
- Wet cutting kit is included.

Product specifications.

	K 40	E
Item no.	968372401	
List price	\$2,669.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	14 (350)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	5 (127)
Power, hp (kW)	4.3 (3.2)
Air requirement, cfm (m3/min)	100–125 (2.8–3.5)
Maximum air pressure, psi (bar)	100 (7)
Weight without hose, mist lubricator and blade, lbs (kg)	21.6 (9.8)
Air motor	Yes
Automatic mist lubrication	Yes
Reversible cutting arm	Yes
Wet kit	Yes
Replaceable arbor bushing	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	107
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	92
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	9.5
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	5.2

8' whip hose and inline oiler included.

HUSQVARNA KV 03.

Designed for convenient and efficient cutting together with the Husqvarna K 40 and K 2500 for a wide range of applications. By utilizing the machine's anti-vibration system, work with the cutter is practically vibration free. The water tank holds 4 gallons, enough for 15–20 minutes operation.

Product specifications.

		E
KV 03 cart without mounting kit	506295404	\$499.00

Accessories KV 03.

		P
Water tank, 4-gallon*	504143001	\$304.00
Mounting kit K40	506366201	70.00

*Includes shelf bracket, water coupling and whip hose.

Diamond blades.

MATERIAL	HI8	HI5	GH8	GH5	EH5	LH8	LH5	QH5	VH10	VH5	NXS	DI5
CERAMIC TILES	—	●	—	●	○	—	○	○	—	○	○	—
GRANITE	—	●	—	●	○	—	○	○	—	○	○	—
MARBLE	—	●	—	●	●	—	●	●	—	●	○	—
CURED CONCRETE	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	—	●	○	○
REINFORCED CONCRETE	○	●	○	●	●	—	●	●	—	●	●	○
BRICK	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	●	○
ROOF TILE, CLAY	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	○	○
ABRASIVE MATERIAL/BLOCK	●	○	●	○	—	●	○	○	●	○	—	—
GREEN CONCRETE	●	—	●	—	—	●	—	—	●	—	—	—
ASPHALT	○	—	○	—	—	○	—	—	●	—	—	—
STEEL BAR	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	●
DUCTILE IRON	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	●
Read more on page	138	138	139	139	139	140	140	140	140	140	142	142

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna K 3600 MK II.



Blade sold separately.

Applications.

- Hydraulic drive makes the K 3600 ideal for many different applications; indoor and outdoor cutting of everything from brick to reinforced concrete.
- Cuts small holes and adjusts window and door openings.
- Pipe cutting in installation jobs.

Benefits.

- The machine has a unique power-to-weight ratio and hydraulic drive that make for a highly efficient and maneuverable handheld power cutter.
- A 10" cutting depth with a 14" blade, due to the unique rim drive system.
- Stable support rollers make adjustment and blade changes easier.
- Sealed drive and roller system.
- Adjustable front handle with integrated, convenient water adjustment makes operation easier and more efficient.
- Large lower spray guard and integrated support foot.
- Low weight and ergonomic design.
- Supplied with grease gun to simplify greasing of the guide rollers.

Accessories.

		P
K3600 transport box	506348002	\$284.41
Water hose, 30'	531031529	59.00

Ringsaw diamond blades.

MATERIAL	DIAGRIP™ SERIES		ELR SERIES		
	R1220	R1245	ELR20	ELR45	ELR70
STONE	●	○	●	○	—
CONCRETE, HARD	●	●	●	●	—
CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	●	●	●	—
CONCRETE, SOFT	●	●	○	●	○
BUILDING BRICK	○	○	—	○	●
ABRASIVE BUILDING BLOCK	—	—	—	—	●
Read more on page	144	144	144	144	144

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Product specifications.

	K 3600 MK II	E
Item no.	968424101	
List price	\$ 4,033.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	14 (350)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	10 (254)
Power, hp (kW)	6 (4.4)
Maximum pressure, psi (bar)	2,200 (150)
Maximum flow rate, gal/min (l/min)	10 (40)
Weight without blade, lbs (kg)	18.3 (8.3)
Hydraulic gear motor	Yes
Peripheral drive	Yes
Adjustable front handle	Yes
Automatic start for water flow	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	Yes
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	99
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	4.3
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	6

Spare parts.

		P
Drive disc blade	506178304	\$33.90
Guide roller	506352005	58.99
Support roller	506352103	55.00
Knob with seal	506382202	44.34
Tool kit (Combo, 19mm, 6mm, 5mm, 4mm)	506363802	66.15

Husqvarna WA 20.

Wall cutting attachment complete with carriage, brackets and two 3.3' rails. The cutter fastens easily onto the carriage by way of a swivel screw.



Product specifications.

		P
WA 20, includes two 3.3' rails and mounting brackets for K3600 MK II and K2500	506319302	\$673.00
WA 20 Rail (3.3' rail)	506338703	120.00
Mounting bracket for K3600 MK II	506323301	57.00
Mounting bracket for K2500	506323501	48.00

Husqvarna K 2500.



Blade sold separately.

Applications.

- An excellent complement as a pre-cutting machine for the K 3600 MK II, which gives a higher cutting speed at a lower cost.
- Since the hydraulic drive does not produce emissions or high noise levels, it is especially well suited for indoor operation.

Benefits.

- K 2500 is surprisingly light and maneuverable.
- Powerful, durable power cutter that allows efficient work during long shifts.
- Capacity for a 16" blade.
- High power output with hydraulic operation.
- Servo for motor speed control.

Accessories.

			P
A	Water hose, 30'	531031529	\$59.00



Water hose.

Diamond blades.

MATERIAL	HI10	HI9	HI8	HI5	GH10	GH9	GH8	GH5	EH10	EH8	EH5	NXS	FR3	DI5
CERAMIC TILES	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	●	—	—	○	○	—	—
GRANITE	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	●	—	—	○	○	—	—
MARBLE	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	●	—	—	●	○	—	—
CURED CONCRETE	—	—	○	●	—	—	○	●	—	—	●	●	○	○
REINFORCED CONCRETE	—	—	○	●	—	—	○	●	—	—	●	●	○	○
BRICK	—	○	●	●	—	○	●	●	—	○	●	●	○	○
ROOF TILE, CLAY	—	○	●	●	—	○	●	●	—	●	●	○	○	—
ABRASIVE MATERIAL/BLOCK	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	—	—	—	—
GREEN CONCRETE	○	●	●	—	○	●	●	—	○	●	—	—	—	—
ASPHALT	●	●	○	—	●	○	○	—	●	○	—	—	—	—
STEEL BAR	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	●	●
DUCTILE IRON	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	●	●
Read more on page	138	138	138	138	139	139	139	139	139	139	139	142	142	142

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Product specifications.

		K 2500	E
Item no.		968365201	
List price		\$2,202.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	16 (400)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	6 (152)
Power, hp (kW)	7 (5.2)
Maximum pressure, psi (bar)	2,200 (150)
Maximum flow rate, gal/min (l/min)	10 (40)
Weight without blade, lbs (kg)	18.3 (8.3)
Hydraulic gear motor	Yes
Servo for rpm control	Yes
Reversible cutting arm	Yes
Wet kit	Yes
Replaceable arbor bushing	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	107
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	85
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	7.5
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	5.2

HUSQVARNA KV 03.

Designed for convenient and efficient cutting together with the Husqvarna K 40 and K 2500 for a wide range of applications. By utilizing the machine's anti-vibration system, work with the cutter is practically vibration free. The water tank holds 4 gallons, enough for 15–20 minutes operation.

Product specifications.

			E
KV 03 cart without mounting kit	506295404		\$499.00

Accessories KV 03.

			P
Water tank, 4-gallon*	504143001		\$304.00
Mounting kit, K2500	506366101		120.00

*Includes shelf bracket, water coupling and whip hose.

Husqvarna PP 418.

Applications.

- Can power any hydraulic tool requiring 5, 8, or 10 gpm flow at 2,000 psi.
- Ideally suited to provide power for Husqvarna K2500 power cutter, K3600 MK II ring saw and other power cutters.
- Power for Husqvarna DM 406 H and other core drills.
- Perfect for diamond chain saws.
- Use with Husqvarna WS 325 and other small wall saws.
- Also for breakers, tampers, drivers, chippers, drills, earth augers and more.



Standard hose set not shown.

Benefits.

- Unique hydrostatic pump system does not use engine rpm to regulate flow, providing more consistent and accurate flow at 5, 8, and 10 gpm.
- Electronic engine controller maintains constant engine speed under load to ensure maximum power at all flow settings.
- Automatic power-on-demand saves fuel and has a five second delay for smoother tool operation during intermittent cutting conditions.



Husqvarna WT 10.

New compact and easy-to-use water tank with electric pump.

	WT 10	E
Item no.	965971002	
List price	\$399.00	
Water tank capacity, gal (l)	2.64 (10)	
Battery type, Lithium-Ion	18V/1.6Ah	
Battery capacity	2 hours, continuous running	
Charger	18V/600mA	
External power source	12-24V, min 1.5 A	

Husqvarna FC 40.

Pressure and flow control allowing use of a tractor, truck or other source of hydraulic power. Supplied with no-spill HTMA standard couplings (flat face).



	FC 40	E
Item no.	506197501	
List price	\$1,456.00	
Maximum input, gpm (lpm)	30 (120)	
Maximum input pressure, psi (bar)	3,000 (210)	
Flow rates, gpm (lpm)	10, 8, 5 (40, 30, 20)	
Maximum output pressure, psi (bar)	2,000 (140)	
Weight (with oil), lbs (kg)	9 (4.2)	

- Automatic power-on-demand is adjustable for different tools and hose lengths and can be switched off for constant power when desired.
- Hydraulic oil is cooled by a large, air-to-oil exchanger and 9" fan to provide maximum machine life and power.

	PP 418	E
Item no.	966947201	
List price	\$8,280.00	
Engine	Gas twin cylinder OHV, air-cooled, electric start	
Engine specification	Briggs & Stratton	
Power, hp (kW)	18 (13.5)	
Pressure, psi (bar)	2,000 (140)	
Flow, gpm (lpm)	5, 8, 10 (20, 30, 40)	
Weight (with oil), lbs (kg)	298 (135)	
Hose set weight (with oil), lbs (kg)	22 (10)	
Hose set (2 hoses included as standard)	1/2" (13cm) x 25 ft (7.5 m)	
Hydraulic connections	Flat faced couplers with dust caps	
Hydraulic oil capacity, gal (l)	4 (15)	
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	3 (11.4)	
Dimensions (LxWxH), in (mm)	35 x 21 x 29 (89 x 53 x 74)	

Accessories.

		P
Hydraulic hose set (2 hoses)		
1/2" x 25' (7.6m)	510202306	\$511.70
5/8" x 25' (7.6m)	510202308	666.40
5/8" x 50' (15.2m)	510202310	856.80
Replacement battery, 12V	522950201	83.30

Husqvarna Power pack PP325 E.

The Husqvarna PP 325 E is an electro-hydraulic power pack that is a simple and efficient, yet versatile, cart-mounted power pack that includes a tubular frame which protects components. The PP325 E can be easily transported and operated by one person.



	PP325 E	E
Item no.	965156406	
List price	\$8,985.00	
Motor	Electric	
Specifications	480V, 16 amp, 60 Hz, 3 PH	
Pressure, psi (bar)	2,000 (140)	
Flow, gpm (lpm)	10 (40)	
Output, hp (kW)	12.5 (9)	
Hose set (3 hoses included as standard)	1/2" (13cm) x 26' (8m)	
Weight (with oil), lbs (kg)	205 (93)	

Accessories.

		P
Hydraulic hose set (3 hoses: 2 hydraulic and 1 water)		
1/2" x 26' (8m)	531115170	\$892.50



A blade's properties are determined by the application, the material to be cut and the machine to be used. With many years of experience in the business, we know which properties are required for each situation. Our blade range has been developed to cover various types of applications. We are extremely meticulous when selecting diamonds and materials for the segments, ensuring the right blade is available for the job at hand.

High-speed application chart.

MATERIAL	HG3	HI10	HI9	HI8	HI5	GH10	GH9	GH8	GH5	EH10	EH8	EH5
CERAMIC TILES	●	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	●	—	—	○
GRANITE	●	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	●	—	—	○
MARBLE	●	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	●	—	—	●
CURED CONCRETE	●	—	—	○	●	—	—	○	●	—	—	●
REINFORCED CONCRETE	●	—	—	○	●	—	—	○	●	—	—	●
BRICK	●	—	○	●	●	—	○	●	●	—	○	●
ROOF TILE, CLAY	●	—	○	●	●	—	○	●	●	—	●	●
ABRASIVE MATERIAL/BLOCK	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	—
GREEN CONCRETE	—	○	●	●	—	○	●	●	—	○	●	—
ASPHALT	—	●	●	○	—	●	○	○	—	●	○	—
STEEL BAR	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DUCTILE IRON	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Read more on page	138	138	138	138	138	139	139	139	139	139	139	139

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

MATERIAL	LH8	LH5	QH5	VH10	VH5	BHT3	STE3	BARRACUDA™	T-GM	NXS	FR3	DI5
CERAMIC TILES	—	○	○	—	○	●	●	●	●	○	—	—
GRANITE	—	○	○	—	○	●	●	●	●	○	—	—
MARBLE	—	●	●	—	●	●	●	●	●	○	—	—
CURED CONCRETE	●	●	●	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
REINFORCED CONCRETE	—	●	●	—	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○
BRICK	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	—	●	○	○
ROOF TILE, CLAY	○	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	—	○	—	○
ABRASIVE MATERIAL/BLOCK	●	○	○	●	○	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
GREEN CONCRETE	●	—	—	●	—	—	—	○	—	—	—	—
ASPHALT	○	—	—	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
STEEL BAR	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	●	●
DUCTILE IRON	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	●	●
Read more on page	140	140	140	140	140	141	141	141	142	142	142	142

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended



Cut-n-Break application chart.

MATERIAL	EL10CNB	EL20CNB	EL35CNB	EL45CNB	EL70CNB
STONE	●	●	●	○	—
CONCRETE, HARD	●	●	●	●	—
CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	●	●	●	○
CONCRETE, SOFT	●	●	●	●	●
BUILDING BRICK	●	●	●	●	—
ABRASIVE BUILDING BLOCK	○	○	○	○	●
Read more on page	143	143	143	143	143

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Ringsaw application chart.

MATERIAL	R1220	R1245	ELR20	ELR45	ELR70
STONE	●	○	●	○	—
CONCRETE, HARD	●	●	●	●	—
CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	●	●	●	—
CONCRETE, SOFT	●	●	○	●	○
BUILDING BRICK	○	○	—	○	●
ABRASIVE BUILDING BLOCK	—	—	—	—	●
Read more on page	144	144	144	144	144

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Diamond chain application chart.

MATERIAL	PXC45	ELC70	ELC45	SLC45
STONE	●	—	●	○
CONCRETE, HARD	●	—	●	●
CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	○	●	●
CONCRETE, SOFT	●	●	●	●
BRICK	●	—	●	○
ABRASIVE BLOCK	—	●	—	○
Read more on page	145	145	145	145

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

NEW

Husqvarna Diagrip™ HG3.

GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE MATERIAL BLADES



Diagrip™ is a revolutionary new technology. The diamonds have a special treatment that ensures an optimal distribution and holds them in the segment longer, ensuring blades with superior cutting capacity, longer life and a smooth, rapid cut.



The design of the segments promote efficient cooling of the segments and steel core, and helps to dispose of the abrasive saw slurry. This provides extremely good cutting properties and long service life.



DIAGRIP™

- The Diagrip™ HG3 is for fast, smooth cutting of a wide variety of materials, including heavily reinforced concrete.
- Provides smooth and trouble-free sawing, even in heavily reinforced concrete.
- The total segment height is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD		PROFESSIONAL ▼▼▼▼	   D	
Size Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price		
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542773672	\$559.00		

Husqvarna HI Series.

GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE MATERIAL BLADES

- The HI5 is a blade used for fast cutting of a wide variety of materials on the first pass, such as cured concrete and brick. It is the only all-purpose diamond blade with aggressive notched segments which grab and grind material for a rapid first cut.
- HI8 is a general purpose blade that has a maximum life while cutting block, abrasive block, soft brick, concrete pavers and green concrete.
- HI9 cuts green concrete with soft to medium aggregate and provides long life.
- HI10 is for extra long life cutting of asphalt, asphalt over concrete and some abrasive green concrete. It features three laser welded recessed segments for undercut protection.
- The total segment height for HI5 and HI8 is .475" (.375" diamond depth; .100" segment base).
- The total segment height for HI9 and HI10 is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).






DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		   D	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	Item No.	List Price	
	HI5	HI8	HI9	HI10	
12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542774540	542776503	580859	542776406	\$526.00
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542774541	542776504	581291	542776404	637.00
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542774542	542776505	-	542776409	747.00

Husqvarna GH Series.

GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE MATERIAL BLADES

- GH5 is a general purpose blade that cuts most cured concrete, masonry or stone materials.
- GH8 blade is used for general purpose cutting of block, abrasive block, soft brick and concrete pavers. This blade has a maximum life when cutting these materials.
- GH9 is for fast cutting of abrasive limestone aggregate and green concrete.
- GH10 is for fast cutting of asphalt, asphalt over concrete and some abrasive green concrete.
- Total segment height of this series is .350" (.250" diamond depth; .100" segment base).






DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼			  		D
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.				List Price	
	GH5	GH8	GH9	GH10			
12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	590519	771066	590243	580600	\$391.00		
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	590521	771068	590244	580601	473.00		
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542774249	-	-	-	541.00		
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542774251	-	-	-	607.00		
16 (406) x .140 x 1 DP - 20mm B	590528	771069	-	590609	574.00		

Husqvarna EH Series.

GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE MATERIALS, ASPHALT BLADES

- EH5 is a general purpose blade used for cutting concrete, masonry and stone.
- EH8 blade will cut a wide range of abrasive materials such as soft brick, abrasive block and green concrete or cured concrete with soft aggregate.
- EH10 blade has a slightly harder bond for a longer life when cutting a wide range of abrasive materials such as soft brick, abrasive block, green concrete and asphalt.
- The total segment height for the EH series is .450" (.350" diamond depth; .100" segment base).






DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD		PREMIUM ▼▼▼		  		D
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.			List Price	
	EH5	EH8	EH10			
12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542775594	542775596	542775599		\$223.00	
12 (305) x .125 x 20mm	542777023	542777025	542777027		223.00	
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542778735	542775597	542775600		274.00	
14 (350) x .125 x 20mm	542777024	542777026	542777028		274.00	
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542775595	542775598	542775601		353.00	

Husqvarna LH Series.

GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE MATERIAL BLADES

- LH5 is a general purpose blade made to cut cured concrete and brick.
- LH8 blade is for general purpose cutting of block, abrasive block, soft brick and concrete pavers.
- The total segment height is .450" (.350" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD		QUALITY ▼▼		  		D
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.			List Price	
	LH5		LH8			
12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542777019		542776796		\$162.00	
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542777020		542776797		180.00	
14 (350) x .125 x 20mm	542777021		542776800		180.00	
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542777022		542776798		232.00	




Husqvarna QH5.

GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- QH5 is a general purpose blade for cutting cured concrete and brick.
- The total segment height is .450" diamond depth.

NEW






DRY OR WET CUTTING DIFFUSION BOND		QUALITY ▼▼		  		D
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.			List Price	
12 (305) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B		542773661			\$138.00	
14 (350) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B		542773481			161.00	
14 (350) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B (10 pack)		542773670			(\$145.30 each) 1,453.00	

Husqvarna VH Series.

GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- VH5 is a general purpose blade for cutting cured concrete and brick.
- VH10 is for maximum life, general purpose cutting of block, abrasive block, soft brick, concrete pavers and green concrete.
- The total segment height is .400" diamond depth.






DRY OR WET CUTTING DIFFUSION BOND		QUALITY ▼▼		  		D
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.			List Price	
	VH5		VH10			
12 (305) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542774462				\$122.00	
14 (350) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542774463				135.00	
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B		542777195			180.00	
14 (350) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B (5 pack)		542773482			(\$175.00 each) 875.00	
12 (305) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B (5 pack)	542777989				(\$111.00 each) 555.00	
14 (350) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B (5 pack)	542777987				(\$127.40 each) 637.00	
12 (305) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B (10 pack)	542773240				(\$112.50 each) 1,125.00	
14 (350) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B (10 pack)	542773241				(\$125.50 each) 1,255.00	

Husqvarna BHT3 Turbo.

HARD CONCRETE, GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- BHT3 blade is for fast, smooth cutting on a variety of critically hard concrete, stone and masonry materials.
- Total segment height is .500" (.400" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼	   D	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price	
12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542775644		\$391.00	
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542775645		486.00	
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542775646		588.00	

Husqvarna STE3.

GENERAL PURPOSE SILENT BLADE FOR ELECTRIC SAW

- STE3 is a silent core blade providing smooth, almost effortless cutting of materials such as hard brick and concrete.
- Total segment height is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).






DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼	 D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542773169	\$469.00	

Husqvarna Barracuda™.

MULTI-APPLICATION BLADES

- Barracuda™ blade is for fast, smooth cutting on almost any masonry, tile, stone or hard concrete material.
- This blade is not recommended for abrasive materials like block and asphalt.
- The Barracuda™ has a total segment height of .350" (.275" diamond depth; .075" segment base).




DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM	◆◆◆◆	  	D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price			
12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	772180	\$421.00			
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	772182	524.00			
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	772184	638.00			

Husqvarna T-GM Turbo.

MULTI-APPLICATION BLADES

- T-GM blade cuts a variety of materials including stone, brick, cured concrete and masonry with minimal chipping.
- It is not recommended for abrasive material like block and asphalt.
- The total rim height on this blade is .275".




DRY OR WET CUTTING CONTINUOUS RIM		QUALITY ▼▼	 D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	
12 (305) x .110 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542761424	\$143.00	
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542761425	176.00	

Husqvarna NXS.

METAL CUTTING/FIRE RESCUE BLADES

- NXS blade cuts metal, concrete, asphalt, rebar and brick/block.
- This blade incorporates a thicker core with cooling holes and an extremely fast segment.
- Total segment height of this blade is .200" diamond depth.




DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼	 D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	
12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542776549	\$359.00	
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542776454	442.00	
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542777032	575.00	

Husqvarna FR3.

METAL CUTTING/FIRE RESCUE BLADES

- FR3 diamond blade cuts metal, concrete and brick/block.
- Specially recommended when free cutting of any material is a critical requirement, including steel.
- Brazed diamond technology.




DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD		QUALITY ▼▼	 D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	
12 (305) x .100 x 1 - 20mm B	542777197	\$312.00	
14 (350) x .100 x 1 - 20mm B	542777184	353.00	
16 (400) x .125 x 1 - 20mm B	542773051	419.00	

Husqvarna DI5.

DUCTILE IRON BLADES

- DI5 blade has a long life when cutting ductile iron and can last as long as up to 75 abrasive blades and cuts faster than abrasive blades.
- Electroplating has been incorporated on the core to aid cutting and is designed to eliminate pinching. This results in fewer blade changes.
- The total segment height is .200" diamond depth.



DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼	 D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	
12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542776407	\$308.00	
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542776408	384.00	
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542777095	569.00	

STEEL BUSHING FOR HIGH-SPEED DIAMOND AND ABRASIVE BLADES			P
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	
1 - 20mm B	049019	\$2.90	
1 - 7/8" B	160022	4.00	

B = bushing

Knurled bushings on high-speed blades stay in place unless manually removed.


Husqvarna Cut-n-Break Blade Sets.

HARD CONCRETE, GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE BLADES

- EL10CnB is for cutting cured concrete with hard to medium-hard aggregate and has a U-shaped segment design which improves cooling and slurry transportation, for better blade speed.
- EL20CnB blade cuts hard material such as river rock, granite, heavily reinforced concrete, mica, precast panels, marble, quartz, trap rock, flint rock, and concrete over 6,000 psi tensile strength.
- EL35CnB is a general purpose blade that will cut hard material such as river rock, granite, heavily reinforced concrete, mica, precast panels, marble, quartz, trap rock, flint rock, and concrete over 6,000 psi tensile strength.
- EL45CnB is a general purpose blade that will cut a wide range of material including concrete less than 6,000 psi tensile strength, lightly reinforced concrete, concrete pipes and other precast concrete. Provides good cutting speed and good blade life for all general concrete.
- EL70CnB cuts concrete block, green concrete, limestone, lava rock, slaterock, shale, and sandstone. It is also suitable to cut through very abrasive, softer material. This blade has an excellent speed and life in all abrasive concrete.
- All Cut-n-Break blade sets have a depth of 16", for wet cutting only.
- The total segment height for these sets is .295" diamond depth.



Wet cutting only.

WET CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼			
		Item No.		List Price	
EL10CnB		522908701		\$557.00	
EL20CnB		543088820		557.00	
EL35CnB		574836202		557.00	
EL45CnB		543088823		557.00	
EL70CnB		531155902		557.00	

Price includes two blades.

Cut-n-Break application chart.

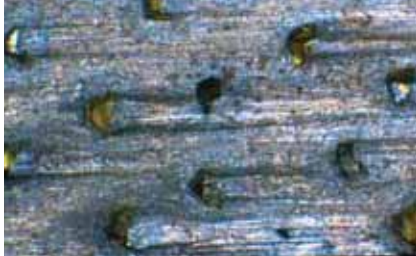
MATERIAL	EL10CNB	EL20CNB	EL35CNB	EL45CNB	EL70CNB
STONE	●	●	●	○	—
CONCRETE, HARD	●	●	●	●	—
CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	●	●	●	○
CONCRETE, SOFT	●	●	●	●	●
BUILDING BRICK	●	●	●	●	—
ABRASIVE BUILDING BLOCK	○	○	○	○	●

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

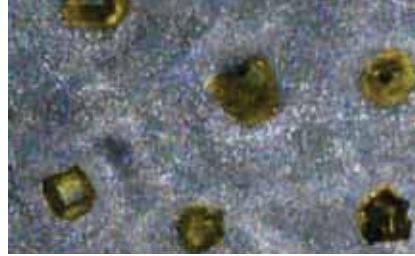
Husqvarna Ringsaw Blades.

HARD CONCRETE, GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE MATERIAL BLADES

- R1220 Diagrip™ blade cuts stone, hard to medium concrete, soft concrete and some building brick.
- R1245 Diagrip™ blade cuts medium to soft concrete, hard concrete, some building brick and some stone.



Diagrip™ ensures an optimal distribution of the diamonds and holds them in the segment longer, ensuring blades with superior cutting capacity, longer life and a smooth, rapid cut.



With Diagrip™, the diamonds are exposed and expended at an even rate. This makes the cutting even and powerful, especially when cutting hard materials like reinforced concrete.

NEW



DIAGRIP™




The design of the R1220 segments promotes the efficient cooling of the segments and steel core, and helps to dispose of the abrasive saw slurry.

- ELR20 (Yellow) blade cuts hard material such as river rock, granite, heavily reinforced concrete, mica, precast panels, marble, quartz, trap rock, flint rock and concrete over 6,000 psi tensile strength. This blade is a .220" wide ringsaw blade for chainsaw precut.
- ELR45 (Blue) is a general purpose blade for cutting wide range of material including concrete less than 6,000 psi tensile strength, lightly reinforced concrete, concrete pipes and other precast concrete. This blade has a good cutting speed and good blade life for all general concrete.
- ELR70 (Blue-Red) is an abrasive blade for concrete block, green concrete, limestone, lava rock, slate rock, shale and sandstone. This blade is suitable for cutting through very abrasive, softer material and has excellent speed and life in all abrasive concrete.
- All Ringsaw blades include a drive disk and are fast cutting with depths up to 10" and a total segment height of .200" diamond depth.



Drive disk included.

WET CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		 D
	Item No.	List Price		
R1220 Diagrip™	574478701	\$639.00		
R1245 Diagrip™	575657901	639.00		
ELR20 (Yellow)	531108058	620.00		
ELR45 (Blue)	531108059	620.00		
ELR70 (Blue-Red)	531100708	620.00		
ELR20 (Yellow) .220" wide	531101098	620.00		

Drive disk included in pricing.

Ringsaw application chart.

MATERIAL	DIAGRIP™ SERIES		ELR SERIES		
	R1220	R1245	ELR20	ELR45	ELR70
STONE	●	○	●	○	—
CONCRETE, HARD	●	●	●	●	—
CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	●	●	●	—
CONCRETE, SOFT	●	●	○	●	○
BUILDING BRICK	○	○	—	○	●
ABRASIVE BUILDING BLOCK	—	—	—	—	●


● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna Diamond Chains.

GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE MATERIAL



- PXC45 general purpose chain is used to cut hard materials, such as granite or hard brick.
- ELC45 general purpose chain is used to cut lightly reinforced concrete, concrete pipes and other precast concrete.
- SLC45 general purpose chain is used to cut lightly reinforced concrete, concrete pipes and other precast concrete at an economical price.
- ELC70 chain is used to cut concrete block, green concrete, limestone and sandstone.
- All diamond chains are fast cutting with depths to 15"; 32 segments/64 drive links and a total segment height of .200" diamond depth.

WET CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼	 D P
	Item No.	List Price	
PXC45	531101185	\$1,433.00	
ELC45	531101187	1,173.00	
ELC70	531101186	1,173.00	
SLC45	531101184	912.00	
14" bar	506346214	300.00	
Chain repair tools	531031479	490.05	
Segment repair kit	531101194	59.00	
Master link repair kit (5 pcs)	531101195	33.32	

Diamond chain application chart.

MATERIAL	PXC45	ELC70	ELC45	SLC45
STONE	●	—	●	○
CONCRETE, HARD	●	—	●	●
CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	○	●	●
CONCRETE, SOFT	●	●	●	●
BRICK	●	—	●	○
ABRASIVE BLOCK	—	●	—	○

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

DIAMOND BLADES FOR WALL SAWS



Husqvarna wall saw blades have a unique design ensuring top performance of product life and cutting properties. The range has been developed specially for Husqvarna wall saws, but it covers most types of applications and machine sizes. Blades are available in diameters from 14" to 42".

Application chart.

MATERIAL	WALL SAW BLADES		HAND SAW BLADES			
	W1107	W1120	HH605	HH610	HH630	HH650
HEAVILY REINFORCED CONCRETE	●	●	●	●	○	—
HARD CONCRETE/HARD BRICK	●	●	●	●	●	○
CURED CONCRETE AND BRICK	●	●	○	●	●	●
CURED CONCRETE BRICK AND BLOCK	○	●	—	—	○	●


● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna Millenium® Wide Notch.

HARD CONCRETE, GENERAL PURPOSE WALL SAW BLADES

- The W1107 blade is used for low power air saws. This blade can be used on hydraulic saws when cutting heavily reinforced hard aggregate concrete with a fast cutting speed.
- W1120 is a general purpose blade. It works well for most wall sawing applications, medium reinforcement, fast cutting and long life.
- All Millenium® Wide Notch wall saw blades have split sandwich segments which provide free and fast cutting action. The sandwich segment provides better tracking and maintains side clearance throughout the life of the blade.
- Millenium® Wide Notch blades come standard with a 1" arbor and a LYBHP. Other flush cut configurations are available upon request.
- The total segment height for both blades is .500" (.400" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



WET CUTTING		PROFESSIONAL		<div>▼▼▼▼▼</div>		<div>D</div>	
Size - Inches (mm)			Item No.			List Price	
Wide notch with LYBHP (1" arbor)			W1107		W1120		
24 (600) x .187			542755213		542776001		\$1,514.00
24 (600) x .220			542775788		542776002		1,618.00
24 (600) x .250			542775789		542776003		2,139.00
30 (762) x .187			542755215		542776007		1,907.00
30 (762) x .220			542775790		542776008		2,078.00
36 (914) x .187			542755217		542776013		2,461.00
36 (914) x .220			542775792		542776014		2,633.00
42 (1,067) x .187			542755219		542776016		3,768.00
42 (1,067) x .220			542776736		542776017		4,024.00

Husqvarna Millenium® Silent Core.

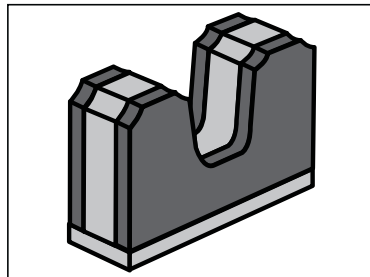
CURED CONCRETE WALL SAW BLADES

- The W1100S series reduces the noise level by 5 to 10 dBA over our normal wall saw blades.
- W1100S series silent core wall saw blades are available in 24" to 42" diameters and use the same segment technology as our normal W1100 series with wide notch, .400" diamond depth, as well as a 1" arbor hole, 1 drive pin hole and a LYBHP bolt hole pattern.

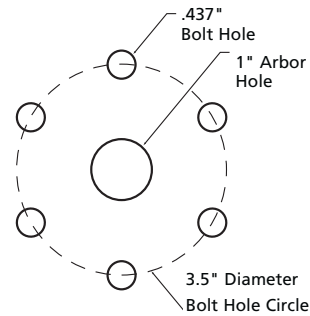
WET CUTTING, SILENT CORE		PROFESSIONAL ▼▼▼▼▼		
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price	
	W1107S	W1120S		
24 (600) x .220	542759968	542759984	\$1,942.00	
24 (600) x .250	542759969	542759985	2,567.00	
30 (762) x .220	542759970	542759986	2,494.00	
30 (762) x .250	542759971	542759987	3,134.00	
36 (914) x .220	542759972	542759988	3,159.00	
36 (914) x .250	542759973	542759989	3,802.00	
42 (1,067) x .220	542759974	542759990	3,589.00	
42 (1,067) x .250	542759975	542759991	5,022.00	



Wide notch.



Sandwich segment.



360 series bolt hole pattern - LYBHP (1" arbor).
Flush cut pattern.

Husqvarna Millenium® Hand Saw.

HARD CONCRETE, GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- The HH605 is an extremely fast cutting blade for use in heavily reinforced hard concrete or brick.
- Our HH610 blade is for heavily reinforced hard concrete or hard brick. Can be used on air powered saws for a longer life when cutting lightly reinforced concrete.
- The HH630 is a general purpose blade used to cut cured concrete or brick. This blade also works well for most wall sawing applications, heavy reinforcement, fast cutting and has a long life.
- HH650 is a general purpose blade that cuts cured concrete or brick/block. It can work well for most wall sawing applications, lighter reinforcement, fast cutting and has a long life.
- Every blade has a 1" arbor. Blades 20" and larger include LYBHP flush cut pattern.
- The total segment height for the Millenium® Hand Saw blades is .500" (.400" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



WET CUTTING		PROFESSIONAL ▼▼▼▼▼		
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price	
Narrow notch	HH605	HH610 (H1)	HH630 (H2)	HH650 (H3)
14 (350) x .125	542750626	542761199	542761219	542761229
16 (400) x .125	542750628	542761201	542761221	542761231
18 (450) x .125	542750629	542775267	542773662	542776392
20 (508) x .125	542750630	542761203	542761223	542761233
20 (508) x .140	542750631	542761204	542761224	542761234
20-5/8 (516) x .125	542750632	542761205	542761225	542761235
20-5/8 (516) x .140	542750633	542761206	542761226	542761236
24 (600) x .125	542750634	542761207	542761227	542761237
24 (600) x .140	542750635	542761208	542761228	542761238










Range overview	150
Husqvarna surface preparation	151
Diamond tools for surface preparation	157



The Husqvarna series of surface preparation and dust collection systems are a unique balance of power, design and tooling. Husqvarna's patented technologies sets us apart from other machines and provides users with unmatched control, power and a multi-functional range of applications. Applications range from concrete floor preparation and repair to grinding and polishing of concrete floors as well as the repair and polishing of terrazzo and other natural stone.

Surface preparation – range overview.

APPLICATION	PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	PAGE												
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Planetary grinder available in both single and three phase versions with unmatched capacity; excellent for residential and light commercial purposes.■ Combines the latest technology to deliver more power and performance than any other triple head planetary machine available in its class.	<p>Husqvarna PG 530.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Power, electric</td><td>5 hp</td></tr><tr><td>Voltage</td><td>220-240</td></tr><tr><td>Power supply</td><td>1-phase, 3-phase</td></tr><tr><td>Grinding width, in (mm)</td><td>21 (530)</td></tr><tr><td>Grinding disc, in (mm)</td><td>9-1/2 (240)</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>475 (216)</td></tr></table>	Power, electric	5 hp	Voltage	220-240	Power supply	1-phase, 3-phase	Grinding width, in (mm)	21 (530)	Grinding disc, in (mm)	9-1/2 (240)	Weight, lbs (kg)	475 (216)	151
Power, electric	5 hp														
Voltage	220-240														
Power supply	1-phase, 3-phase														
Grinding width, in (mm)	21 (530)														
Grinding disc, in (mm)	9-1/2 (240)														
Weight, lbs (kg)	475 (216)														
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Floor grinder for surface preparation and grinding of adhesive residue, paint and spackle on large concrete areas.■ Efficient grinding due to high rpm levels and the wide range of grinding discs available.	<p>Husqvarna PG 400 SF.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Power, electric</td><td>5.3 hp</td></tr><tr><td>Voltage</td><td>380 - 480, 220</td></tr><tr><td>Power supply</td><td>3-phase</td></tr><tr><td>Grinding width, in (mm)</td><td>16 (410)</td></tr><tr><td>Grinding disc, in (mm)</td><td>16 (410)</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>255 (116)</td></tr></table>	Power, electric	5.3 hp	Voltage	380 - 480, 220	Power supply	3-phase	Grinding width, in (mm)	16 (410)	Grinding disc, in (mm)	16 (410)	Weight, lbs (kg)	255 (116)	152
Power, electric	5.3 hp														
Voltage	380 - 480, 220														
Power supply	3-phase														
Grinding width, in (mm)	16 (410)														
Grinding disc, in (mm)	16 (410)														
Weight, lbs (kg)	255 (116)														
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Floor grinder for surface preparation and grinding of adhesive residue, paint and spackle on medium-sized concrete areas.■ Efficient grinding due to high rpm levels and the wide range of grinding discs available.	<p>Husqvarna PG 280 SF.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Power, electric</td><td>2, 3 hp</td></tr><tr><td>Voltage</td><td>115, 220-240</td></tr><tr><td>Power supply</td><td>1-phase</td></tr><tr><td>Grinding width, in (mm)</td><td>11 (290)</td></tr><tr><td>Grinding disc, in (mm)</td><td>11 (290)</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>176 (80)</td></tr></table>	Power, electric	2, 3 hp	Voltage	115, 220-240	Power supply	1-phase	Grinding width, in (mm)	11 (290)	Grinding disc, in (mm)	11 (290)	Weight, lbs (kg)	176 (80)	153
Power, electric	2, 3 hp														
Voltage	115, 220-240														
Power supply	1-phase														
Grinding width, in (mm)	11 (290)														
Grinding disc, in (mm)	11 (290)														
Weight, lbs (kg)	176 (80)														
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Single phase dust extraction unit for wet and dry applications.■ Suction capacity and filtration technology for even the toughest jobs, effectively and efficiently eliminating airborne dust.	<p>Husqvarna DC 3300.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Power, electric</td><td>4 hp</td></tr><tr><td>Voltage</td><td>220-240</td></tr><tr><td>Max rated current, amps</td><td>16</td></tr><tr><td>Max vacuum, psi (bar)</td><td>4.35 (300)</td></tr><tr><td>Suction inlet diameter, in (mm)</td><td>3 (76)</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>214 (97)</td></tr></table>	Power, electric	4 hp	Voltage	220-240	Max rated current, amps	16	Max vacuum, psi (bar)	4.35 (300)	Suction inlet diameter, in (mm)	3 (76)	Weight, lbs (kg)	214 (97)	154
Power, electric	4 hp														
Voltage	220-240														
Max rated current, amps	16														
Max vacuum, psi (bar)	4.35 (300)														
Suction inlet diameter, in (mm)	3 (76)														
Weight, lbs (kg)	214 (97)														
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Single phase dust extraction unit for wet and dry applications.■ Suction capacity and filtration technology for even the toughest jobs, effectively and efficiently eliminating airborne dust.■ For use on PG 400 SF and PG 280 SF.	<p>Husqvarna DC 1400.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Power</td><td>1.9 hp</td></tr><tr><td>Voltage</td><td>115</td></tr><tr><td>Max rated current, amps</td><td>12</td></tr><tr><td>Suction inlet diameter, in (mm)</td><td>2 (51)</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>79 (36)</td></tr></table>	Power	1.9 hp	Voltage	115	Max rated current, amps	12	Suction inlet diameter, in (mm)	2 (51)	Weight, lbs (kg)	79 (36)	152		
Power	1.9 hp														
Voltage	115														
Max rated current, amps	12														
Suction inlet diameter, in (mm)	2 (51)														
Weight, lbs (kg)	79 (36)														
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ An excellent choice for scarifying or texturing both large and small areas; as well as for commercial purposes and traffic line removal.	<p>Husqvarna Mini-Planer® CG 200 S.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Power, gasoline (CG 200 5)</td><td>4.8 hp*</td></tr><tr><td>Power, gasoline (CG 200 9)</td><td>8 hp*</td></tr><tr><td>Power, electric (CG 200 2)</td><td>2 hp</td></tr><tr><td>Cutting head width, in (mm)</td><td>7-3/4 (197)</td></tr><tr><td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>164 (75)</td></tr></table>	Power, gasoline (CG 200 5)	4.8 hp*	Power, gasoline (CG 200 9)	8 hp*	Power, electric (CG 200 2)	2 hp	Cutting head width, in (mm)	7-3/4 (197)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	164 (75)	155		
Power, gasoline (CG 200 5)	4.8 hp*														
Power, gasoline (CG 200 9)	8 hp*														
Power, electric (CG 200 2)	2 hp														
Cutting head width, in (mm)	7-3/4 (197)														
Max weight, lbs (kg)	164 (75)														

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Husqvarna PG 530.



Applications.

- Planetary grinder available in both single and three phase versions with unmatched capacity, excellent for residential and light commercial purposes.
- Combines the latest technology to deliver more power and performance than any other triple head planetary machine available in its class.

Benefits.

- Triple-headed grinder with features and a range of applications previously unavailable.
- High production rates for rapid removal of tough heavy-duty surfaces/coatings, as well as floor polishing with a light commercial and domestic capacity.
- FWD/REV operation with variable speed control.
- Ease of maneuverability and enhanced operator control.
- Low tool cost.
- A flatter, more consistent grinding surface than that offered by other four-headed machines.
- Dustless application when used with a DC 3300 and can be used for both wet and dry grinding.

Diamond tools.

MATERIAL	G 620	G 640	G 670
GRINDING			
CONCRETE, RAIN DAMAGED	—	—	●
CONCRETE, SOFT	—	—	●
CONCRETE, MEDIUM	○	●	○
CONCRETE, HARD	●	○	—
CONCRETE, SEMI-POLISHED	○	—	—
MATERIAL REMOVAL			
POUROUS CERAMIC GLUES	○	—	●
PLASTIC-LIKE CERAMIC GLUES	○	●	—
VINYL GLUES*	●	●	○
PAINT AND THIN EPOXY (<2 MM)*	●	●	○
THICK EPOXY (15-40 MM)	○	●	○
Read more on page	161	161	161

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

* The advised tooling for this application depends on the type of concrete under the material being removed. Husqvarna recommends starting with a harder bond and moving toward a softer bond if productivity is not satisfactory.

Product specifications.

	PG 530	PG 530	E
Item no.	965195814	965195802	
List price	\$20,646.00	\$20,646.00	

Technical specifications.

Voltage	220-240	220-240
Power supply	1-phase	3-phase
Rated current, amps	16	
Power, hp	5	
Grinding width, in (mm)	21 (530)	
Grinding disc, in (mm)	9-1/2 (240)	
Grinding pressure total, lbs (kg)	295 (134)	
Grinding pressure per disc, lbs (kg)	106 (45)	
Power per grinding disc, hp (kW)	1.7 (1.25)	
Grinding disc speed, rpm	200-710	
Planetary head speed, rpm	50	
Direction of rotation	FWD/REV with grinding discs and planetary head rotation in same direction (not counter rotation)	
Dimensions, in (mm) (LxWxH)	73 x 21 x 74 (1,321 x 533 x 1,880)	
Weight, lbs (kg)	475 (216)	

Accessories.

		P
A	Redi Lock™ diamond holder disc	502545801 \$145.00
B	Resin holder disc	502545101 175.00
C	Rubber skirt, non marking	502558901 148.75
D	Black buffing pad, 11" (280mm)	543087344 14.08
E	Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad	502545501 46.83
F	Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad	502545601 63.75
	Head lock	502534401 6.38
	Head lock screw	725537001 2.14
	Water kit	505453201 414.45
	Grinding head, conventional	502558201 263.75
	Silicone ring	502533901 12.78



Redi Lock™ diamond holder disc.



Resin holder disc.



Rubber skirt, non marking.



Black buffing pad.



Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad.



Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad.

Husqvarna PG 400 SF.



Applications.

- Floor grinder for surface preparation and grinding of adhesive residue, paint and spackle on large concrete areas.

Benefits.

- Efficient grinding due to high rpm levels and the wide range of grinding discs available.
- The dust guard and vacuum port are designed to create efficient suction of dust.
- Easy and convenient to use, with ergonomically designed handlebar and low noise levels.
- 5.3 hp 3-phase motor.

Spare parts.

		P
A	Redi Lock™ diamond disc holder	522677401 \$262.50
B	Rubber damper	510213101 12.79
	Rubber skirt	574272002 71.56



Redi Lock™ diamond disc holder.



Rubber damper.



The PG 400 SF and PG 280 SF are light and easy to transport. The handle can be folded over the machine to make it more compact.

Product specifications.

	PG 400 SF	PG 400 SF	E
Item no.	966987507	966987506	
List price	\$6,545.00	\$5,949.00	

Technical specifications.

Voltage	380-480	220
Power supply	3-phase	
Rated current, amps	16	
Power, hp	5.3	
Grinding width, in (mm)	16 (410)	
Grinding disc, in (mm)	16 (410)	
Grinding pressure total, lbs (kg)	121 (55)	
Grinding disc speed, rpm	1,440	
Dimensions, in (mm) (LxVxH)	55 x 20 x 41 (1,400 x 510 x 1,050)	
Weight, lbs (kg)	255 (116)	

Husqvarna DC 1400.



New compact, highly mobile and versatile unit equipped with our non-clogging filtration system. It is ideal when coupled with the Husqvarna PG 400 SF or PG 280 SF.

Product specifications.

	DC 1400	E
Item no.	966569801	
List price	\$2,647.00	
Voltage	115	
Power supply	1-phase	
Maximum rated current, amps	12	
Power, hp	1.9	
Airflow, cfm (m³/hr)	140 (237)	
Tank capacity, gal (l)	16 (60.5)	
Suction inlet diameter, in (mm)	2 (51)	
Dimensions, in (mm) (LxVxH)	22 x 22 x 38 (560 x 560 x 970)	
Weight, lbs (kg)	79 (36)	

Accessories.

		P
2" vacuum hosing, 25' (7.62m) in length	575892301	\$175.00
Replacement air filter	575892401	312.50

Husqvarna PG 280 SF.



Applications.

- Floor grinder for surface preparation and grinding of adhesive residue, paint and spackle on medium-sized concrete areas.

Benefits.

- Efficient grinding due to high rpm levels and the wide range of grinding discs available.
- The dust guard and vacuum port are designed to create efficient suction of dust.
- Easy and convenient to use, with ergonomically designed handlebar and low noise levels.

Spare parts.

			P
A	Redi Lock™ diamond disc holder	522677301	\$237.50
B	Rubber damper	510213101	12.79
	Rubber skirt	574272001	60.63

Diamond tools.

MATERIAL	G 620	G 640	G 670
GRINDING			
CONCRETE, RAIN DAMAGED	—	—	●
CONCRETE, SOFT	—	—	●
CONCRETE, MEDIUM	○	●	○
CONCRETE, HARD	●	○	—
CONCRETE, SEMI-POLISHED	○	—	—
MATERIAL REMOVAL			
POUROUS CERAMIC GLUES	○	—	●
PLASTIC-LIKE CERAMIC GLUES	○	●	—
VINYL GLUES*	●	●	○
PAINT AND THIN EPOXY (<2 MM)*	●	●	○
THICK EPOXY (15-40 MM)	○	●	○
Read more on page	161	161	161

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

* The advised tooling for this application depends on the type of concrete under the material being removed. Husqvarna recommends starting with a harder bond and moving toward a softer bond if productivity is not satisfactory.

Product specifications.

	PG 280 SF	E
Item no.	966987415	
List price	\$3,868.00	

Technical specifications.

Voltage	220-240
Power supply	1-phase
Rated current, amps	13
Power, hp	3
Grinding width, in (mm)	11 (280)
Grinding disc, in (mm)	11 (280)
Grinding pressure total, lbs (kg)	55 (25)
Power per grinding disc, hp (kW)	3 (2.2)
Grinding disc speed, rpm	1,440
Dimensions, in (mm) (LxWxH)	47 x 16 x 39 (1,200 x 410 x 1,000)
Weight, lbs (kg)	176 (80)



Ergonomically designed handlebar.



Single grinding plate with multiple diamond tool distribution positions.



Redi Lock™ diamond disc holder.



Rubber damper.

Husqvarna DC 3300.



Product specifications.

	DC 3300	E
Item no.	965196010	
List price	\$6,426.00	

Includes 30' 2-inch hose, slurry collection wand and a 30' 3-inch hose to connect vacuum to grinder.

Technical specifications.

Voltage	220-240
Power supply	1-phase
Maximum rated current, amps	16
Power, hp	4
Airflow, cfm (m ³ /hr)	325 (520)
Maximum vacuum, psi (bar)	4.35 (300)
Suction inlet diameter, in (mm)	3 (76)
Primary filtration surface area, square ft (m ²)	11 (1)
Micro filter surface area, square ft (m ²)	11 (1)
Dimensions, in (mm) (L x W x H)	36 x 26 x 60 (900 x 650 x 1,520)
Weight, lbs (kg)	214 (97)

Applications.

- Single phase dust extraction unit for wet and dry applications.
- Suction capacity and filtration technology for even the toughest jobs, effectively and efficiently eliminating airborne dust.

Benefits.

- 3x1,100 W motors.
- Efficient particle filtration rate of 99.9% @ 1 micron.
- Three stage filtration mechanism provides maximum protection for vacuum motors.
- Electronic vibrator system for cleaning of filters.
- Unique bag disposal system for containment of messy and hazardous substances.
- Quiet operation and compact design.
- Wet and dry applications.
- Designed to plug into 220–240 V domestic/residential power supplies.

Accessories DC 3300.

		P
A	3" vacuum hosing with end fittings (10 m)	502569601 \$766.25
A	2" vacuum hosing with end fittings (10 m)	502569801 588.75
B	Vacuum wand with floor tool	502570301 340.00
	Replacement strap	502570201 21.29
C	Dust collection bags (box of 200)	502570101 361.25
D	DC 3300 Primary filter (filter sock with end cap)	502573001 31.44
E	DC 3300 Secondary filter (polyester)/micro filter	502573201 588.75



Vacuum hosing with end fittings.



Vacuum wand with floor tool.



Dust collection bags.



Primary filter (filter sock).



Secondary filter (polyester)/micro filter.

Husqvarna Mini-Planer CG 200 S.



Applications.

- An excellent choice for scarifying or texturing both large and small areas; as well as commercial purposes and traffic line removal.

Benefits.

- Unit can be ordered complete with assembled drum and cutters.
- Sturdy steel frame with 7-3/4" (197mm) wide cutting path minimizes the number of passes needed when scarifying or texturing large surface areas.

- Depth control adjustment wheel is easy to use with limitless settings (wheel includes locking device).
- Automatic reset to the preset cutting depth.
- Adjustable cutting head height control and retractable handle for easy transportation.
- Premium poly V-belt drives power to the drive shaft.
- 1-1/2" diameter vacuum port allows a dust collection device to be attached.
- All models come standard with a 1/2" shaft.

Product specifications.

	CG 200 S 5	CG 200 S 9	CG 200 S 2	E
CG 200 S with drum only item no.	965152804	965152823	965152801	
List price	\$3,780.00	\$3,984.00	\$4,260.00	
CG 200 S with star cutter item no.	965152824*	965152819*	965152822*	
List price	\$3,960.00	\$4,248.00	\$4,500.00	
CG 200 S with beam cutter item no.	965152818*	965152820*		
List price	\$3,642.00	\$4,248.00		
CG 200 S with tungsten carbide cutter, 6mm item no.	965152806*	965152807*	965152821*	
List price	\$4,800.00	\$5,280.00	\$5,280.00	

*Includes Mini-Planer with complete head assembly installed.

Technical specifications.

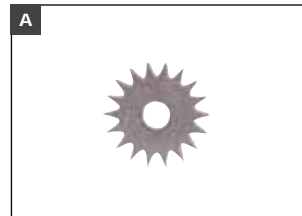
Power, hp*	4.8	8	2
Voltage, volts	—	—	115/230
Full load amps	—	—	23@115V/11.5@230V
Cutting head width, in (mm)	7-3/4 (197)		
Cutting head rpm	1,325		
Cutting shaft diameter, in (mm)	1/2 (13)**		
Dimensions, in (mm) (LxWxH)	27 x 39-1/2 x 15-1/2 (686 x 1,003 x 394)		
Weight, lbs (kg)	138 (62)	164 (75)	164 (75)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

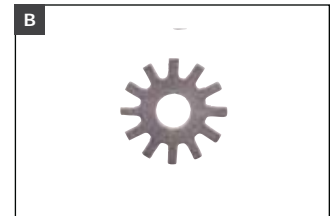
**1/2" shaft comes standard. 3/4" shaft is available as an accessory.

Accessories.

P		
For 1/2" shaft (standard equipment)		
A	Star cutter	177826 \$1.75
B	Beam cutter	177828 1.75
C	6mm tungsten carbide cutters	177830 18.25
D	15mm tungsten carbide cutters	187035 153.70
	Wire brush - 180mm	173084 315.90
	Cutter spacer	020766 1.30
	Edger attachment - complete	173065 2,004.75
	Drum assembly only	187057 1,354.30
Complete head assembly kits		
E	Star cutter head assembly	187031 1,503.90
F	Beam cutter head assembly	187032 1,503.90
G	6mm tungsten carbide head assembly	187033 2,555.55
H	15mm tungsten carbide head assembly	187034 4,874.85
I	Wire brush head assembly	173092 2,984.85
For 3/4" shaft		
A	Star cutter	173086 2.08
B	Beam cutter	173085 3.83
C	6mm tungsten carbide cutters	173087 17.39
D	15mm tungsten carbide cutters	178125 174.00
	Cutter spacer	020768 1.38
	Drum assembly only	173015 1,260.90
Complete head assembly kits		
E	Star cutter head assembly	173089 1,503.90
F	Beam cutter head assembly	173090 1,503.90
G	6mm tungsten carbide head assembly	173091 2,816.10
H	15mm tungsten carbide head assembly	178379 4,874.85



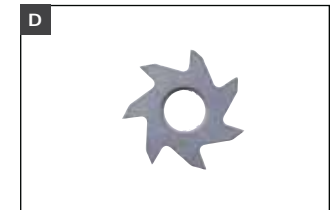
Star cutter.



Beam cutter.



6mm tungsten carbide cutter.



15mm tungsten carbide cutter.



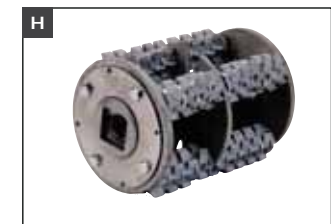
Star cutter head assembly.



Beam cutter head assembly.



6mm tungsten carbide head assembly.



15mm tungsten carbide head assembly.



Wire brush head assembly.



DC 1400 (see page 152).

Scarifying Machine Accessories.

Star Cutters

For general cleaning on concrete, removal of epoxy paint, oil, grease, glue or thermoplastic road markings.

1/2" shaft - 2" O.D. x 1/2" I.D. x .125" Thick (51 x 13 x 3mm)

3/4" shaft - 2-1/2" O.D. x 1" I.D. x .125" Thick (63 x 25 x 3mm)

Beam Cutters

For dressing concrete and asphalt surfaces, anti-skid grooving (ramps, garages, farm yards, etc.) and de-scaling of steel decking.

1/2" shaft - 2" O.D. x 5/8" I.D. x .19" Thick (51 x 16 x 5mm)

3/4" shaft - 2-1/2" O.D. x 1" I.D. x .19" Thick (63 x 25 x 5mm)

6mm Tungsten Carbide Cutters

High performance cutters used to modify surface textures on asphalt or concrete.

1/2" shaft - 2" O.D. x 5/8" I.D. x .25" Thick (51 x 16 x 6mm)

3/4" shaft - 2-1/8" O.D. x 1" I.D. x .25" Thick (54 x 25 x 6mm)

15mm Tungsten Carbide Cutters

High performance cutters used to modify surface textures on asphalt or concrete. Can also be used for coating removal.

1/2" shaft - 2" O.D. x 5/8" I.D. x .75" Thick (51 x 16 x 15mm)

Wire Brush

Removes rust, de-scales, cleans shutters and polishes steel.

Customer-installed wire brush kit (item no. 173092) includes shaft assembly and six wire brushes.

NUMBER OF PIECES REQUIRED FOR COMPLETE HEAD ASSEMBLY				
	1/2" Shaft Assembly		3/4" Shaft Assembly	
	Cutters	Spacers	Cutters	Spacers
Star cutter	108	108	144	144
Beam cutter	108	108	96	96
6mm tungsten carbide cutter	88	100	84	92
15mm tungsten carbide cutter	36	92	28	72
Wire brush - 180mm	6		6	

DIAMOND TOOLS FOR SURFACE PREPARATION



When it comes to surface preparation tools that polish and grind concrete surfaces or remove previous treatments, we are often talking about work that is both difficult and strenuous. Listening to our customers, we have built a full range of tools to fit every step of the surface preparation process. Whatever the level of finishing you are looking for, Husqvarna provides different types of tools that have been developed for use with most materials, from the hardest to more porous concrete floors, to fulfill demands for cutting speed and surface finish.

Application chart.

MATERIAL	G 620	G 640	G 670
GRINDING			
CONCRETE, RAIN DAMAGED	—	—	●
CONCRETE, SOFT	—	—	●
CONCRETE, MEDIUM	○	●	○
CONCRETE, HARD	●	○	—
CONCRETE, SEMI-POLISHED	○	—	—
MATERIAL REMOVAL			
POROUS CERAMIC GLUES	○	—	●
PLASTIC-LIKE CERAMIC GLUES	○	●	—
VINYL GLUES*	●	●	○
PAINT AND THIN EPOXY (<2 MM)*	●	●	○
THICK EPOXY (15-40 MM)	○	●	○
Read more on page	161	161	161

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

* The advised tooling for this application depends on the type of concrete under the material being removed. Husqvarna recommends starting with a harder bond and moving toward a softer bond if productivity is not satisfactory.



Holes filled when grinding with 120 grit metal-bonded diamonds and GM 3000™.

Floor treatment products.

Husqvarna supplies a range of floor treatment products to use in order to obtain a high-end mechanical and aesthetic finish.

GM 3000™ – grouting system.

GM 3000™ is a latex-based bonding additive specifically formulated for use in re-grouting/filling of holes in concrete surfaces. GM 3000™ is effective for patching and filling small air pockets/pin holes when polishing concrete floors.

Hiperhard™ – densification.

Hiperhard™ is a silicate applied to the concrete surface to react with the calcium hydroxide (already existing in the concrete). A crystalline/glassy structure is formed in the pores of the concrete near the surface and is a main contributor to increasing the surface hardness of the concrete. The combination of calcium silicate forming in the concrete along with polishing of the concrete with resin bonded diamonds significantly hardens the floor, improves the abrasion resistance and has a significant impact on the appearance of the final floor.



GM 3000™



Hiperhard™

Diamond tools for grinding and polishing.

The Husqvarna diamond range is the result of innovative R&D and a commitment to providing the best possible options for the professional grinding contractor for every situation and application. From removal of tough coatings through to high-gloss premium polishing.

- Metal bond tools are used in the initial grinding and polishing stages. The Husqvarna metal bond diamond selection offers a wide choice of bonds and grit sizes, all with the choice of double or single segments to suit the application and budget of the end user.
- Premium-quality resin-bond polishing pads can be chosen for high-end polishing, with a grit range from 50 to 3000. Husqvarna resin pads are easy to attach to the PG machinery range with a simple Velcro system and are also available for handheld machinery.



Resin bond polishing diamonds.

Premium quality polishing pads deliver exceptional gloss and clarity when used for dry polishing of concrete, terrazzo and some natural stones. The P 1240 range is available in two sizes: 3 inch for the PG 530 and 5 inch for handheld machinery. Consistent progression in gloss levels throughout all successive steps. Excellent 50 grit pad for removal of excess densifier and 120 grit metal bond scratch patterns.

CODIFICATION

P stands for polishing pads, 12 for the level of performance. 4 represents the level of hardness of the bond. The last number refers to the grit size of the product. The P 1240 range is then a medium to hard resin tool for a wide range of applications.

NAME	GRIT	ITEM NO. 3"	ITEM NO. 5"
P 1242	50	574428201	574428901
P 1243	100	574428301	574429001
P 1244	200	574428401	574429101
P 1245	400	574428501	574429201
P 1246	800	574428601	574429301
P 1247	1500	574428701	543086607
P 1248	3000	574428801	543086608

Metal bond diamond tools.

Husqvarna offers a complete range of metal bonded diamond tools for every application. The extensive range and our unique product coding/identification system has been designed to make selection and ordering easy. The diamond tools are differentiated by their bond hardness, grit size, shape and number of segments. Tooling options are available to match the performance and budget your project requires.

CODIFICATION

G stands for grinding, 6 for the level of performance. The third number represents the bond type, as does the color of the tool. The last number refers to the grit size of the product. The letter at the end of the sequence represents the segment design, i.e single or twin.

Redi Lock™.

The Husqvarna Redi Lock™ is an instant and hassle-free system for changing diamond tooling. Robust construction ensures maximum protection and life of your diamond tools.

The Husqvarna Redi Lock™ system eliminates the need for multiple sets of diamond holder discs for different sets of diamond tooling. It removes the necessity for the more time consuming and impractical screw-on-diamond systems as segments simply lock into the slots and are ready for use. The system is available for a variety of machine manufacturers.



Switch entire sets of diamonds instantly.

Steel constructed diamond holder disc/carrier plate ensures maximum durability in tough preparation grinding applications.



Largest industry segments at 0.5" (13mm) high.

Strong base plate with milled Redi Lock™ tab for attachment to carrier discs.



Low-profile disc holder and recessed locking mechanism reduces overall height of tooling keeping machine closer to the ground. This reduces the cavity size under the grinder and increases the efficiency of dust extraction.

It is important to select the correct diamond type and combination for the application you are working on – only then can you optimize efficiency. Selecting the right diamonds is a learning process. The following guide will give you an indication of combination and type of diamond for each application.

Application guide.

APPLICATION/MATERIAL	G 620	G 640	G 670
GRINDING, RAIN DAMAGED CONCRETE	—	—	●
GRINDING, SOFT CONCRETE	—	—	●
GRINDING, MEDIUM CONCRETE	○	●	○
GRINDING, HARD CONCRETE	●	○	—
GRINDING, SEMI-POLISHED CONCRETE	○	—	—
MATERIAL REMOVAL, POROUS CERAMIC GLUES	—	—	●
MATERIAL REMOVAL, PLASTIC-LIKE CERAMIC GLUES	○	●	—
MATERIAL REMOVAL, VINYL GLUES*	●	●	○
MATERIAL REMOVAL, PAINT AND THIN EPOXY (<2 MM)	●	●	○
MATERIAL REMOVAL, THICK EPOXY (15-40 MM)	○	●	○

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

* The advised tooling for this application depends on the type of concrete under the material being removed. Husqvarna recommends starting with a harder bond and moving toward a softer bond if productivity is not satisfactory.

CONCRETE GRINDING APPLICATIONS

- Aggregate exposure
- Preparation of floors for tiles
- Floor preparation for epoxy coatings and sealers
- Flattening of concrete

WET VS DRY

The Husqvarna range of metal bond tools covers tooling for both wet and dry grinding.

WET

- Production rates will be higher than dry grinding.
- Diamond segments will wear faster (due to presence of slurry).
- Scratches from diamond grit will be deeper.

DRY

- Production rates will be slower on harder materials than if wet grinding.
- Softer bond segments will be required in order to encourage segment wear.
- Scratches from diamond grit will not be as deep when compared to wet grinding.
- More heat is generated by the diamond segment.

SINGLE SEGMENT VS DOUBLE SEGMENT

Single Segment – Working with a single segment will increase the pressure on each segment. This will lead to more aggressive and increased productivity, however, the life of the tool will be shorter.

Double Segment – Working with a double segment will decrease the pressure on each segment, reducing the wear rate on the diamond segments. This will lead to a smoother scratch pattern, and will also reduce the load on the machine.

HALF SET VS FULL SET

Half Set – Diamonds placed at three alternating positions on the diamond holder disc (diamonds at four alternating positions on the PG 400).

When diamonds are set up as a half set, they tend to follow the surface of the floor similar to a tripod for a camera, which can be placed on an uneven surface and yet still find stable footing.

The half set diamond configuration should only be used when a flat floor is not required.

Full Set – Diamonds placed at each of the six positions on the diamond holder disc (diamonds at all eight positions on the PG 400).

When the diamonds are set up as a full set, they tend not to follow the surface of the floor. If the floor has undulations, the machine will grind the high areas and miss the low spots.

The full set diamond configuration should be used when a flat floor is desired.

APPLICATION	FULL SET	HALF SET
Flatten Floor	●	
Ceramic Tile Adhesive Removal	●	
Vinyl or Carpet Glue Removal		●
Epoxy Paint Removal	●	
Rain Damaged Concrete	●	
Smoothen Exposed Aggregate	●	
Surface Polishing of Concrete Floors		●
Grinding to Expose Aggregate	●	
Flatten Undulations in Concrete Floors	●	

POWER AND WEIGHT

The power of the machine is a very important factor. A more powerful machine enables the operator to choose harder bond tools.

GRIT SIZE

Changing the size of the diamond grit to a smaller particle/grit size will effect the performance of the diamond tool in the following ways:

- Create a finer scratch pattern.
- Increase the life of the diamond tool.
- The opposite will occur when changing to a larger particle/grit size.

GRIT SIZE (MESH)	APPLICATION
20/30	Material removal
30/40	Rough grinding
60/80	Medium grinding
120/140	Fine grinding

GM 3000™

GM 3000™ is a latex-based bonding additive specifically formulated for the use in re-grouting/filling of holes in concrete surfaces. GM 3000™ is effective for patching and filling small air pockets/pin holes when polishing concrete floors.

HIPERHARD™

Hiperhard™ is a silicate applied to the surface of the concrete to react with the calcium hydroxide (which is already in the concrete). A crystalline/glassy structure is formed in the pores of the concrete near the surface increasing the hardness of the concrete. The combination of calcium silicate forming in the concrete along with polishing the concrete with resin bonded diamonds significantly hardens the floor, improves the abrasion resistance and has a significant impact on the appearance of the final floor.

MODEL	VOLUME - GAL. (L)	ITEM NO.	LIST PRICE P
GM 3000	5 (20)	543087161	\$187.00
Hiperhard	5 (20)	543087165	339.00
Hiperguard	2.5 (10)	543087448	1,069.00

Metal bond diamond tools – Redi Lock™ G 600-series.

The G 600 metal bond diamond range is a high production tool available in single or double hexagonal or single or double round shapes. Hexagonal segments are generally used earlier in the grinding stages for heavier, more aggressive grinding, while round segments are chosen for their finer grit size and shape to reduce scratching during the finer grinding stages.



G 620 Series single hexagonal / round diamond tools.

Single or double, hexagonal or round segment with soft bond for very hard concrete.
Available in 20, 30, 50 and 100 grits.

Description	Color	Single/Double	Grit Size (mesh)	Shape	Bond Hardness	Item No.	List Price
G 623 S	Green	Single	20	Hexagonal	Soft	543089376	\$83.00
G 624 S	Green	Single	30	Hexagonal	Soft	543089377	83.00
G 625 S	Green	Single	60	Round	Soft	543089378	83.00
G 627 S	Green	Single	120	Round	Soft	543308379	83.00



G 620 Series double hexagonal / round diamond tools.

Description	Color	Single/Double	Grit Size (mesh)	Shape	Bond Hardness	Item No.	List Price
G 623 D	Green	Double	20	Hexagonal	Soft	543089380	\$119.00
G 624 D	Green	Double	30	Hexagonal	Soft	543089381	119.00
G 625 D	Green	Double	60	Round	Soft	543089382	119.00
G 627 D	Green	Double	120	Round	Soft	543089383	119.00



G 640 Series single hexagonal / round diamond tools.

Single or double, hexagonal or round segment with medium bond for medium to hard concrete.
Available in 20, 30 and 50 grits.

Description	Color	Single/Double	Grit Size (mesh)	Shape	Bond Hardness	Item No.	List Price
G 643 S	Grey	Single	20	Hexagonal	Medium	543089384	\$83.00
G 644 S	Grey	Single	30	Hexagonal	Medium	543089385	83.00
G 645 S	Grey	Single	60	Round	Medium	543089386	83.00



G 640 Series double hexagonal / round diamond tools.

Description	Color	Single/Double	Grit Size (mesh)	Shape	Bond Hardness	Item No.	List Price
G 643 D	Grey	Double	20	Hexagonal	Medium	543089387	\$119.00
G 644 D	Grey	Double	30	Hexagonal	Medium	543089388	119.00
G 645 D	Grey	Double	60	Round	Medium	543089389	119.00



G 670 Series single hexagonal diamond tools.

Single or double, hexagonal or round segment with hard bond for soft concrete and abrasive surfaces.
Available in 20 and 30 grits.

Description	Color	Single/Double	Grit Size (mesh)	Shape	Bond Hardness	Item No.	List Price
G 673 S	Copper	Single	20	Hexagonal	Hard	543089390	\$83.00
G 674 S	Copper	Single	30	Hexagonal	Hard	543089391	83.00



G 670 Series double hexagonal diamond tools.


Description	Color	Single/Double	Grit Size (mesh)	Shape	Bond Hardness	Item No.	List Price
G 673 D	Copper	Double	20	Hexagonal	Hard	543089392	\$119.00
G 674 D	Copper	Double	30	Hexagonal	Hard	543089393	119.00

Husqvarna ULTRAFLOOR™ Resin Bond Polishing Pads.

DRY POLISHING OF CONCRETE

- Ultrafloor™ is a premium quality polishing pad for delivering exceptional gloss and clarity.
- It is strictly for dry polishing of concrete and cement based terrazzo floors.
- Should be used in conjunction with Hiperhard floor densifier/hardener (highly recommended).
- Available in a 3" (Velcro-backed) size in 50, 100, 200, 400, 800, 1,500 and 3,000 grits and is 3" (76mm) in diameter.




DRY		PREMIUM		 D	
Description	Grit	Item No.	List Price		
P1242 3" Ultrafloor polishing pad	50	574428201	\$83.00		
P1243 3" Ultrafloor polishing pad	100	574428301	83.00		
P1245 3" Ultrafloor polishing pad	200	574428401	83.00		
P1246 3" Ultrafloor polishing pad	400	574428501	83.00		
P1247 3" Ultrafloor polishing pad	800	574428601	83.00		
P1248 3" Ultrafloor polishing pad	1,500	574428701	83.00		
P1249 3" Ultrafloor polishing pad	3,000	574428801	83.00		

Husqvarna Dry Gloss Polishing Pads.

DRY POLISHING OF CONCRETE


- Dry gloss polishing pads are available in a 5" (Velcro-backed) size in 50, 100, 200, 400, 800, 1,500 and 3,000 grits.
- For dry polishing of concrete and cement based terrazzo floors.
- Total diameter is 5" (127mm).

DRY		PREMIUM ▼▼▼		 D	
Description	Grit	Item No.	List Price		
P1242 5" Dry Gloss polishing pad	50	574428901	\$104.00		
P1243 5" Dry Gloss polishing pad	100	574429001	104.00		
P1244 5" Dry Gloss polishing pad	200	574429101	104.00		
P1245 5" Dry Gloss polishing pad	400	574429201	104.00		
P1246 5" Dry Gloss polishing pad	800	574429301	104.00		
P1247 5" Dry Gloss polishing pad	1,500	574429601	104.00		
P1248 5" Dry Gloss polishing pad	3,000	574429701	104.00		

DURAFLOOR™ Resin Bond Polishing Pads.

POLISHING OF CONCRETE

- Wet or dry polishing of concrete (lower grits)
- Best suited for wet grinding of concrete, terrazzo (cementitious and resin based) and calcareous stone when durability and wear rates are a concern.
- Total diameter is 3" (76mm).

DRY OR WET		PREMIUM ▼▼▼		 D	
Description	Grit	Item No.	List Price		
P1152 3" Durafloor polishing pad	50	543086572	\$56.00		
P1153 3" Durafloor polishing pad	100	543086573	56.00		
P1154 3" Durafloor polishing pad	200	543086574	56.00		
P1155 3" Durafloor polishing pad	400	543086575	56.00		
P1156 3" Durafloor polishing pad	800	543086576	56.00		
P1157 3" Durafloor polishing pad	1,500	543086577	56.00		
P1158 3" Durafloor polishing pad	3,000	543086578	56.00		

Husqvarna GW Dri Disc®.

CONCRETE, MASONRY, STONE

- GW1 is for fast removal (single rim) on concrete, masonry, stone and similar materials.
- The GW2 is for long life and smooth finish (double rim) on concrete, masonry, stone and similar materials.
- The GW Turbo is for a faster and smoother finish (segment turbo) on concrete, masonry, stone and similar materials.
- Total segment height is .200" diamond segment.

DRY OR WET BRAZED	PREMIUM ▼▼▼		D
Size - Inches (mm)	Rim	Item No.	List Price
4 (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	GW1	580735	\$127.00
4 (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	GW2	580736	196.00
4 (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	Turbo	621715	145.00
4 (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	GW1	580761	127.00
4 (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	GW2	580762	196.00
4 (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	Turbo	621716	145.00
5 (127) x 5/8 - 11 THD	GW1	771294	167.00
5 (127) x 5/8 - 11 THD	GW2	771292	248.00
5 (127) x 5/8 - 11 THD	Turbo	621750	205.00
5 (127) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	GW1	771291	167.00
5 (127) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	GW2	771293	248.00
7 (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	GW1	580737	242.00
7 (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	GW2	580738	324.00
7 (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	Turbo	621679	324.00
7 (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	GW1	580763	242.00
7 (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	GW2	580764	324.00
7 (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	Turbo	621678	324.00



Husqvarna LW Dri Disc®.

CONCRETE, MASONRY, STONE

- The LW1 is for fast removal (single rim) on concrete, masonry, stone and similar materials.
- The LW2 is for long life and smooth finish (double rim) on concrete, masonry, stone and similar materials.
- The Turbo disc is for longer life and smoother finish (segment turbo) on concrete, masonry, stone and similar materials.
- Total segment height is .200" diamond segment.

DRY OR WET BRAZED	QUALITY ▼▼		D
Size - Inches (mm)	Rim	Item No.	List Price
4 (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	LW1	542774840	\$68.00
4 (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	LW2	542774841	93.00
4 (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	Turbo	542774844	72.00
4 (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	LW1	542773076	68.00
4 (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	LW2	542773077	93.00
4 (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	Turbo	542773078	72.00
7 (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	LW1	542774842	124.00
7 (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	LW2	542774843	140.00
7 (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	Turbo	542774845	130.00
7 (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	LW1	542773079	124.00
7 (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	LW2	542773080	140.00
7 (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	Turbo	542773081	130.00




Husqvarna DCG Turbo Rim Diamond Cup Wheels.

STONE, TILE, PORCELAIN, REFRACTORY, LIGHT-DUTY MASONRY, CONCRETE

- For smooth polishing and finishing of stone, tile, porcelain, refractory, light-duty masonry and concrete.
- Total rim height is .200".



WET CUTTING PROFILE WHEEL		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		 D	
Size - Inches (mm)	Type	Item No.	List Price		
4 (100) x 5/8-11 DCG Turbo cup	Coarse	542761306	\$133.00		
4 (100) x 5/8-11 DCG Turbo cup	Medium	542761307	133.00		
4 (100) x 5/8-11 DCG Turbo cup	Fine	542761441	133.00		

Husqvarna DCG Continuous Rim Diamond Cup Wheels.

GRANITE, MARBLE

- For smooth polishing and finishing of granite, marble and other hard materials.
- Total rim height is .200".




WET CUTTING PROFILE WHEEL		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		 D	
Size - Inches (mm)	Type	Item No.	List Price		
4 (100) x 5/8-11 DCG CR cup	Coarse	542761308	\$133.00		
4 (100) x 5/8-11 DCG CR cup	Medium	542761309	133.00		
4 (100) x 5/8-11 DCG CR cup	Fine	542761442	133.00		

Husqvarna GB Diamond Grinding Blocks.

CONCRETE, EPOXY, NON-ABRASIVE MATERIALS

- The GB-10 is for hard concrete, exposed aggregate.
- The GB-20 is for general purpose grinding.
- Diamond blocks are for removing thin layers of coatings and toppings without clogging.
- Grinding blocks smooth uneven, rough or patched slabs and level and feather uneven joints or slab panels.
- Husqvarna diamond blocks provide material removal rates up to five times faster than grinding stones. Attaches to standard accessory disc.
- Total segment height is .300" diamond segment.
- Six per machine are required.



DRY OR WET BRAZED		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		 DP	
		Item No.	List Price		
GB-10		700485	\$382.00		
GB-20		700486	382.00		
Additional wooden wedges*		162709	1.00		



*Sold individually.

Husqvarna TDGH Grinding Heads.

CURED CONCRETE, EPOXIES, URETHANE

- The TDGH (10 segments) is for fast removal.
- TDGH (20 segments) is for a smooth finish.
- Grinding heads for smoothing rough or patched floors and feathering uneven joints or slab panels; removing hard epoxies, urethane and other coatings or toppings; and grinding down bumps, raised or curled sidewalk panels. Two separate bolt hole patterns mount on a majority of grinding machines.
- Total segment height is .300" diamond segment.

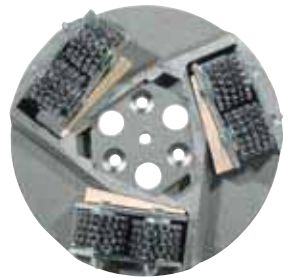



DRY OR WET BRAZED		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		  D	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price		
	General Purpose		Abrasive		
10 (254), 10 segments	656088		773688	\$553.00	
10 (254), 20 segments	656089		656101	754.00	

Husqvarna Scarifier Attachments.

GENERAL PURPOSE

- The Star Cutter Assembly for light texturing.
- The Beam Cutter Assembly for light texturing and light coating removal.
- A Tungsten Carbide Cutter is for medium texturing and coating removal with longest life.
- Scarifier attachments are for light scarifying and surface preparation. Six attachments per machine are required.



DRY		PREMIUM		 P	
		Item No.			List Price
Star cutter assembly*		177825			\$93.75
Beam cutter assembly*		177827			93.75
6mm tungsten carbide cutter assembly*		177829			200.00
Replacement star cutter		177826			1.75
Replacement beam cutter		177828			1.75
Replacement 6mm tungsten carbide cutter		177830			18.25
Additional wooden wedges**		162709			1.00


*Six per machine required, includes wooden wedges. **Sold individually.

Husqvarna TCS Grinding Stones.

COARSE GRIT, MEDIUM GRIT, FINE GRIT

- The TCS-10 is for fast removal or grinding of excess or rough concrete, grinding uneven joints, rain marks or stains on concrete, grinding exposed aggregate and rough grinding of terrazzo floors.
- A TCS-24 is for medium finish grinding of terrazzo, concrete, stone, brick or exposed aggregate surfaces.
- TCS-80 is for smooth finish grinding of terrazzo, concrete, stone, brick and exposed surfaces.
- TCS grinding stones are for grinding terrazzo, concrete or stone; fits most vertical shaft grinders.
- Package quantity is 6 per box, includes wooden wedges.
- Six per machine are required.



DRY OR WET		PREMIUM		 A
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price	
	TCS-10	TCS-24	TCS-80	
2 x 2 x 4 (51 x 51 x 100)	21327	21328	21329	\$5.89
Additional wooden wedges*			162709	1.00

*Sold individually.






Range overview	168
Husqvarna masonry saws	170
Husqvarna tile saws	175
Diamond blades for masonry saws	180
Diamond blades for tile saws	186




Technology becomes valuable when it provides real benefits for the user. When laying tiles on large areas, efficient and manageable machines are necessary. Our masonry and tile saws are not only efficient, accurate and labor-saving, but also easy to use.

Masonry saws – range overview.

APPLICATION	PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	PAGE																		
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Large jobs for cutting block, brick or pavers.■ Available in gas and electric.	<p>Husqvarna Guardmatic® MS 510 and MS 510 G.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Power, electric</td><td>3, 5, 7-1/2 hp</td></tr><tr><td>Voltage</td><td>208/230, 230/460</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>14, 20 (350, 508)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>5, 8 (127, 203)</td></tr><tr><td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>395 (177)</td></tr></table> <table><tr><td>Power, gasoline</td><td>9, 11 hp *</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>20 (508)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>8 (203)</td></tr><tr><td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>368 (165)</td></tr></table>	Power, electric	3, 5, 7-1/2 hp	Voltage	208/230, 230/460	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14, 20 (350, 508)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	5, 8 (127, 203)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	395 (177)	Power, gasoline	9, 11 hp *	Blade diameter, in (mm)	20 (508)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	8 (203)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	368 (165)	170
Power, electric	3, 5, 7-1/2 hp																				
Voltage	208/230, 230/460																				
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14, 20 (350, 508)																				
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5, 8 (127, 203)																				
Max weight, lbs (kg)	395 (177)																				
Power, gasoline	9, 11 hp *																				
Blade diameter, in (mm)	20 (508)																				
Depth of cut, in (mm)	8 (203)																				
Max weight, lbs (kg)	368 (165)																				
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Smaller jobs for cutting brick, block or pavers.■ Available in gas and electric.	<p>Husqvarna Portasaw® MS 355 and MS 355 G.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Power, electric</td><td>1-1/2, 2, 3 hp</td></tr><tr><td>Voltage</td><td>115, 115/208-230, 208/230</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>14 (350)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>5 (127)</td></tr><tr><td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>181 (81)</td></tr></table> <table><tr><td>Power, gasoline</td><td>4.5, 4.8 hp *</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>14 (350)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>5 (127)</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>198 (91)</td></tr></table>	Power, electric	1-1/2, 2, 3 hp	Voltage	115, 115/208-230, 208/230	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	181 (81)	Power, gasoline	4.5, 4.8 hp *	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)	Weight, lbs (kg)	198 (91)	172
Power, electric	1-1/2, 2, 3 hp																				
Voltage	115, 115/208-230, 208/230																				
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)																				
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)																				
Max weight, lbs (kg)	181 (81)																				
Power, gasoline	4.5, 4.8 hp *																				
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)																				
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)																				
Weight, lbs (kg)	198 (91)																				
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Cutting brick especially when it is necessary to transport the saw often.	<p>Husqvarna Brickie TS 355 B.</p> 	<table><tr><td>Power, electric</td><td>2 hp</td></tr><tr><td>Voltage</td><td>115</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>14 (350)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>5 (127)</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>65 (30)</td></tr></table>	Power, electric	2 hp	Voltage	115	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)	Weight, lbs (kg)	65 (30)	174								
Power, electric	2 hp																				
Voltage	115																				
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)																				
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)																				
Weight, lbs (kg)	65 (30)																				

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Tile saws – range overview.

APPLICATION	PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	PAGE														
■ Cutting large stone and tile up to 24" diagonal cuts or 36" rip cuts.	Husqvarna Stonematic® TS 250 XS. 	<table><tr><td>Power, electric</td><td>1-1/2, 2 hp</td></tr><tr><td>Voltage</td><td>115/208-230</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>10 (254)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>3-3/4 (95)</td></tr><tr><td>Diagonal cut, in (mm)</td><td>24 (600)</td></tr><tr><td>Rip cut, in (mm)</td><td>36 (914)</td></tr><tr><td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>383 (174)</td></tr></table>	Power, electric	1-1/2, 2 hp	Voltage	115/208-230	Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	3-3/4 (95)	Diagonal cut, in (mm)	24 (600)	Rip cut, in (mm)	36 (914)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	383 (174)	175
Power, electric	1-1/2, 2 hp																
Voltage	115/208-230																
Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)																
Depth of cut, in (mm)	3-3/4 (95)																
Diagonal cut, in (mm)	24 (600)																
Rip cut, in (mm)	36 (914)																
Max weight, lbs (kg)	383 (174)																
■ Cutting larger tile and stone up to 24" diagonal cuts or 34" rip cuts.	Husqvarna Super Tilematic® TS 250 XL3. 	<table><tr><td>Power, electric</td><td>1-1/2 hp</td></tr><tr><td>Voltage</td><td>115, 115/208-230</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>10 (254)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>3-3/4 (95)</td></tr><tr><td>Diagonal cut, in (mm)</td><td>24 (600)</td></tr><tr><td>Rip cut, in (mm)</td><td>34 (850)</td></tr><tr><td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>150 (68)</td></tr></table>	Power, electric	1-1/2 hp	Voltage	115, 115/208-230	Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	3-3/4 (95)	Diagonal cut, in (mm)	24 (600)	Rip cut, in (mm)	34 (850)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	150 (68)	176
Power, electric	1-1/2 hp																
Voltage	115, 115/208-230																
Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)																
Depth of cut, in (mm)	3-3/4 (95)																
Diagonal cut, in (mm)	24 (600)																
Rip cut, in (mm)	34 (850)																
Max weight, lbs (kg)	150 (68)																
■ Cutting tile and brick up to 18" diagonal cuts or 24" rip cuts.	Husqvarna Tilematic® TS 250 X3. 	<table><tr><td>Power, electric</td><td>1-1/2 hp</td></tr><tr><td>Voltage</td><td>115</td></tr><tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>10 (254)</td></tr><tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>3-3/4 (95)</td></tr><tr><td>Diagonal cut, in (mm)</td><td>18 (450)</td></tr><tr><td>Rip cut, in (mm)</td><td>24 (600)</td></tr><tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>105 (48)</td></tr></table>	Power, electric	1-1/2 hp	Voltage	115	Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	3-3/4 (95)	Diagonal cut, in (mm)	18 (450)	Rip cut, in (mm)	24 (600)	Weight, lbs (kg)	105 (48)	178
Power, electric	1-1/2 hp																
Voltage	115																
Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)																
Depth of cut, in (mm)	3-3/4 (95)																
Diagonal cut, in (mm)	18 (450)																
Rip cut, in (mm)	24 (600)																
Weight, lbs (kg)	105 (48)																

Husqvarna Guardmatic® MS 510 and MS 510 G.



Blade not included.

Applications.

- Large jobs for cutting block, brick or pavers.

Benefits.

- Now available with 9 hp Subaru and 11 hp Honda engine.
- High torque, continuous duty dual capacitor motors make efficient use of horsepower and reduce cutting time.
- New replaceable guide rails make alignment of the cart easier.
- Capable of cutting 8" x 8" x 16" block in one pass with a 20" blade.
- Only two pivot points for reduced saw maintenance and longer diamond blade life.
- Height can be controlled with a convenient crank control or foot pedal.
- The Sta-level® blade guard keeps parallel to the cutting table for accurate cuts.
- Clutch available on 11 hp Honda model so blade does not spin while idling.

Accessories.

		P
A	Wheel-around kit*	034000 \$599.00
	Rip guide	030351 39.15
	Conveyor cart wheel kit	189041 41.33

*For electric Guardmatic models only. Includes handles and drop-down wheels.



Wheel-around kit.

Spare parts.

		P
	Conveyor cart	542190419 \$495.45
	Electric water pump	032088 159.00

Product specifications.

	MS 510 GUARDMATIC	MS 510 GUARDMATIC	MS 510 GUARDMATIC	MS 510 GUARDMATIC	MS 510 GUARDMATIC	MS 510 G GUARDMATIC	MS 510 G GUARDMATIC	E
Item no.	966006601	966006603	966006602	966006604	966006605 (230V-3P) 966006606 (460V-3P)	966006607	966006608	
List price	\$4,284.00	\$4,403.00	\$4,296.00	\$4,403.00	\$5,526.00	\$6,135.00	\$8,277.00	
Item no. with clutch							966006609	
List price							\$6,800.00	

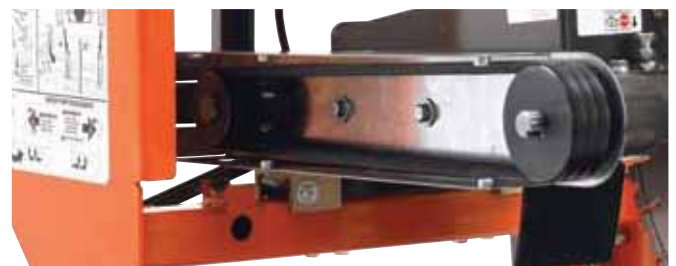
Technical specifications.

Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	14 (350)	20 (508)	20 (508)	20 (508)	20 (508)	20 (508)
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)	5 (127)	8 (203)	8 (203)	8 (203)	8 (203)	8 (203)
Bladeshaft, rpm	3,090	3,090	2,317	2,317	2,317	3,500	2,202
Power source	Electric	Electric	Electric	Electric	Electric	Gasoline	Gasoline
Power, hp*	3	5	3	5	7-1/2	9	11
Engine manufacturer	Baldor	Baldor	Baldor	Baldor	Baldor	Subaru	Honda
Engine specifications	T.E.F.C.	T.E.F.C.	T.E.F.C.	T.E.F.C.	T.E.F.C.	EX27X	GX390
Blade guard type, Sta-Level®	One-piece steel	One-piece steel	One-piece steel	One-piece steel	One-piece steel	One-piece steel	One-piece steel
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4)	1 (25.4)	1 (25.4)	1 (25.4)	1 (25.4)	1 (25.4)	1 (25.4)
Bladeshaft bearings	Ball bearings	Ball bearings	Ball bearings	Ball bearings	Ball bearings	Ball bearings	Ball bearings
Conveyor cart	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum
Water pump, high output	Submersible	Submersible	Submersible	Submersible	Submersible	Belt driven	Belt driven
Voltage	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	230/460	-	-
Cycle/Current	60/AC	60/AC	60/AC	60/AC	60/AC	-	-
Phase	1	1	1	1	3	-	-
Full load amps	14.5/13	21.5/20	14.5/13	21.5/20	19.4/9.7	-	-
Starting amps	188/95	149/139	188/95	149/139	166/83	-	-
Number of belts	2 V-belts	2 V-belts	2 V-belts	2 V-belts	3 V-belts	3 V-belts	3 V-belts
Displacement, cu in (l)	-	-	-	-	-	16.5 (270)	23.7 (389)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	-	-	-	-	-	3.0 (77)/2.3 (58)	3.5 (88)/2.5 (64)
Cylinders/cycle	-	-	-	-	-	1/4	1/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	-	-	-	-	-	1.4 (5.3)	1.6 (6.1)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	-	-	-	-	-	1.2 (1.1)	1.2 (1.1)
Air filter	-	-	-	-	-	Dual element	Cyclone
Starter	Capacitor	Capacitor	Capacitor	Capacitor	Capacitor	Recoil	Recoil
Engine cooling	Air	Air	Air	Air	Air	Air	Air
Weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	332 (149)	333 (150)	332 (149)	333 (150)	395 (177)	368 (165)	368 (165)
Weight crated, lbs (kg)	360 (161)	361 (162)	360 (161)	361 (162)	368 (165)	495 (222)	495 (222)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	47-3/4 x 22 x 57-1/2 (1,213 x 559 x 1,461)					58-1/4 x 27 x 74-1/4 (1,480 x 686 x 1,887)	

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.



Start/stop switch on gasoline powered Guardmatic®.



Belt guard removed to show 3 V-belts on gasoline Guardmatic®.

Diamond blades.

MATERIAL	DRY		MI5 DM3	DM5	MI8 DM8	
	WET/DRY	BANNER LINE® MS GOLD 1 BLM	BANNER LINE® MS BLUE 1 BLM	BANNER LINE® MS RED 1 BLM	BANNER LINE® MS RED 8 BLM	
	SILENT CORE WET	S2	S4	S6	S8	S10
CRITICALLY HARD BRICK AND STONE		●	○	—	—	—
GENERAL PURPOSE BRICK AND STONE		○	●	●	○	—
GENERAL PURPOSE BLOCK AND BRICK		—	○	●	●	○
BLOCK AND ABRASIVE MATERIALS		—	—	●	●	●
Read more on page		182-183	182-184	182-184	182-184	182-184

● = Optimal ○ = Good — = Not recommended

Husqvarna Portasaw® MS 355 and MS 355 G.



Includes 14" M15 diamond blade!
(see pg. 182)



Stand sold separately.

Applications.

- Smaller jobs for cutting brick, block or pavers.

Benefits.

- New replaceable rails make alignment of cart easier.
- New design has wider opening in back to allow larger material to pass through.
- Saw head comes preassembled to frame.
- High torque continuous duty 110 or 220 volt electric motors, a 4.8 hp Honda gas engine or the new 4.5 hp Subaru gas engine provide high power and long life.
- Only two pivot points for reduced saw maintenance and longer diamond blade life.
- Plunge cut or lock the head and use with the rolling cart.
- The optional foot pedal kit reduces operator fatigue when plunge cutting.
- Sta-level® bladeguard keeps parallel to the cutting table for accurate cuts.
- The side handles make moving the saw easier.
- Pivot lock bar moved to front for convenient raise/lower operation of blade.

Accessories.

		P
A	Folding stand	034040 \$208.00
B	Adapter cord 20A twist to 15A straight	173120 29.23
	Skid kit	177401 205.17
	Foot pedal kit	034050 634.49
	Handle carrying kit for all older Portasaw models	190056 89.83



Folding stand.



Adapter cord.

Spare parts.

		P
	Conveyor cart complete, electric	030343 \$315.00
	Conveyor cart complete, gasoline	177304 351.14
	Conveyor cart wheel kit	189041 41.33
	Rip guide	030350 29.32

Product specifications.

	MS 355 PORTASAW	MS 355 PORTASAW	MS 355 PORTASAW	MS 355 PORTASAW	MS 355 G PORTASAW	MS 355 G PORTASAW	E
Item no.	966006501	966006502	966006503	966006504	966006505	966006506	
List price	\$2,199.00	\$2,404.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,684.00	\$3,225.00	\$3,434.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	14 (350)	14 (350)	14 (350)	14 (350)	14 (350)
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)	5 (127)	5 (127)	5 (127)	5 (127)	5 (127)
Bladeshaft, rpm	2,150	2,509	2,509	2,509	3,800	2,950
Power source	Electric	Electric	Electric	Electric	Gasoline	Gasoline
Power, hp*	1-1/2	1-1/2	2	3	4-1/2	4.8
Engine manufacturer	Baldor	Baldor	Baldor	Baldor	Robin	Honda
Engine specifications	T.E.F.C.	T.E.F.C.	T.E.F.C.	T.E.F.C.	EX13	GX160
Blade guard type, Sta-Level*	One-piece steel	One-piece steel	One-piece steel	One-piece steel	One-piece steel	One-piece steel
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4)	1 (25.4)	1 (25.4)	1 (25.4)	1 (25.4)	1 (25.4)
Bladeshaft bearings	Ball bearings	Ball bearings	Ball bearings	Ball bearings	Ball bearings	Ball bearings
Conveyor cart	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum
Water pump, high output	Submersible	Submersible	Submersible	Submersible	Belt driven	Belt driven
Voltage	115	115/208-230	115/208-230	208-230	-	-
Cycle/Current	60/AC	60/AC	60/AC	60/AC	-	-
Phase	1	1	1	1	-	-
Full load amps	14.4	17.2/9.5-8.6	16.8/9.3-8.4	14.5/13	-	-
Starting amps	79@115V	92@115V	63@230V	95@230V	-	-
Number of belts	2 V-belts	2 V-belts	2 V-belts	2 V-belts	2 V-belts	2 V-belts
Air filter	-	-	-	-	Dual element	Cyclonic
Starter	Capacitor	Capacitor	Capacitor	Capacitor	Recoil	Recoil
Engine cooling	Air	Air	Air	Air	Air	Air
Weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	160 (72)	160 (72)	169 (76)	181 (81)	198 (91)	198 (91)
Weight crated, lbs (kg)	171 (77)	171 (77)	182 (82)	191 (86)	209 (95)	209 (95)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	38 x 19-1/2 x 27 (965 x 495 x 686)				43 x 22 x 35 (1,092 x 559 x 889)	

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Diamond blades.

MATERIAL	DRY		MI5 DM3	DM5	MI8 DM8	
	WET/DRY	BANNER LINE® MS GOLD 1 BLM	BANNER LINE® MS BLUE 1 BLM	BANNER LINE® MS RED 1 BLM	BANNER LINE® MS RED 8 BLM	
	SILENT CORE WET	S2	S4	S6	S8	S10
CRITICALLY HARD BRICK AND STONE		●	○	—	—	—
GENERAL PURPOSE BRICK AND STONE		●	●	●	○	—
GENERAL PURPOSE BLOCK AND BRICK		—	●	●	●	○
BLOCK AND ABRASIVE MATERIALS		—	—	●	●	●
Read more on page		182-183	182-184	182-184	182-184	182-184

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna Brickie TS 355 B.



Includes 14" LH5 blade.

Applications.

- Cutting brick especially when it is necessary to transport the saw often.

Benefits.

- Lightweight and easy to carry.
- Spring-assisted cutting head makes plunge cutting and step cutting easier.
- Trigger switch can be locked in the 'on' position for small continuous cuts.
- Replaceable electric motor air filter is easily cleaned for extended motor brush life.
- Includes quality LH5 14" masonry blade.
- Vulcanized rubber-topped conveyor cart reduces vibration and holds material better.

Accessories.

			P
A	Folding stand	504901301	\$178.00
	Motor filter	502485401	15.00

Diamond blades.

MATERIAL	DM3	DM5	DM8
BRICK/STONE	●	●	○
GENERAL PURPOSE	●	●	●
BLOCK/ABRASIVE MATERIALS	○	●	●
Read more on page	184	184	184

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable -- = Not recommended

Product specifications.

BRICKIE		E
Item no.	965176601	
List price	\$1,344.00	

Technical specifications.

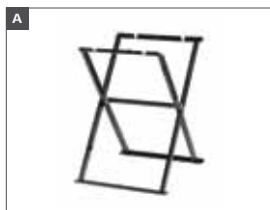
Power source	Electric
Power, hp	2
Bladeshaft, rpm	3,500
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)
Blade guard type	One-piece steel
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4)
Bladeshaft bearings	Direct drive
Conveyor cart	Cast aluminum
Water pump	Dry cut only
Voltage	115
Cycle/Current	60/AC
Phase	1
Full load amps	13
Number of belts	Direct drive
Starter	Capacitor
Engine cooling	Air with foam filter
Weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	65 (30)
Weight crated, lbs (kg)	71 (32)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	32 x 20 x 23 (813 x 508 x 584)



Spring assisted cutting head.



Trigger switch can be locked for continuous cuts.



Folding stand.

Husqvarna Stonematic® TS 250 XS.



Blade sold separately.

Table extension (not pictured) and stand are included.

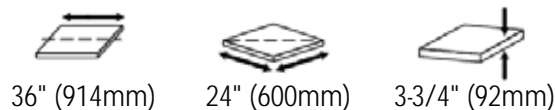
Applications.

- Cutting large stone and tile up to 24" diagonal cuts or 36" rip cuts.

Benefits.

- 10" blade capacity for cutting thicker material.
- Make virtually any cut on a 2" thick, 24" square slab; rip, plunge, bevel, miter or compound angle.
- Features high torque continuous duty 1-1/2 or 2 hp totally enclosed, fan-cooled motor (T.E.F.C.) with the highest torque in its class.
- Cutting cart is 24" x 36" and a 12" x 24" table extension is included. The extension easily bolts on for larger slabs.
- Motors are UL and CSA approved.
- Dual voltage motors can be switched from 110 to 220 volts.

Cutting capacities.



Diamond blades.

MATERIAL	WET	WET	DRY/WET	DRY
	SUPERLOK® PORCELAIN+ TM-7 SUPERLOK® GP	SUPERLOK® GLASS+	VANGUARD® II BLUE 101M	BARRACUDA™
GLASS TILE	—	●	—	—
STONE	○	○	●	●
PORCELAIN TILES	●	○	—	●
CERAMIC TILES	●	—	—	○
ROOFING TILES	—	—	●	●
BRICK	—	—	●	●
Read more on page	188	189	191	192

● = Optimal ○ = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Product specifications.

	STONEMATIC TS 250 XS	STONEMATIC TS 250 XS E	E
Item no.	965154301	965154302	
List price	\$3,869.00	\$4,529.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)	10 (254)
Depth of cut, in (mm)	3-3/4 (95)	3-3/4 (95)
Bladeshaft, rpm	3,880	3,880
Power source	Electric	Electric
Power, hp	1-1/2	2
Engine manufacturer	Baldor	Baldor
Arbor size, in (mm)	5/8 (16)	5/8 (16)
Rip cut, in (mm)	36 (914)	36 (914)
Diagonal cut, in (mm)	24 (600)	24 (600)
Cutting head	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum
Cutting table	High density polyethylene top	High density polyethylene top
Water pan	Powder-coat finish	Powder-coat finish
Voltage	115/208-230	115/208-230
Cycle	60	60
Phase	1	1
Full load amps	17.2-9.5/8.6	16.8-9.3-8.4
Starting amps	92@115V	125@115V/63@230V
Weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	360 (164)	383 (174)
Weight crated, lbs (kg)	410 (186)	452 (205)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	67-3/4 x 33-5/8 x 22-3/4 (1,721 x 854 x 578)	

Accessories.

		P
45° bullnose miter guide	051030	\$34.80
Adjustable 90° protractor	051010	27.55
Dual 45° angle guide for right or left hand cut	051020	27.55
Tile saw accessory group*	171065	74.36
Conditioning sticks - 60 grit	66040	14.28
Conditioning sticks - 80 grit	49477	14.28
Rip guide assembly	161693	76.95
Foot switch	169543	154.20
Adapter cord 20A twist to 15A straight	173120	29.23

*Includes 1 each of adjustable 90° protractor, dual 45° angle guide, 45° bullnose miter guide.

Spare parts.

		P
Conveyor cart wheels, set of four	030049	\$30.56
Drain plug, single	030386	4.35
Drain plug, set of four	169288	16.89
Water pump assembly - high flow	161316	147.15
Water tube assembly kit	169596	43.88
Water tube assembly kit, no backer board, non-display	169564	15.48

Husqvarna Super Tilematic® TS 250 XL3.



10" premium blade included.

Rolling stand is optional.

Galvanized pan shown. Also available with stainless steel pan.

Shown with optional cart kit for 24" diagonal cuts.

Applications.

- Cutting larger tile up to 24" diagonal cuts or 34" rip cuts.

Benefits.

- Rip cut a 34" tile in one pass or diagonally cut a 24" tile.
- Available with optional cart kit to fully support 24" tiles.
- 10" blade capacity for cutting thicker material.
- Choose rust-resistant galvanized pan or rust-proof stainless steel for easiest cleaning and maintenance.
- Ability to make spring-assisted plunge cuts.
- Bladeshaft lock makes blade removal easier.
- Features a 1-1/2 hp Baldor single or dual voltage continuous-duty motor that is a totally enclosed fan cooled (T.E.F.C.) and designed exclusively for Husqvarna.
- Single voltage models feature dual capacitors for increased power efficiency in low voltage starting conditions.
- Motors are UL and CSA approved.
- Single voltage models have six groove poly V-belts while dual voltage models have premium dual 3VX belts that drive the blade at the proper speed for optimum blade performance.

Cutting capacities.



34" (863mm)* 24" (600mm)* 3-3/4" (92mm)

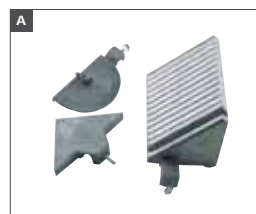
*Optional 24" cart kit recommended to allow for 24" tile.

Accessories.

		P
45° bullnose miter guide	051030	\$34.80
Adjustable 90° protractor	051010	27.55
Dual 45° angle guide for right or left hand cut	051020	27.55
A Tile saw accessory group*	171065	74.36
B Aluminum conveyor cart	542203056	220.32
B Aluminum rip guide	542203083	25.18
C Conditioning sticks - 60 grit	66040	14.28
C Conditioning sticks - 80 grit	49477	14.28
D Conveyor cart extension	542203037	129.44
E Conveyor cart kit - 24" rails, wheels and mounting hardware	505507401	378.68
F Fence-Pro™**	542203106	108.00
J Adapter cord 20A twist to 15A straight	173120	29.23
K Adjustable rolling stand kit	542203253	422.74
L Folding steel stand	542203252	178.20
M Conveyor cart wheels, set of four	030049	30.56
N Drain plug, single	030386	4.35
N Drain plug, set of four	169288	16.89
Foot switch	169543	154.20

*Includes one adjustable 90° protractor, dual 45° angle guide and 45° bullnose miter guide.

**Fence-Pro is a registered trademark of I.D.A. Technology.



Tile saw accessory group.



Aluminum conveyor cart and rip guide.



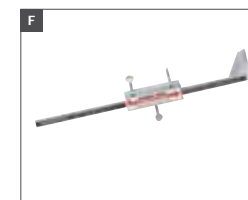
Conditioning stick.



Conveyor cart extension.



24" diagonal cut conveyor cart kit (includes stainless steel rails).



Fence-Pro™.

Product specifications.

	SUPER TILEMATIC TS 250 XL3	SUPER TILEMATIC TS 250 XL3 DUAL VOLTAGE	SUPER TILEMATIC TS 250 XL3 STAINLESS STEEL	E
Item no.	965154506	965154507	965154509	
List price	\$2,261.00	\$2,529.00	\$2,499.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)	10 (254)	10 (254)
Depth of cut, in (mm)	3-3/4 (95)	3-3/4 (95)	3-3/4 (95)
Bladeshaft, rpm	2,760	3,880	2,760
Power source	Electric	Electric	Electric
Power, hp	1-1/2	1-1/2	1-1/2
Engine manufacturer	Baldor	Baldor	Baldor
Dual voltage	No	Yes	No
Arbor size, in (mm)	5/8 (16)	5/8 (16)	5/8 (16)
Rip cut, in (mm)	34 (863)	34 (863)	34 (863)
Diagonal cut, in (mm)	24 (600)	24 (600)	24 (600)
Cutting head	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum
Cutting table	Cast aluminum, vulcanized top	Cast aluminum, vulcanized top	Cast aluminum, vulcanized top
Water pan	Galvanized	Galvanized	Stainless steel
Voltage	115	115/208-230	115
Cycle	60	60	60
Phase	1	1	1
Full load amps	14.4	17.2/9.5-8.6	14.4
Starting amps	80@115V	92@115V	80@115V
Weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	132 (60)	150 (68)	132 (60)
Weight crated, lbs (kg)	166 (75)	177 (80)	166 (75)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	51-1/4 x 29-7/16 x 22-5/8 (1,302 x 748 x 575)		

Spare parts.

		P
Galvanized pan and rails	505066201	\$433.35
Optional rear wheel kit for rolling stand	542204033	34.38
Stainless steel pan and rails	505066202	531.48
Water pump assembly - standard flow	502621302	95.63
Water tube assembly kit	169596	43.88
Water tube assembly kit, no backer board, non-display	169564	15.48



Choose rust-resistant galvanized pan or rust-proof stainless steel for easiest cleaning and maintenance.



Adapter cord.



Adjustable rolling stand kit.



Folding steel stand.



Conveyor cart wheels, set of four.



Drain plugs, set of four.

Diamond blades.

MATERIAL	WET	WET	DRY/WET	DRY
	SUPERLOK® PORCELAIN+ TM-7 SUPERLOK® GP	SUPERLOK® GLASS+	VANGUARD® II BLUE 101M	BARRACUDA™
GLASS TILE	—	●	—	—
STONE	○	○	●	●
PORCELAIN TILES	●	○	—	●
CERAMIC TILES	●	—	—	○
ROOFING TILES	—	—	●	●
BRICK	—	—	●	●
Read more on page	188	189	191	192

● = Optimal ○ = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna Tilematic® TS 250 X3.



10" premium blade included.
Galvanized pan shown. Also available
with stainless steel pan.
Shown with optional rolling stand.

Accessories.

		P
A	45° bullnose miter guide	051030 \$34.80
B	Adjustable 90° protractor	051010 27.55
C	Dual 45° angle guide for right or left hand cut	051020 27.55
D	Tile saw accessory group*	171065 74.36
E	Aluminum conveyor cart	542203056 220.32
E	Aluminum rip guide	542203083 25.18
F	Conditioning sticks - 60 grit	66040 14.28
F	Conditioning sticks - 80 grit	49477 14.28
G	Conveyor cart extension	542203037 129.44
H	Fence-Pro™**	542203106 108.00
I	Adapter cord 20A twist to 15A straight	173120 29.23
J	Adjustable rolling stand kit	542203253 422.74
K	Folding steel stand	542203252 178.20
L	Conveyor cart wheels, set of four	030049 30.56
M	Drain plug, single	030386 4.35
M	Drain plug, set of four	169288 16.89
N	Foot switch	169543 154.20

*Includes one adjustable 90° protractor, dual 45° angle guide and 45° bullnose miter guide.

**Fence-Pro is a registered trademark of I.D.A. Technology.

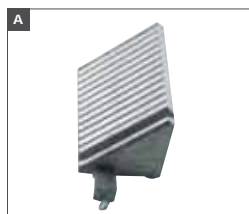
Applications.

- Cutting tile and bricks up to 18" diagonal cuts or 24" rip cuts.

Benefits.

- A large 18" x 16-1/2" conveyor cart supports larger tile.
- Features a 1-1/2 hp Baldor single voltage continuous-duty motor that is a totally enclosed fan cooled (T.E.F.C.) and designed exclusively for Husqvarna.
- Choose rust-resistant galvanized pan or rust-proof stainless steel for easiest cleaning and maintenance.
- Bladeshaft lock makes blade removal easier.
- Make spring-assisted plunge cuts.
- Motor is high torque for production sawing capability and is both UL and CSA rated.
- Utilizes dual capacitors for increased power efficiency in low voltage starting conditions.
- Saws feature a sliding pan for operator's convenience.
- Premium, 6-groove poly V-belt are smoother running with less vibration, reducing belt slippage and transmitting more power to the bladeshaft.
- Three holes on support arm allow for fast, easy adjustment for different size blades (6", 8", and 10").

Cutting capacities.



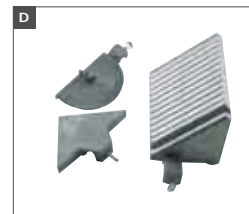
45° bullnose miter guide.



Adjustable 90° protractor.



Dual 45° angle guide.



Tile saw accessory group.



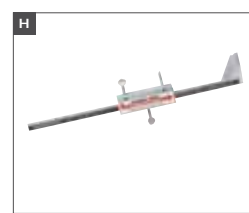
Aluminum conveyor cart and rip guide.



Conditioning stick.



Conveyor cart extension.



Fence-Pro™.



Adapter cord.

Product specifications.

	TILEMATIC TS 250 X3	TILEMATIC TS 250 X3 STAINLESS STEEL	E
Item no.	965154414	965154412	
List price	\$1,547.00	\$1,726.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)	10 (254)
Depth of cut, in (mm)	3-3/4 (95)	3-3/4 (95)
Bladeshaft, rpm	2,760	2,760
Power source	Electric	Electric
Power, hp	1-1/2	1-1/2
Engine manufacturer	Baldor	Baldor
Arbor size, in (mm)	5/8 (16)	5/8 (16)
Rip cut, in (mm)	24 (600)	24 (600)
Diagonal cut, in (mm)	18 (450)	18 (450)
Cutting head	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum
Cutting table	Cast aluminum, vulcanized top	Cast aluminum, vulcanized top
Water pan	Galvanized	Stainless steel
Voltage	115	115
Cycle	60	60
Phase	1	1
Full load amps	14.4	14.4
Starting amps	80@115V	80@115V
Weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	105 (48)	105 (48)
Weight crated, lbs (kg)	116 (53)	116 (53)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	39-1/8 x 25 x 21-3/4 (994 x 635 x 552)	

Spare parts.

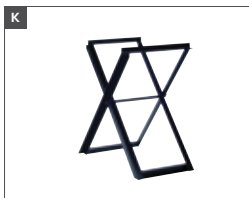
		P
Galvanized pan and rails	505436401	\$314.97
Optional rear wheel kit for rolling stand	542204033	34.38
Stainless steel pan and rails	505436501	452.18
Water pump assembly - standard flow	502621302	95.63
Water tube assembly kit	169596	43.88
Water tube assembly kit, no backer board, non-display	169564	15.48
Maintenance parts kit	169888	115.67



A large 18" x 16-1/2" conveyor cart better supports larger tile.



Adjustable rolling stand kit.



Folding steel stand.



Conveyor cart wheels, set of four.



Drain plugs, set of four.

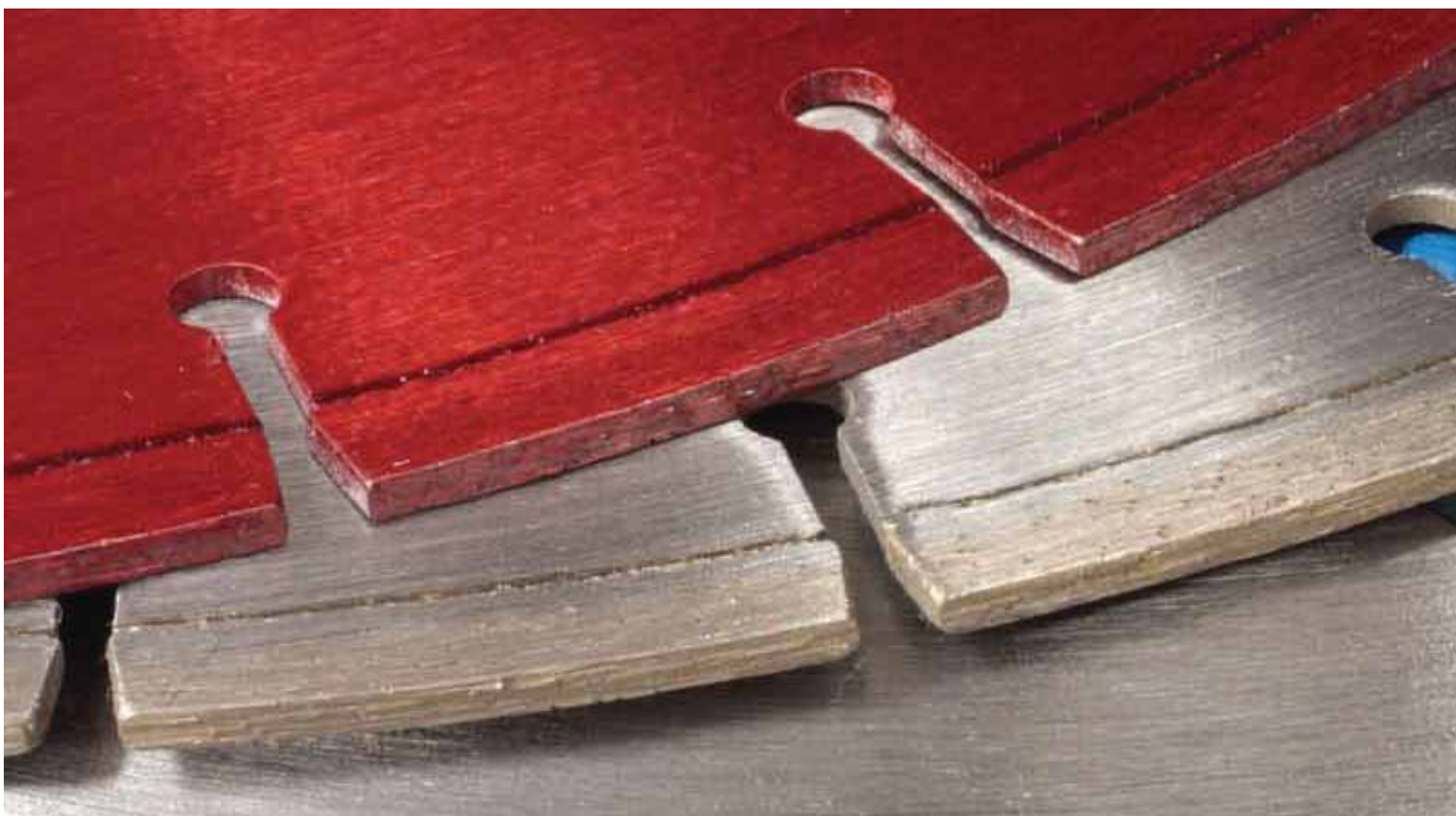


Foot switch.

Diamond blades.

MATERIAL	WET	WET	DRY/WET	DRY
	SUPERLOK® PORCELAIN+ TM-7 SUPERLOK® GP	SUPERLOK® GLASS+	VANGUARD® II BLUE 101M	BARRACUDA™
GLASS TILE	—	●	—	—
STONE	○	○	●	●
PORCELAIN TILES	●	○	—	●
CERAMIC TILES	●	—	—	○
ROOFING TILES	—	—	●	●
BRICK	—	—	●	●
Read more on page	188	189	191	192

● = Optimal ○ = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended



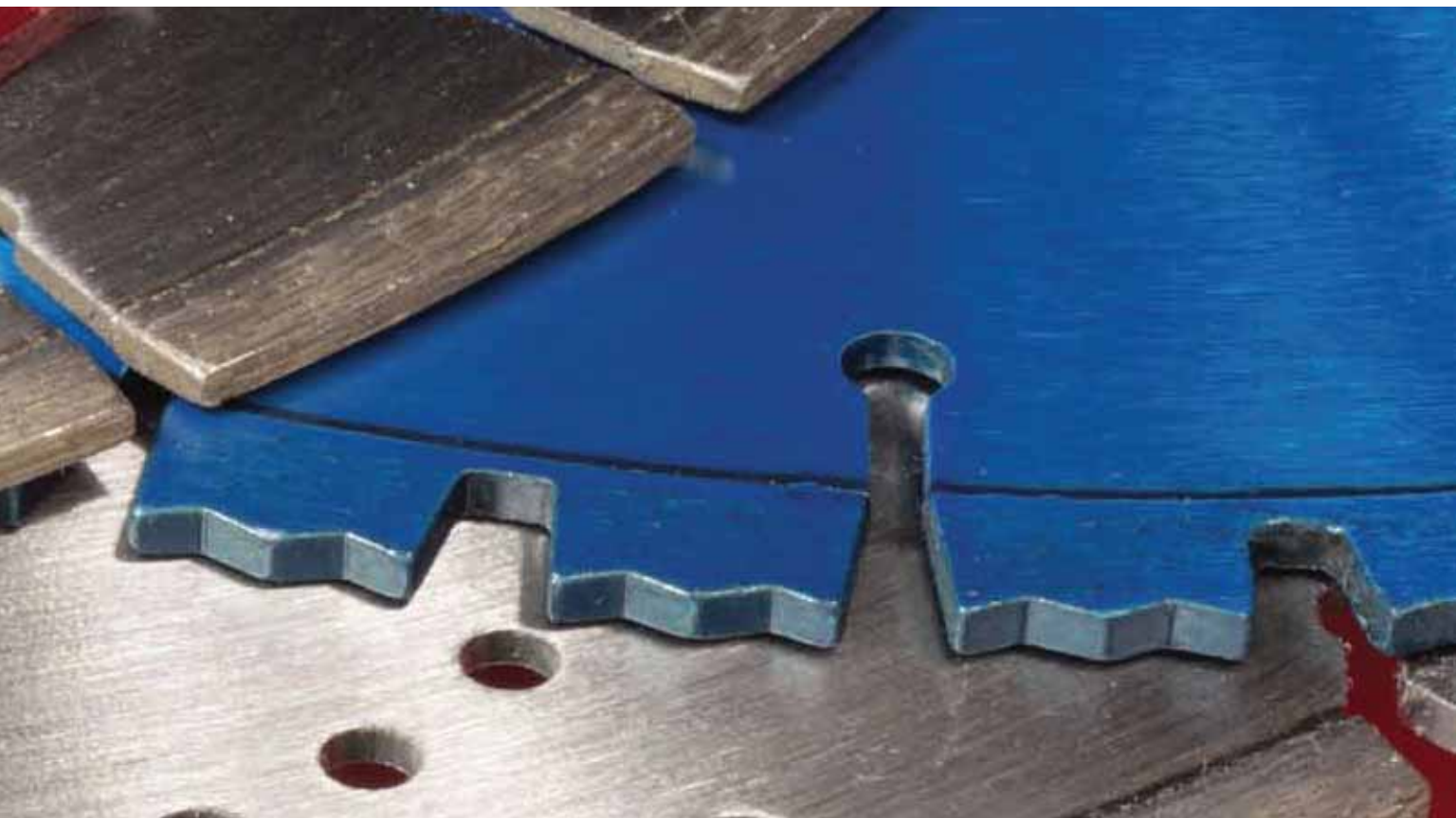
We offer masonry blades the industry has trusted for over 50 years. Our commitment to quality and performance shows in our meticulous production of diamond blades.

With manufacturing that is second to none, our masonry blades are exactly what you need for the ultimate reward - a job well done. True satisfaction comes from getting the job done faster and better.

Application chart.

	SILENT RUNNER® S2	SILENT RUNNER® S4	SILENT RUNNER® S6	SILENT RUNNER® S8	SILENT RUNNER® S10	M15	M18
CERAMICS	●	●	—	—	—	—	—
FUSED CERAMICS	●	●	—	—	—	—	—
GRANITE/PORCELAIN	●	●	○	—	—	●	—
HIGH DENSITY/HARD BRICK	●	●	●	—	—	●	—
BRICK AND PAVERS	●	●	●	○	—	●	○
GENERAL PURPOSE	○	●	●	●	○	●	○
BRICK AND BLOCK COMBINATION	—	○	●	●	●	●	●
CONCRETE PAVER/LOW DENSITY BRICK	—	○	●	●	●	●	●
GENERAL PURPOSE BLOCK	—	—	○	●	●	○	●
ABRASIVE MATERIALS	—	—	○	●	●	—	●
REFRACTORIES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Read more on page	182	182	182	182	182	182	182

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended



BANNER LINE® MS GOLD 1 BLM	BANNER LINE® MS BLUE 1 BLM	BANNER LINE® MS RED 1 BLM	BANNER LINE® MS RED 8 BLM	BHT3	DM3	DM5	DM8	SUPER PREMIER®	SUPERLOK® GM
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●
○	—	—	—	●	○	—	—	—	●
●	●	○	—	●	●	—	—	—	—
●	●	●	○	●	●	●	—	—	—
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	—	—
○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	—	—
—	●	●	●	—	○	●	●	—	—
—	—	●	●	—	—	●	●	—	—
—	○	●	●	—	—	○	●	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—
183	183	183	183	183	184	184	184	184	185

Husqvarna Silent Runner® Silent Core Series.

MASONRY, REFRACTORY BLADES

- The S2 is a blade used for fused ceramics. It can also cut extremely hard, dense and non-abrasive materials, fused refractory, hot pressed structural ceramics and carbide billets.
- S4 blade is used to cut thick granite, marble and similar stone and high-density masonry brick. The S4 has a long life on extremely hard, dense and non-abrasive materials, fused refractory, hot pressed structural ceramics, carbide billets and fused refractories of alumina, calcia, silica, zirconia and magnesia.
- The S6 blade cuts brick pavers and general purpose brick; is also used to cut dense castable refractories of the above ceramics.
- The S8 blade cuts concrete pavers, patio block and low density masonry brick. It can be used on general purpose castable and impregnated refractory cermaics.
- S10 is a general purpose block and soft brick blade. It will cut high porosity (>20%) sintered or castable refractory ceramics and low density brick.
- All blades have a laminated core for maximum noise reduction.
- All Silent Runner® Silent Core Series blades have a total segment height of .500" (.400" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD		PROFESSIONAL ▼▼▼▼				D	
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.				List Price	
	S2	S4	S6	S8	S10*		
14 (350) x .125 x 1	570288	570292	570296	570300	570304	\$671.00	
20 (508) x .140 x 1	570291	570295	570299	570303	570307	1,057.00	

*S10 bonds come with standard segments. Not available with split segments.

Husqvarna MI Series.

GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE BLADES

- The MI5 blade fast cuts a wide variety of materials on the first pass, such as brick and some block. This all-purpose diamond blade is the only one with aggressive notched segments which grab and grind material for a rapid first cut.
- MI8 is a general purpose blade used for cutting abrasive block, soft brick and concrete pavers. Use on abrasive materials to obtain maximum blade life.
- All MI Series blades have a total segment height of .475" (.375" diamond depth; .100" segment base).




DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼				D	
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.				List Price	
	MI5	MI8					
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	542774809	542776506				\$523.00	
20 (508) x .140 x 1 DP	542774817	542776507				832.00	

Husqvarna Banner Line® MS.

BRICK, BLOCK BLADES

- The Gold 1 BLM blade is perfect for fast, free cutting of dense or hard brick, brick pavers, fired refractory and acid brick. May also be used for faster cutting of medium-hard brick.
- Blue 1 BLM blade can be used to cut general purpose medium-hard to hard brick, stone and hard concrete block. Can also be used for combination brick (80% brick, 20% block).
- Use the Red 1 BLM blade for general purpose cutting of brick and hard paving block (50% brick, 50% block). This blade can also cut abrasive granite and has a longer life on soft brick and fast cutting of block.
- Red 8 BLM blade is used for abrasive lightweight block cutting. Also can be used as a longer life combination blade for block and soft brick (20% brick, 80% block).
- All Husqvarna Banner Line® MS blades have a total segment height of .335" (.260" diamond depth; .075" segment base).






DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼			 D	
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.				List Price
		GOLD 1	BLUE 1	RED 1	RED 8	
		BLM	BLM	BLM	BLM	
14 (350) x .110 x 1 DP		542750663	542750665	542750667	542750669	\$506.00
20 (508) x .125 x 1 DP		542750664	542750666	542750668	542750670	789.00

Husqvarna BHT3 Turbo.

HARD CONCRETE, GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- Use the BHT3 blade for fast, smooth cutting on a variety of critically hard concrete, stone and masonry materials.
- Total segment height is .500" (.400" diamond depth; .100" segment base).




DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼			   D	
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.				List Price
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B		542775645				\$486.00
20 (508) x .140 x 1 DP		542777145				729.00

Husqvarna DM Dri Disc®.

GENERAL PURPOSE BRICK, BLOCK BLADES

- DM3 blade can cut a wide range of brick and can be used as a faster cutting combination blade for brick and block (80% brick, 20% block).
- The DM5 is a general purpose brick and block blade.
- Use the DM8 for general purpose cutting of block.
- The total segment height for all blades in this series is .275" (.200" diamond depth; .075" segment base).




DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD		PREMIUM ▼▼▼		 D
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.		
	DM3	DM5	DM8	List Price
14 (350) x .110 x 1 DP	585040	580966	585042	\$424.00
20 (508) x .125 x 1 DP	585041	580971	585043	691.00

Husqvarna Super Premier®.

HARD REFRACTORY BLADES

- The 70 SPGR is a blade used for fast cutting of hard, 80-90% high alumina, super-duty blast furnace materials, including dense castable refractories of alumina, calcia, silica, zirconia and magnesia and a wide range of difficult-to-cut refractories.
- The total segement height is .335" (.260" diamond depth; .075" segment base).




WET CUTTING LASER WELD		PROFESSIONAL ▼▼▼▼▼		 D
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.		
14 (350) x .110 x 1 DP		542750680		\$603.00
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP		542750681		959.00
20 (508) x .125 x 1 DP		542750682		1,098.00

Husqvarna Superlok® GM.

GRANITE, MARBLE BLADES

- Superlok® GM blade is used for fast, chip-free cutting of granite, marble, hard ceramics, stone tiles, dense porcelain or some ceramic insulation materials. This blade can also be used for general purpose cutting of quarry tile. Not for use on brick or block.
- The total rim height is .375".



WET CUTTING CONTINUOUS RIM		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼	 D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	
14 (350) x .095 x 1	621152	\$280.00	



A crisp, smooth and chip-free edge is important for tile cutting. Husqvarna diamond blades help you achieve the exact look you need. Whether it is a commercial or residential application, Husqvarna blades do the work for you and get it done quickly and efficiently.

Application chart.

MATERIAL	CONTINUOUS RIM				
	SUPERLOK® PORCELAIN +	TM-7	SUPERLOK® GP	SUPERLOK® GLASS +	TSD-C DRI DISC®
GLASS	-	-		●	-
PORCELAIN TILE	●	●	●	○	○
DENSE FLOOR TILE	●	●	●	○	●
SOFT CERAMIC TILE	●	●	●	○	●
MARBLE	●	●	●	●	●
GRANITE	●	●	●	●	○
BLUE STONE	●	●	●	●	○
SLATE	●	●	●	-	●
PAVERS	-	-	-	-	-
ROOFING TILE	-	-	-	-	-
BRICK	-	-	-	-	-
MASONRY	-	-	-	-	-
ABRASIVE MATERIALS	-	-	-	-	-
Read more on page	188	188	188	189	189

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable - = Not recommended




SEGMENTED				TURBO			
VANGUARD® II BLUE 101M	VANGUARD® II RED 101M	TXS-S DRI DISC®	TSD-S DRI DISC®	BARRACUDA™	GSD DRI DISC®	MT DRI DISC®	TSD-T DRI DISC®
				○	○	○	○
				○	○	○	○
				○	○	○	○
○		○	○	●	●	●	●
●		●	●	●	●	●	●
●		●	●	●	●	●	●
●		●	●	●	●	●	●
●		●	●	●	●	●	●
●		●	●	●	●	●	●
●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	●	○	○	●	○	○	○
191	191	191	191	192	192	192	192

Husqvarna Superlok® Porcelain +.

HIGH PRODUCTION BLADES

- The Superlok® Porcelain+ is a blade that makes fast, smooth, chip-free cuts. Use this blade to cut porcelain tile, granite and other stone materials.
- A thicker core specification provides straighter, chip-free cutting during high production sawing.
- The total rim height of this blade is .375".



WET CUTTING CONTINUOUS RIM		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼	 D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	
6 (152) x .060 x 5/8	542761271	\$107.00	
7 (178) x .060 x 5/8	542761272	123.00	
8 (203) x .060 x 5/8	542761273	110.00	
8 (203) x .070 x 5/8	542761274	122.00	
8 (203) x .060 x 1	542761275	134.00	
10 (254) x .060 x 5/8	542761276	136.00	
10 (254) x .070 x 5/8	542761277	149.00	
10 (254) x .060 x 1	542761278	155.00	


Husqvarna TM-7.

PORCELAIN TILE BLADES

- A TM-7 blade is used for chip-free cutting of porcelain tile, granite, quarry tile and dense floor tile with a thin rim for precision cuts.
- The total rim height is .275".

NEW






WET CUTTING CONTINUOUS RIM		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼	 D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	
4 (100) x .060 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761281	\$43.00	
7 (178) x .060 x 5/8	542761282	75.00	
8 (203) x .060 x 5/8	542761283	82.00	
10 (254) x .060 x 5/8	542761284	101.00	

Husqvarna Superlok® GP.

GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- The Superlok® GP blade can make fast, smooth cuts in a wide variety of soft to hard ceramic tile, marble and porcelain.
- The total rim height of this blade is .275".





WET CUTTING CONTINUOUS RIM		PREMIUM ▼▼▼	   D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	
4 (100) x .060 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761265	\$38.00	
4-1/2 (114) x .060 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761266	47.00	
6 (152) x .060 x 5/8	542761267	58.00	
7 (178) x .060 x 5/8	542761268	62.00	
8 (203) x .060 x 5/8	542761269	72.00	
10 (254) x .060 x 5/8	542761270	92.00	

Husqvarna Superlok® Glass +.

GLASS TILE BLADES

- A Superlok® Glass + blade is used for fast, chip-free cutting of glass tile with the smoothest edge available.
- The total rim height is .275".






WET CUTTING CONTINUOUS RIM		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		  D
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.	List Price	
6 (152) x .060 x 5/8		542776615	\$99.00	
7 (178) x .065 x 5/8		542776616	122.00	
8 (203) x .065 x 5/8		542776617	136.00	
10 (254) x .085 x 5/8		542776618	161.00	

Husqvarna TSD-C Dri Disc®.

TILE, STONE BLADES

- TSD-C is our most economical blade for dry cutting most ceramic tile, quarry tile, porcelain tile, granite, marble and other similar materials; recommended for grout cleaning between tiles and is for small to large jobs.
- Total rim height is .200".



DRY OR WET CUTTING CONTINUOUS RIM		PREMIUM ▼▼▼	   D	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			List Price
3-3/8 (85) x .065 x 15mm	542761256			\$25.00
4 (100) x .060 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761257			20.00
4-1/2 (114) x .060 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761258			25.00
5 (127) x .060 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761259			36.00
7 (178) x .060 x 5/8	542761261			48.00
8 (203) x .060 x 5/8	542761262			53.00
10 (254) x .060 x 5/8	542761264			79.00
4 (100) x .060 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack)	542761324			(\$15.30 each) 153.00
4-1/2 (114) x .060 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack)	542761325			(\$21.20 each) 212.00


Husqvarna Diamond Bits for Porcelain and Tile.

NEW

GENERAL PURPOSE BITS

- For general purpose drilling of porcelain. Ideally suited for drilling small openings for fasteners in tiled areas.
- One of the best performing core bits for natural and engineered stone on the market. 3/8" diameter solid shank.
- The drilling depth is 1-1/4".



WET CUTTING		PREMIUM ▼▼▼	 D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	
5/32 (4) diameter	542761285	\$17.00	
3/16 (5) diameter	542761286	20.00	
1/4 (6) diameter	542761287	22.00	
5/16 (8) diameter	542761288	27.00	
3/8 (10) diameter	542761289	32.00	
1/2 (12) diameter	542761290	37.00	
9/16 (14) diameter	542761438	42.00	



Vacuum drill guide set.



Pressure sprayer.

Accessories.


		P
A	Vacuum drill guide set	542761292 \$19.00
B	Pressure sprayer	542761293 19.00

Husqvarna Dri Bit™ for Tile.

GENERAL PURPOSE BITS

- The Dri Bit™ for Tile is used with a standard electric hand drill for drilling on ceramic tile and stone.
- Use this bit with either wet or dry applications. For best results, use on soft to medium-hard tile with water coolant.
- The drilling depth is 1-1/4".





DRY OR WET CUTTING		PREMIUM	 D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	
1 (25) diameter	542761294	\$46.00	
1-1/8 (29) diameter	542761295	47.00	
1-1/4 (32) diameter	542761296	48.00	
1-3/8 (35) diameter	542761297	50.00	
1-1/2 (38) diameter	542761298	53.00	
1-5/8 (43) diameter	542761299	59.00	
1-3/4 (44) diameter	542761300	62.00	
2 (51) diameter	542761301	65.00	

Husqvarna Vanguard® II.

BRICK, ABRASIVE MATERIAL BLADES

- The Blue 101M blade cuts brick and brick pavers.
- Red 101M blade is used to cut concrete pavers, adobe brick and similar, softer, abrasive materials.
- Both blades have an extended life when used for high volume sawing.
- The total segment height of all Vanguard® II blades is .275" (.200" diamond depth; .075" segment base).






WET CUTTING LASER WELDED		PREMIUM ▼▼▼		 	
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.		List Price	
		BLUE 101M	RED 101M		
10 (254) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B		542773668	542773669	\$259.00	

Husqvarna TXS-S Dri Disc®.

HARD MATERIAL BLADES

- TXS-S blade will fast cut a wide variety of materials including concrete, brick, masonry and stone.
- Designed for small to medium jobs with a total segment height of .350" diamond depth.






DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELDED		PREMIUM ▼▼▼		  	
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.		List Price	
4 (100) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B		542774901		\$44.00	
4-1/2 (114) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B		542761450		57.00	
5 (127) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B		542761451		61.00	
6 (152) x .085 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B		542761452		74.00	
7 (178) x .090 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B		542774902		79.00	
8 (203) x .090 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B		542761453		103.00	
9 (230) x .095 x 7/8		542761454		110.00	
10 (254) x .095 x 7/8 - 5/8 B		542761455		144.00	
4 (100) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack)		542774903		(\$32.70 each) 327.00	
7 (178) x .090 x DM - 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack)		542774904		(\$52.50 each) 525.00	

Husqvarna TSD-S Dri Disc®.

HARD MATERIAL BLADES

- The TSD-S is our most affordable segmented blade for fast cutting a wide variety of materials including concrete, masonry, brick and stone.
- Total segment height of this blade is .275" diamond depth.





DRY OR WET CUTTING DIFFUSION BONDED		PREMIUM ▼▼▼		  	
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.		List Price	
4 (100) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B		542761408		\$20.00	
4-1/2 (114) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B		542761409		25.00	
5 (127) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B		542761410		36.00	
6 (152) x .095 x 7/8 - 5/8 B		542761411		43.00	
7 (178) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B		542761412		52.00	
8 (203) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B		542761413		58.00	
9 (230) x .100 x 7/8 - 5/8 B		542761414		66.00	
10 (254) x .100 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B		542761415		84.00	
4 (100) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack)		542761439		(\$17.20 each) 172.00	
4-1/2 (114) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack)		542761328		(\$23.60 each) 236.00	

Husqvarna Barracuda™.

GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- The Barracuda™ blade is for cutting almost any masonry, tile, stone or hard concrete material.
- It is a fast, smooth cutting blade with a total rim height of .400".

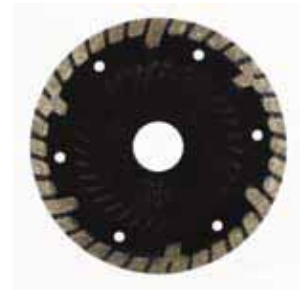






DRY OR WET CUTTING CONTINUOUS RIM		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼	  D	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price	
4 (100) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761426		\$102.00	
4-1/2 (114) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761427		110.00	
5 (127) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761428		140.00	
6 (152) x .085 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761429		154.00	
7 (178) x .085 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761430		171.00	
8 (203) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761431		182.00	
9 (230) x .100 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761432		224.00	
10 (254) x .100 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761433		241.00	

Husqvarna GSD Dri Disc®.

STONE TILE BLADES

- A GSD blade is a castellated, wide rib blade with recessed type segments for fast cutting performance in a variety of natural and engineered stone.
- The usable segment height is .220".




DRY OR WET CUTTING CASTELLATED RIM		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼	    D	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price	
4 (100) x .095 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761329		\$62.00	
4-1/2 (114) x .095 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761330		67.00	
5 (127) x .095 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761331		74.00	
6 (152) x .095 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761332		84.00	
7 (178) x .100 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761333		99.00	
8 (203) x .100 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761334		109.00	
10 (254) x .100 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761335		136.00	

Husqvarna MT Dri Disc®.

MULTI-APPLICATION BLADES

- Multi-application blade for maximum production on hard-to-cut materials.
- The MT blade is designed for large jobs and has a .400" total rim height.






DRY OR WET CUTTING CONTINUOUS RIM		PREMIUM ▼▼▼	   D	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price	
4 (100) x .100 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542773177		\$42.00	
4-1/2 (114) x .100 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542773178		48.00	
5 (127) x .100 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542773179		54.00	
6 (152) x .110 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8	542773180		68.00	
7 (178) x .110 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542773181		88.00	
8 (203) x .110 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542773182		112.00	
10 (254) x .110 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542773192		170.00	

Husqvarna TSD-T Dri Disc®.

GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- Use the TSD-T blade for fast, smooth cutting of a variety of materials, including stone, tile, brick, concrete and masonry.
- This blade gives turbo performance at an affordable price.
- The total rim height of this blade is .275" diamond depth.



DRY OR WET CUTTING CONTINUOUS RIM		PREMIUM ▼▼▼	   D	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price	
4 (100) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761416		\$20.00	
4-1/2 (114) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761417		25.00	
5 (127) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761418		36.00	
6 (152) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761419		43.00	
7 (178) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761420		52.00	
8 (203) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761421		58.00	
9 (230) x .100 x 7/8	542761422		66.00	
10 (254) x .100 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761423		84.00	
4 (100) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack)	542761326		(\$15.50 each) 155.00	
4-1/2 (114) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack)	542761327		(\$21.20 each) 212.00	

Flush Mount Adapter.

		P
5/8"-11 Threaded flush mount adapter	542420404	\$30.39



Blade Bushings.

		P
60mm x 1", .087" thickness	542380205	\$9.96
50mm x 1", .087" thickness	542380209	9.96



Husqvarna Profile Wheel System.

NEW



APS-6 Blade Guard



Electroplated Profile Wheel



Fence-Pro™



APS-6 Profile Guide Collar



Applications.

- The APS-6 profiling wheel system provides a more consistent and accurate bullnosing edge on stone than the conventional profiling methods.

Benefits.

- The profile guide collar keeps the wheel level across the entire cutting piece.
- The APS-6 profiling wheel system includes a custom wide blade guard to accommodate the profile wheel and collar.
- The Fence-Pro™ is also included to help provide the most accurate edge possible.
- The APS-6 features a specially designed water distribution system to distribute the water more uniformly to the wheel.
- The APS-6 fits the Tilematic® series saws. The system includes a 3/8" or 1/2" radius profile wheel.

Product specifications.

E		
3/8" profile, includes APS-6 blade guard, profile wheel, Fence-Pro™ and APS-6 profile guide collar	542173518	\$665.00
1/2" profile, includes APS-6 blade guard, profile wheel, Fence-Pro™ and APS-6 profile guide collar	542173524	\$665.00

Accessories.

P		
5/8" - 18 Bladeshaft Nut	020176	\$1.51


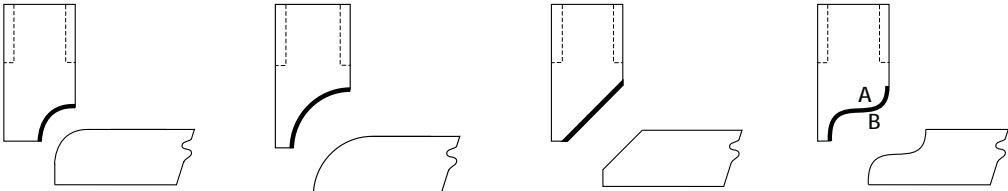
Due to the extra width of the profile wheel, a thin bladeshaft nut must be used to fit the diamond profile wheel on an older model Tilematic® saw. The water tubes must be redirected so water sprays as close to the cutting portion of the profile wheel as possible for cooling.

Husqvarna Profile Wheels.

MARBLE, GRANITE

- Profile Wheels are for commercial and residential applications of natural stones as well as some synthetic materials.
- This blade can be used for decorative edging jobs in four popular shapes: 3/8" radius, 1/2" radius, 45° bevel, and ogee.



WET CUTTING		PREMIUM ▼▼▼		 D	
Size - Inches (mm)	Spec.	Item No.	List Price		
6 (152) x 5/8 Arbor, 3/8" Radius	3/8" Radius	542761302	\$166.00		
6 (152) x 5/8 Arbor, 1/2" Radius	1/2" Radius	542761303	166.00		
6 (152) x 5/8 Arbor, 45° Bevel	45° Bevel	542761304	166.00		
6 (152) x 5/8 Arbor, Ogee	Ogee	542761305	166.00		
					
3/8" Radius		1/2" Radius		45° Bevel	
				Ogee	

Wheels are 1/2" wide.

Ogee dimensions:

A - 5/32" convex radius

B - 3/16" concave radius


*Wheels are 1/2" wide.
Ogee dimensions:
A - 5/32" convex radius
B - 3/16" concave radius*

Husqvarna DCG Turbo Rim Diamond Cup Wheels.

STONE, TILE, PORCELAIN, REFRACTORY, LIGHT-DUTY MASONRY, CONCRETE

- For smooth polishing and finishing of stone, tile, porcelain, refractory, light-duty masonry and concrete.
- Total rim height is .200".




WET CUTTING PROFILE WHEEL		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		 D	
Size - Inches (mm)		Type	Item No.	List Price	
4 (100) x 5/8-11 DCG Turbo cup		Coarse	542761306	\$133.00	
4 (100) x 5/8-11 DCG Turbo cup		Medium	542761307	133.00	
4 (100) x 5/8-11 DCG Turbo cup		Fine	542761441	133.00	

Husqvarna DCG Continuous Rim Diamond Cup Wheels.

GRANITE, MARBLE

- For smooth polishing and finishing of granite, marble and other hard materials.
- Total rim height is .200".



WET CUTTING PROFILE WHEEL		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		 D	
Size - Inches (mm)	Type	Item No.	List Price		
4 (100) x 5/8-11 DCG CR cup	Coarse	542761308	\$133.00		
4 (100) x 5/8-11 DCG CR cup	Medium	542761309	133.00		
4 (100) x 5/8-11 DCG CR cup	Fine	542761442	133.00		



Husqvarna offers the most extensive small diameter blade selection in the industry. Our commitment to quality and performance shows in everything we do. Our blades consist of segmented, turbo and continuous rim designs for a wide range of applications. We formulate our small diameter blades with our customer in mind and our manufacturing is second to none. The result is superior performance and life, blade after blade.

Application chart.

MATERIAL	CONTINUOUS RIM		TURBO				SEGMENTED		
	SUPERLOK® GP	TSD-C DRI DISC®	BARRACUDA™	GSD DRI DISC®	MT DRI DISC®	TSD-T DRI DISC®	FR3 DRI DISC®	TXS-S DRI DISC®	TSD-S DRI DISC®
PORCELAIN TILE	●	○	○	○	○	○	—	—	—
DENSE FLOOR TILE	●	●	○	○	○	○	—	—	—
SOFT CERAMIC TILE	●	●	○	○	○	○	—	—	—
MARBLE	●	●	●	●	●	●	—	○	○
GRANITE	●	○	●	●	●	●	—	●	●
BLUE STONE	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
SLATE	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
PAVERS	—	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
ROOFING TILE	—	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
BRICK	—	—	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
MASONRY	—	—	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
ABRASIVE MATERIALS	—	—	●	○	●	○	—	○	●
METAL/STEEL	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—	—
Read more on page	197	197	198	198	198	199	199	200	200

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended






Husqvarna Superlok® GP.

GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- The Superlok® GP blade can make fast, smooth cuts in a wide variety of soft to hard ceramic tile, marble and porcelain.
- The total rim height of this blade is .275"






WET CUTTING CONTINUOUS RIM		PREMIUM ▼▼▼	   D	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			List Price
4 (100) x .060 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761265			\$38.00
4-1/2 (114) x .060 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761266			47.00
6 (152) x .060 x 5/8	542761267			58.00
7 (178) x .060 x 5/8	542761268			62.00
8 (203) x .060 x 5/8	542761269			72.00
10 (254) x .060 x 5/8	542761270			92.00

Husqvarna TSD-C Dri Disc®.

TILE, STONE BLADES

- A TSD-C blade cuts most ceramic tile, quarry tile, granite, marble and other similar materials; recommended for grout cleaning between tiles.
- Total rim height is .275".







DRY OR WET CUTTING CONTINUOUS RIM		PREMIUM ▼▼▼	   D	
3-3/8 (85) x .065 x 15mm	542761256			\$25.00
4 (100) x .060 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761257			20.00
4-1/2 (114) x .060 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761258			25.00
5 (127) x .060 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761259			36.00
4 (100) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack)	542761324			(\$15.30 each) 153.00
4-1/2 (114) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack)	542761325			(\$21.20 each) 212.00

Husqvarna Barracuda™.

MASONRY, TILE, STONE, BRICK AND CONCRETE BLADES

- The Barracuda™ blade has fast, smooth cutting on almost any masonry, tile, stone or hard concrete material.
- This blade has a total rim height of .400".







DRY OR WET CUTTING CONTINUOUS RIM		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼	    D	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			List Price
4 (105) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761426			\$102.00
4-1/2 (114) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761427			110.00
5 (127) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761428			140.00
6 (152) x .085 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761429			154.00
7 (178) x .085 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761430			171.00
8 (203) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761431			182.00
9 (230) x .100 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761432			224.00
10 (254) x .100 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761433			241.00

Husqvarna GSD Dri Disc®.

STONE TILE BLADES

- GSD Dri Disc® is a castellated, wide rib blade with recessed type segments for fast cutting performance in a variety of natural and engineered stone.
- Total rim height is .300".



DRY OR WET CUTTING CASTELLATED RIM		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼	    D	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			List Price
4 (100) x .095 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761329			\$62.00
4-1/2 (114) x .095 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761330			67.00
5 (127) x .095 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761331			74.00
6 (152) x .095 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761332			84.00
7 (178) x .100 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761333			99.00
8 (203) x .100 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761334			109.00
10 (254) x .100 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761335			136.00

Husqvarna MT Dri Disc®.

MULTI-APPLICATION BLADES

- Multi-application blade for maximum production on hard-to-cut materials.
- The MT blade is designed for large jobs and has a .450" total rim height.






DRY OR WET CUTTING CONTINUOUS RIM		PREMIUM ▼▼▼	   D	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			List Price
4 (100) x .100 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542773177			\$42.00
4-1/2 (114) x .100 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542773178			48.00
5 (127) x .100 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542773179			54.00
6 (152) x .110 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8	542773180			68.00
7 (178) x .110 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542773181			88.00
8 (203) x .110 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542773182			112.00
10 (254) x .110 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542773192			170.00

Husqvarna TSD-T Dri Disc®.

GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- Use the TSD-T blade for fast, smooth cutting of a variety of materials, including stone, tile, brick, concrete and masonry.
- This blade gives turbo performance at an affordable price.
- The total rim height of this blade is .275" diamond depth.



DRY OR WET CUTTING CONTINUOUS RIM		PREMIUM ▼▼▼	   D	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price	
4 (100) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761416		\$20.00	
4-1/2 (114) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761417		25.00	
5 (127) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761418		36.00	
6 (152) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761419		43.00	
7 (178) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761420		52.00	
8 (203) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761421		58.00	
9 (230) x .100 x 7/8	542761422		66.00	
10 (254) x .100 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761423		84.00	
4 (100) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack)	542761326		(\$15.50 each)	155.00
4-1/2 (114) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack)	542761327		(\$21.20 each)	212.00




FR3 Dri Disc®.

METAL CUTTING BLADES

- Specially recommended when free cutting any material is a critical requirement.
- FR3 blade cuts most hard metals, PVC, tile backer boards, steel and roofing tiles.
- One layer of brazed diamonds.
- Made with brazed diamond technology.

NEW






DRY OR WET CUTTING BRAZED DIAMONDS		PREMIUM ▼▼▼	   D	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price	
4 (100) x .080 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542773402		\$70.00	
4-1/2 (114) x .080 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542773403		81.00	
7 (178) x .095 x DM x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542773404		133.00	

Husqvarna TXS-S Dri Disc®.

HARD MATERIAL BLADES

- TXS-S blade will fast cut a wide variety of materials including concrete, brick, masonry and stone.
- Designed for small to medium jobs with a total segment height of .350" diamond depth.






DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELDED		PREMIUM ▼▼▼	  		D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			List Price	
4 (100) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542774901			\$44.00	
4-1/2 (114) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761450			57.00	
5 (127) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761451			61.00	
6 (152) x .085 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761452			74.00	
7 (178) x .090 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542774902			79.00	
8 (203) x .090 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761453			103.00	
9 (230) x .095 x 7/8	542761454			110.00	
10 (254) x .095 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761455			144.00	
4 (100) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack)	542774903			(\$32.70 each) 327.00	
7 (178) x .090 x DM - 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack)	542774904			(\$52.50 each) 525.00	

Husqvarna TSD-S Dri Disc®.

HARD MATERIAL BLADES

- The TSD-S is our most affordable segmented blade for fast cutting a wide variety of materials including concrete, masonry, brick and stone.
- Total segment height of this blade is .275" diamond depth.





DRY OR WET CUTTING DIFFUSION BONDED		PREMIUM ▼▼▼	  		D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			List Price	
4 (100) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761408			\$20.00	
4-1/2 (114) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761409			25.00	
5 (127) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761410			36.00	
6 (152) x .095 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761411			43.00	
7 (178) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761412			52.00	
8 (203) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761413			58.00	
9 (230) x .100 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761414			66.00	
10 (254) x .100 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761415			84.00	
4 (100) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack)	542761439			(\$17.20 each) 172.00	
4-1/2 (114) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack)	542761328			(\$23.60 each) 236.00	

Husqvarna DT Series Tuckpoint.

GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- The DT5+ soft bond blade is used to quickly remove mortar between brick and block.
- DT8+ hard bond blade has a longer life when used for mortar removal between brick and block.
- The total segment height is .400".

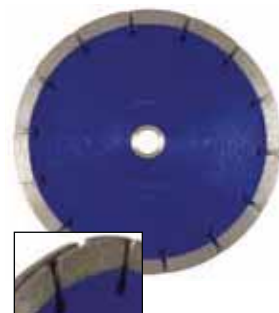




DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELDED		PREMIUM ▼▼▼	 		D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			List Price	
	DT5+	DT8+			
4 (100) x .250 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542774592	542774622		\$50.00	
4-1/2 (114) x .250 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542774593	542774623		56.00	
5 (127) x .250 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542774594	542774624		68.00	
7 (178) x .250 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542774595	542774625		87.00	

Husqvarna DTR5 Tuckpoint.

GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- The DTR5 blade features a double row of tuckpointing for aggressive mortar removal.
- A total segment height of .400".





DRY OR WET CUTTING DIFFUSION BONDED		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼	  D	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price	
4 (100) x .250 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542774613		\$57.00	
4-1/2 (114) x .250 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542774614		63.00	
5 (127) x .250 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542774615		81.00	
7 (178) x .250 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542774616		100.00	

Husqvarna Bevel Tuckpoint.

GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- The 45° Bevel Tuckpoint blade is used for crack chasing and mortar removal between brick and block. A great multi-purpose blade for the restoration market.
- The V-shaped segments leave a clean groove for easy filling and repair.
- A total segment height of .525" (.325" diamond depth; .200" segment base).




DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELDED		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼	  D	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price	
4 (100) x .375 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	520031		\$236.00	
7 (178) x .375 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	520032		424.00	

Husqvarna Gold Crack Chasing Blade.

GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- The Gold Crack Chasing blade cleans, routs and repairs cracks in concrete and other materials.
- This blade is fast cutting and long lasting. It has V-shape laser welded segments and a 5/8" - 11 threads.
- The total segment height is .320" (.250" diamond depth, .070" segment base).



DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELDED		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼	 D	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price	
3-1/2 (90) x .375 x 5/8 - 11	542776133		\$185.00	

ABRASIVE BLADES



For cutting metal, slicing through rebar, or whatever job you've been entrusted with, our line of abrasive blades are an inexpensive alternative to diamond blades. They provide high quality performance matched by high quality Husqvarna service. This commodity will serve whatever need you may have. The result is superior performance and life...blade after blade.

The lower portion of each abrasive label explains what material a particular blade cuts, depending on the type of saw used.


Saw Types					
	Flat 	Handheld high-speed 	Right angle grinder 	Circular saw 	Chop saw
Application					
Green concrete	Red GC-7A Red RTC	Red QHS Red EHS			
Asphalt	Red GC-7A Red RTC Black EWC	Black QHS			
Concrete and masonry	Gold RTC Blue RTC Blue EWC	Red XHS Red QHS Red EHS	Red ERH C30P Red C16ST	Orange PHS-C Red PHS-C Red ESS	
Metal/steel		Blue XHS Blue QHS Blue EHS Gray QHS	Blue ERH A24FC Blue ERH A24R Blue ERH A24LL Blue ERH AL36 Blue A16ST Blue TCO	Blue ESS Blue PHS-M	Gold MCS Blue MCS Gold ECS
Ductile/cast iron		Green QHS Green EHS	Red C16ST Red ERH C30P		
Rail road steel		Yellow QHS			

Husqvarna GC Concrete Abrasive.

GREEN CONCRETE, ASPHALT BLADES, 18-65HP

- The Red GC-7A blade has a maximum life on abrasive green concrete with soft to medium aggregates or highly abrasive asphalt. This blade is also used to cut green concrete aggregate and has a long life on heavy production jobs.
- This blade features a metal arbor hole insert molded into the blade for extra strength and protection of the driveshaft.
- Comes in package quantities of 10 per box (item no. 30002 – 30004) or 5 per box (item no. 30006 – 30009).




DRY CUTTING		SUPER PREMIUM		 A
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.		List Price
14 (350) x 3/16 x 1 DP		30002		\$41.49
14 (350) x 7/32 x 1 DP		30003		44.03
14 (350) x 1/4 x 1 DP		30004		47.18
14 (350) x 3/8 x 1 DP		30006		58.64
18 (450) x 7/32 x 1 DP		30007		102.13
18 (450) x 1/4 x 1 DP		30008		85.57
18 (450) x 3/8 x 1 DP		30009		102.13

Husqvarna RTC Concrete Abrasive.

HARD CONCRETE, GENERAL PURPOSE, GREEN CONCRETE, ASPHALT BLADES, 14" X 1/4" AND SMALLER, 7.5-20HP; 14" X 3/8" AND UP, 20-65HP

- The Gold RTC2 blade cuts cured concrete.
- The Blue RTC2 blade is for general purpose cutting of cured concrete.
- Red RTC2 blade will cut green concrete and asphalt.
- The Red RTC3 blade cuts green concrete and asphalt. This blade is triple reinforced for higher horsepower saws.
- All RTC Concrete Abrasive blades are color-coded and double/triple-reinforced.
- 3/16" and 1/4" sizes are packaged in 10 per box and blades 3/8" size are packaged 5 per box.



DRY CUTTING		SUPER PREMIUM			 A	
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.				
	GOLD RTC2	BLUE RTC2	RED RTC2	RED RTC3	List Price	
14 (350) x 3/16 x 1 DP	3RF213	3RF314	3RF414	-	\$27.16	
14 (350) x 1/4 x 1 DP	3RF214	3RF315	3RF415	-	27.23	
14 (350) x 3/8 x 1 DP	-	-	-	3RF716	58.67	
18 (450) x 3/16 x 1 DP	-	-	-	3RF717	64.32	
18 (450) x 1/4 x 1 DP	-	-	-	3RF718	80.05	

Husqvarna EWC Asphalt Abrasive.

GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES, 7-1/2-20HP

- The Blue EWC general purpose blade will cut concrete.
- The Black EWC blade is for general purpose cutting of asphalt.
- The 12" and 14" blades are packaged 8 per box and 18" blades are packaged 5 per box.



DRY CUTTING		QUALITY		A
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price	
	BLUE EWC	BLACK EWC		
12 (305) x 3/16 x 1 DP	23072	23075	\$9.54	
14 (350) x 3/16 x 1 DP	23073	23076	12.22	
18 (450) x 3/16 x 1 DP	23074	23077	25.43	

Husqvarna XHS High-Speed Abrasive.

CONCRETE, MASONRY, METAL BLADES

- Red XHS blade will cut most concrete and masonry.
- The Blue XHS is a metal cutting blade.
- Both blades have maximum performance featuring a unique grain/bond formula that is flat-woven and triple reinforced for added strength.
- Packaged 10 per box.



DRY CUTTING		SUPER PREMIUM		A
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price	
	RED XHS	BLUE XHS		
12 (305) x 1/8 x 1	24511211	25511111	\$21.65	
12 (305) x 1/8 x 20mm	24513211	25513111	21.65	
14 (350) x 1/8 x 1	24411211	25411111	28.64	
14 (350) x 1/8 x 20mm	24411221	25513121	28.64	

Husqvarna EHS High-Speed Abrasive.

CONCRETE, MASONRY, METAL BLADES

- The Red EHS blade cuts concrete and masonry.
- Blue EHS blade cuts metals.
- The Green EHS blade cuts cast iron and ductile iron.
- Packaged 10 per box.



DRY CUTTING		QUALITY		A
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price	
	RED EHS	BLUE EHS	GREEN EHS	
12 (305) x 1/8 x 1	23098	23102	23106	\$7.79
12 (305) x 1/8 x 20mm	23099	23103	23107	7.79
14 (350) x 1/8 x 1	23100	23104	23108	10.53
14 (350) x 1/8 x 20mm	23101	23105		10.53

Husqvarna QHS High-Speed Abrasive.

COCONRETE, MASONRY, METAL BLADES

- The Red QHS-CM blade is for general purpose cutting of concrete and masonry materials.
- The Blue QHS-MS is a general purpose blade for cutting metal.
- The Green QHS-DI blade is for general purpose cutting of cast iron and ductile iron.
- Yellow QHS-RR is a general purpose railroad steel cutting blade.
- The Grey QHS-TM blade is for general purpose cutting of thin metals.
- Black QHS-AS is a general purpose asphalt cutting blade.
- All QHS blades have outstanding speed, blade life and cost efficiency.
- Packaged in quantities of 10.




DRY CUTTING			PREMIUM				A	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	Item No.				List Price	
	RED	BLUE	GREEN	YELLOW	GRAY	BLACK		
	QHS-CM	QHS-MS	QHS-DI	QHS-RR	QHS-TM	QHS-AS		
12 (305) x 1/8 x 1	23019	23023	23027				\$10.49	
12 (305) x 1/8 x 20mm	23020	23024	23028				10.49	
12 (305) x 1/8 x 7/8	32212211	33212111						
12 (305) x 5/32 x 1					23082	23031	12.61	
12 (305) x 5/32 x 20mm					23083	23032	12.61	
14 (350) x 1/8 x 1	23021	23025	23029	23078			16.62	
14 (350) x 1/8 x 20mm	23022	23026	23030				16.62	
14 (350) x 5/32 x 1					23084	23033	23.77	
14 (350) x 5/32 x 20mm					23085	21240	23.77	
16 (400) x 1/8 x 1				23080			30.06	
16 (400) x 5/32 x 1	23016	23011	23123				30.06	
16 (400) x 5/32 x 20mm		23122	23110				30.06	

Husqvarna Grinding Cup.

GENERAL PURPOSE WHEELS

- A Red C16ST silicon carbide specification wheel is used for general purpose work; concrete and masonry products, cast iron, ductile iron and titanium.
- The Blue A16ST aluminum oxide specification wheel is for general purpose work on mild steels, stainless steel, alloys and cast steels.
- Both resinoid cup grinding wheels are for fast, efficient grinding and long life; all Husqvarna grinding cup wheels include steel backs for increased safety.
- Packaged in quantities of 10.





DRY CUTTING		PREMIUM		 A	
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.		List Price	
	RED C16ST		BLUE A16ST		
4 (100) x 2 x 5/8 - 11	22984		40S001	\$19.31	
5 (127) x 2 x 5/8 - 11	40S006		40S004	22.82	
6 (152) x 2 x 5/8 - 11	40S10		40S007	27.63	

Husqvarna ERH Raised Hub.

CONCRETE, MASONRY, METAL WHEELS

- The Red C30P wheel will grind of most types of concrete, brick, block, stone and softer metals including cast or ductile iron, brass, bronze and aluminum.
- The Blue A24FC wheel fast grinds a wide range of metals including aluminum and similar materials as well as stainless to mild steels. This blade is perfect for stainless steel applications.
- Blue A24R wheel is used to grind mild steel, stainless steel, alloys and for a variety of contact surfaces.
- The Blue 24LL is a hard bonded wheel for long life on most mild, stainless or alloy steel. It is ideal for grinding sharp or irregular surfaces.
- The Blue AL36 is a specially formulated wheel made to resist loading when grinding aluminum and other non-ferrous metals.
- Each wheel is available in a full range of sizes for most grinding and available in a standard raised hub (Type 27).
- 1/8" size wheels are packaged 50 to a box; 1/4" size wheels are packaged 25 per box; 1/8"-11 and 1/4"-11 size wheels are packaged 10 to a box.



DRY CUTTING		QUALITY		TYPE 27				 A			
Inches (mm)		Item No.				List Price		Item No.		List Price	
		RED C30P	BLUE A24FC	BLUE A24R	BLUE A24LL			BLUE AL36			
4 (100) x 1/8 x 5/8			23037	20464	23038	\$2.63		23039		\$2.84	
4 (100) x 1/4 x 5/8		20483	23040	20465	23041	2.64		23042		2.84	
4-1/2 (114) x 1/8 x 7/8		20484	23043	20466	23044	2.72		23045		3.11	
4-1/2 (114) x 1/4 x 7/8		20485	23046	20467	23047	2.75		23048		3.52	
4-1/2 (114) x 1/8 x 5/8 - 11SM					23070	4.98					
4-1/2 (114) x 1/4 x 5/8 - 11SM					23071	4.98					
5 (127) x 1/8 x 7/8		20486	23049	20468	23050	3.15		23051		3.40	
5 (127) x 1/4 x 7/8			23052	20469	23053	3.50		23054		4.14	
7 (178) x 1/8 x 5/8 - 11SM			23055	20470	23056	7.24		23057		9.55	
7 (178) x 1/4 x 7/8			23058	21136	23059	5.20		23060		6.86	
7 (178) x 1/4 x 5/8 - 11SM		20491	23061	20471	23062	7.80		23063		12.93	
9 (230) x 1/8 x 5/8 - 11SM			23064	20472	23065	8.60		23066		12.48	
9 (230) x 1/4 x 5/8 - 11SM		20495	23067	20473	23068	11.18		23069		16.00	

Husqvarna Rubbing Bricks.

CONCRETE, MASONRY, STONE BRICKS

- Handy Handle has a comfortable, built-in handle for convenience and easier finishing.
- Regular Flute is for smaller bricks with flutes for added sharpness.
- Used for hand finishing concrete, masonry or stone.




DRY			
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.	List Price
Handy Handle - 5 per box			
6 (152) x 3 x 1		4463120	\$24.48
8 (203) x 3-1/2 x 1-1/2		4483120	35.71
Regular Flute - 6 per box			
6 (152) x 2 x 2		4462210	15.88
8 (203) x 2 x 2		4482210	20.68

Husqvarna MCS Chop Saw Abrasive.

GENERAL PURPOSE, METAL BLADES

- The Gold MCS blade will cut all types of metal shapes, solids, and thin gauge materials, internally reinforced.
- Blue MCS blade is for cutting metal studs.
- 10 per package.




DRY CUTTING	PREMIUM			 A
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.		List Price
	GOLD MCS		BLUE MCS	
12 (305) x 3/32 x 1	29101110		-	\$9.70
14 (350) x 3/32 x 1	29201110		2920120	11.46

Husqvarna ECS Chop Saw.

GENERAL PURPOSE, METAL BLADES

- The Gold ECS is a general purpose blade for cutting metal pipe, conduit, shapes, rods, bar stock, drywall studs, plastic pipe and other similar materials.
- Specifically made for use with portable metal chop saws, this blade will perform hundreds of cutting applications at an economical price. It is internally reinforced for strength and fast cutting with minimal burring.
- Packaged in quantities of 10.




DRY CUTTING	QUALITY			 A
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.		List Price
		GOLD ECS		
12 (305) x 3/32 x 1		20511		\$7.88
14 (350) x 3/32 x 1		20512		9.66

Husqvarna PHS.

HARD CONCRETE, GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- The Orange PHS-C is a general purpose blade used to cut concrete, masonry and stone.
- Red PHS-C blade has a longer life when cutting concrete, masonry and stone.
- Blue PHS-M is for general purpose cutting of metals.
- These double-reinforced power hand saw blades are color-coded, have a long life and are quick cutting.
- Packaged in quantities of 25.



DRY CUTTING	PREMIUM				 A
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.			List Price
	ORANGE PHS-C	RED PHS-C	BLUE PHS-M		
7 (178) x 1/8 x DM - 5/8 B	20F711210	20F711310	20F71141		\$6.35

Husqvarna TCO Abrasive.

GENERAL PURPOSE, METAL BLADES

- The TCO-FC fast cut blade has a thickness of .045" (3/64") and provides fast cutting of metal, stainless and alloys.
- The TCO-LL long life blade features a thicker profile (3/32") and provides longer life while cutting metal, stainless and alloys.
- Both blades are for fast cutting with right angle grinders; Type 27 can be used for flush cutting.
- Type 1 is packaged in quantities of 50 per box (except 4-1/2" x 3/32" and 5" x 3/32"; 25 per box) and Type 27 is packaged in quantities of 25 per box for 3/32" thick; 50 per box for .045" thick.
- Type 1 adapter flange kit (item no. 23121) is suitable to adapt to most 4-1/2" and 5" grinders. Type 1 cut-off wheels must be mounted between properly relieved flanges of equal diameter and matching bearing surfaces. Such flanges must be 1/4 of the wheel diameter. Right angle grinders may not come equipped with the Type 1 flanges as standard equipment. Do not mount with Type 27 style steel flanges. Refer to A.N.S.I. Safety Code B7.1 for detailed information on proper mounting and guarding of Type 1 cut-off wheels.



DRY CUTTING		PREMIUM		TYPE 1		TYPE 27			A
Size - Inches (mm)		Type 1		Type 27					
		Item No.		List Price		Item No.		List Price	
		TCO-FC	TCO-LL			TCO-FC	TCO-LL		
4-1/2 (114) x .045 x 7/8		23111		\$3.38		23112		\$4.78	
4-1/2 (114) x 3/32 x 7/8			23113	4.46			23114	3.89	
5 (127) x .045 x 7/8		23115		3.87		23116		5.05	
5 (127) x 3/32 x 7/8			23117	4.78			23118	4.56	
6 (152) x .040 x 7/8		23119		5.15					

Husqvarna ESS Abrasive.

GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- The Red ESS blade is for longer life on concrete, masonry and stone.
- Blue ESS is a general purpose metal cutting blade.
- These color-coded, double reinforced power hand saw blades are for long life and quick cutting on a wide variety of materials.
- Packaged in quantities of 25 per box.



DRY CUTTING		QUALITY							A
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.		List Price					
		RED ESS		BLUE ESS					
7 (178) x 1/8 x DM - 5/8		21497		21498	\$3.48				
8 (203) x 1/8 x DM - 5/8		21499		21500	4.09				



The aim of all our development work is to make it easier for the operator of our machines. This covers everything from the accessories which adapt the machines for various tasks to personal safety equipment. The common denominator is that everything should be easy to use. The following pages include examples of protective gear, clothes and accessories for construction work.

Protective equipment that makes work more practical and convenient.

In our wide range of protective equipment you will find products aimed at making your job safer, more convenient and more practical – so you can always achieve the best possible results.



XP PROFESSIONAL WORK GLOVES Clarino® synthetic leather palm with reinforced rubberized grip pads on palm and fingertips. Breathable spandex back. Superior fit and control with excellent dexterity and protection. Heavy-duty elastic cuff with a velcro closure for a secure, adjustable fit. Also available with the added feature of a Teflon® treated waterproof membrane.

		P
XP Professional glove - medium	531308421	\$29.00
XP Professional glove - large	531308422	29.00
XP Professional glove - Xlarge	531308423	29.00
XP Professional glove - medium waterproof	531308425	35.00
XP Professional glove - large waterproof	531308426	35.00
XP Professional glove - Xlarge waterproof	531308427	35.00



XTREME DUTY WORK GLOVES Designed for multiple jobs such as rope/cable or wood handling, filing, and other everyday jobs. Heavy duty pig skin designed with a double reinforced split grain leather palm, thumb and index finger where reinforcement is needed most. Gunn cut with a shirred elastic back for a snug, secure fit.

		P
Xtreme duty glove - medium	531300273	\$14.00
Xtreme duty glove - large	531300274	14.00
Xtreme duty glove - Xlarge	531300275	14.00



MASTER GRIP WORK GLOVES A breathable and comfortable grey poly-cotton glove dipped in blue latex to provide a masterful grip in wet or dry conditions.

		P
Master grip gloves - medium	531300270	\$5.00
Master grip gloves - large	531300271	5.00
Master grip gloves - Xlarge	531300272	5.00



XTREME PROTECTIVE GLASSES Extreme style, extreme performance! Incredibly lightweight for all day wear. Full side and brow protection along with a soft nosepiece for added comfort. Gunmetal frame with Revo mirrored, polycarbonate lens provides 99.9% UV protection and meets ANSI Z87.1 and CSA-Z94.3 safety standards.

		P
Xtreme protective glasses	531300011	\$14.00



LEXA PROTECTIVE GLASSES It's design is totally unobtrusive - virtually invisible to the wearer. No distracting side shields to reduce peripheral vision. Refined, sleek Duralite™ polycarbonate lens with DX anti-fog hard coat which guards against fogging, scratching and static. Lightweight. 99.9% UV protection. Adjustable lens angle and temple length. Meets ANSI Z87.1 and CSA-Z94.3 standards.

		P
Lexa blue/clear protective glasses	605000415	\$14.00
Lexa blue/grey protective glasses	605000416	14.00



TOUR GUARD III PROTECTIVE GLASSES Impact resistant Duralite™ polycarbonate lenses. Fits over most prescription frames. 99.9% UV protection. Meets ANSI Z87.1 and CSA-Z94.3 standards.

		P
Tour-Guard III protective glasses - clear	605000421	\$4.00



PROTECTIVE GLASSES LANYARD Adjustable bead allows for a secure, comfortable fit while working or loosen it to allow for passive wear when not needed. Black.

		P
Protective glasses lanyard	531300243	\$4.00



GEAR BAG Heavy duty Cordura™ gear bag. Rugged construction with plenty of room for all of your personal protective equipment and miscellaneous items. Convenient detachable shoulder strap.

P		
Gear bag	505699962	\$64.00



BACKPACK Heavy duty Cordura™ backpack. Rugged construction with "hidden rain coat" for rainy days. Mesh water bottle holder. Ergonomically designed with soft padding on the straps and the back of the pack.

P		
Backpack	505699994	\$42.00



BOOT BAG Storage/transport bag for boots keeps gear separated from dirt.

P		
Boot bag	544104201	\$7.00



HEARING PROTECTORS Professional Husqvarna headband hearing protectors - lightweight, flexible padded headband with pressure adjustment. For use without a hard hat. 25dBA NRR.

P		
Headband hearing protectors	531300089	\$33.00
Hygiene set replacement cup inserts	505665326	13.00



HEARING PROTECTORS/RADIO Husqvarna radio - high quality digital FM radio with 82dBA output limit to avoid ear damage from high volume and 23dBA NRR hearing protection. Automatic station locator and memory that stores the most recently used stations and volume level.

P		
Hearing protectors/radio	505665378	\$201.00
FM Hygiene set replacement cup inserts	505665391	14.00



EAR PLUGS Soft, smooth and incredibly comfortable. Husqvarna dispenser box for the counter or shelf for easy display. 200 pair per box and each pair is in a Husqvarna logo bag. 29dB NRR. Meets ANSI S3.19-1974 and CSA standards.

P		
Husqvarna ear plugs - 200 pair	505665389	\$55.00



HI-VIZ HARD HAT Hi-Viz hard hat by Husqvarna - UV protected hard hat with 6-point adjustable suspension. Meets ANSI Z89.1-1997 Class G-E-C standards. New Hi-Viz orange color for improved safety.

P		
Hi-Viz hard hat	505675305	\$35.00
Replacement suspension - 6-point	505675330	14.00

Important Information.

GOLD MEDAL EQUIPMENT WARRANTY

New equipment sold by Husqvarna is warranted to be free from manufacturing defects in normal service for a period of two (2) years from date of purchase by the original consumer purchaser. **Engine and component manufacturers offer separate warranty periods. Call Technical Services at 800-461-9589 for complete information.**

Our obligation under this warranty is expressly limited to the replacement or repair at Husqvarna Construction Products, or at a service facility designated by us, of such part or parts as inspection shall disclose to have been defective.

This warranty does not apply to defects caused by damage, unreasonable use, faulty repairs made by others (or defects caused by failure to provide reasonable maintenance, while in the possession of the consumer). Further, the warranty is void if the product, or any of its components, are altered or modified by the consumer purchaser, or if the product is used in an inappropriate manner or with a blade not recommended by the manufacturer.

We offer a 2-year warranty on all products with the following exceptions:

Power cutters (except K750/K760)	3 months	TS 355 B masonry sawb	3 months
Power cutter K750/K760	1 year	Soff-Cut gasoline saws	1 year
KV cutting Carts	3 months	Soff-Cut electric saws	3 months
DM 406 Core Drill	1 year	<i>*Drill motor-3 mo./Drill stand-1 year</i>	
DM 280/330/340 drill motors	3 months		
DS 450 drill stand	1 year		
DS 250 drill stand	1 year		
DS 150 drill stand	1 year		
DMS drilling systems	3 mo/1 yr*		
Gyro drilling systems	1 year		
FS concrete saws less than 25 hp	1 year		
PG floor grinders	1 year		
DC vacuum systems	1 year		
Concrete trowels	1 year		
Blade clutch (FS 6600, FS 4800)	6 months		
PP 418 Power Pack	1 year		

Wear items are not covered under warranty.

Belts	Bearings*	Cart wheels
Filters	Wheels**	Wear pads
Spark plugs	Cutters	

* *Except IntelliSeal™ System*

***Except delamination*

DIAMOND TOOL WARRANTIES

LASER WELD BLADE / BIT WARRANTY

If the laser weld or diffusion bond between the segment and the core or barrel fails during the normal useful life of the blade or bit, the blade or bit will be replaced **FREE OF CHARGE**.

BRAZED BLADE / BIT WARRANTY

If the brazed bond between the segment and the core or barrel fails within the first .050" of segment wear, the blade or bit will be repaired or replaced **FREE OF CHARGE**.

CONTINUOUS RIM BLADE WARRANTY

If the bond between the diamond rim and core fails during the normal useful life of the blade, the blade will be replaced **FREE OF CHARGE**.

These warranties do not cover abuse to, or misapplication of the blade or bit. Our obligation under this warranty is expressly limited to the replacement or repair at a Husqvarna facility in Columbia, South Carolina, or at a service facility designated by us, of such part or parts as inspection shall disclose to have been defective.

TERMS

All prices, specifications and designs are subject to change without notice. All prices are in Canadian dollars. Sales tax will be charged where applicable unless a tax exemption certificate is provided.

\$100.00 minimum net order (excluding freight and taxes) is applicable as follows:

YES	Equipment
YES	Diamond blades and bits
YES	Abrasives (standard box quantities are required)
NO	Parts (See freight policy)

PAYMENT TERMS

2% cash discount is allowed if paid within 10 days of the invoice date.

Invoices dated the 1st through the 15th are due on the 10th of the following month. Invoices dated the 16th through the last day of the month are due the 25th of the following month. A service charge of 1-1/2% per month (18% annual) is added to past due amounts.

RETURN GOODS POLICY

Prior to return of merchandise, a return authorization number must be assigned by a Husqvarna Customer Service Representative. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking charge. Merchandise returned must be freight-prepaid by the customer and in resalable condition. Special order product cannot be accepted for return.

TRIAL POLICY

Purchase orders are requested and full payment is expected on all trial materials. Trials will be invoiced on the basis of normal ordering quantity that the customer is expected to purchase if the trial is successful. Order must specify the exact number normally purchased and be invoiced on that basis. Trials proving only partially satisfactory, but usable, will be credited on the basis of the value received. Trials proving completely unsatisfactory receive full credit. The efficiency of the trial performance is the decision of the customer.

FREIGHT POLICY

Equipment - Freight is prepaid (ground shipment) to one location within Canada by carrier of shipper's choice for two pieces or more of equipment shipped of reasonable or equal value.

Diamond tools - Freight is prepaid by the shipper and added to the invoice for orders less than \$100.00. Freight is paid (ground shipment) to one location within Canada by the carrier of shipper's choice for orders od \$100.00 or greater.

Abrasive blades - Freight is paid (ground shipments) to one location within Canada by carrier of shippers choice for orders of \$595.00 net or greater. Order under \$595.00 net will be shipped prepaid by shipper and added to invoice.

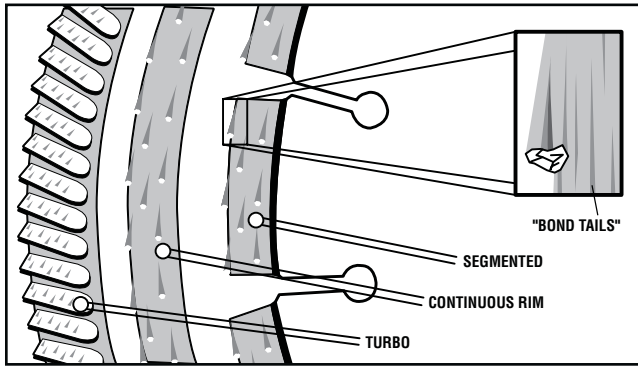
Parts, accessories, displays, misc. items including wire brushes - (min \$50 order) Freight is prepaid and charged to one location within Canada by carrier of shipper's choice.

Drop shipments - Distributor drop shipments into states other than their primary business location will incur freight charges. Drop shipments to a residence may incur an additional handling charge.

NOTE: Customer requested priority or air freight shipments will have prepaid freight and handling charges added to the invoice. Freight terms apply for shipments within Canada.

Freight Claims - Husqvarna utilizes heavy-duty packaging designed to protect its products under normal shipping conditions. If, despite our precautions, product is received in damaged condition, the consignee (customer) should immediately upon receipt, file a claim with the delivering freight carrier. If further assistance is required, contact the Husqvarna Customer Service Department at 800-461-9589.

What is a diamond blade?



WHAT IS A DIAMOND BLADE?

A diamond blade is a circular steel disc with a diamond bearing edge. The edge can have one of three configurations: segmented, continuous rim or turbo.

The blade core is a precision-made, steel disc which may have slots. The slots (also called "gullets") provide faster cooling by allowing water or air to flow between the segments. The slots also allow the blade to flex under cutting pressure.

Most blade cores are tensioned at the factory so the blade will run straight at proper cutting speeds. Proper tension also allows the blade to remain flexible enough to bend slightly under cutting pressure and "snap" back into position. Diamond segments or rims are made up of a mixture of diamonds and metal powders. Diamonds used in blades are almost exclusively manufactured diamonds in various grit sizes and quality grades.

In the manufacturing process, the metal powder and diamond grit mixture is hot pressed at high temperatures to form a solid metal alloy (called the bond or matrix) in which the diamond grit is retained.

The segment or rim is slightly wider than the blade core. This side clearance allows the cutting edge to penetrate through the material without steel drag. To attach the diamond rim or segments securely to the steel core, several different processes are used.

1. BRAZING

Silver solder is placed between the segment or rim and the core. At high temperatures, the solder melts and bonds the two parts together.

2. LASER WELDING

The diamond segment and steel blade core are welded (fused) together by a laser beam.

3. DIFFUSION BOND

Mechanical bond process guaranteed for normal useful life of the blade.

HOW DO DIAMOND BLADES WORK?

Diamond blades do not really "cut" like a knife...they grind. During the manufacturing process, individual diamond crystals are exposed on the outside edge and sides of the diamond segments or rim. These exposed surface diamonds do the grinding work. The metal "matrix" locks each diamond in place. Trailing behind each exposed diamond is a "bond tail" which helps support the diamond.

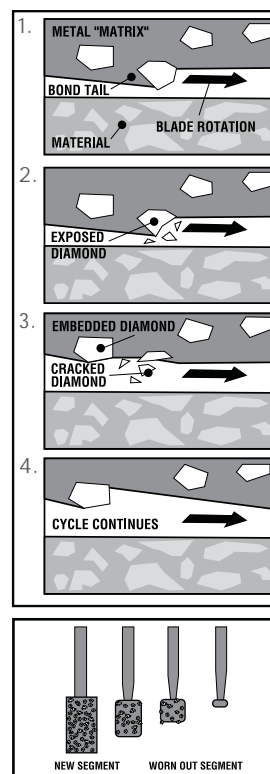
While the blade rotates on the arbor shaft of the saw, the operator pushes the blade into the material. The blade begins to cut through the material, while the material begins wearing away the blade.

Exposed, surface diamonds score the material, grinding it into a fine powder. Embedded diamonds remain beneath the surface.

Exposed diamonds crack or fracture as they cut, breaking down into even smaller pieces. Hard, dense materials cause the diamonds to fracture even faster.

The material also begins to wear away the metal matrix through abrasion. Highly abrasive materials will cause the matrix to wear faster, allowing new layers of diamond exposure to continue cutting.

This continuous grinding and wearing process continues until the blade is "worn out." Sometimes a small, unusable part of the segments or rim may remain. It is important to understand that the diamond blade and the material must work together (or interact) for the blade to cut effectively.



In order for a diamond blade to work properly, the diamond type, quality and grit size must be suited for the saw and the material. The metal matrix must also be matched to the material to be cut.

Blades for cutting hard, dense (less abrasive) materials (such as tile, hard brick, stone or hard-cured concrete) require a softer metal matrix. The softer metal matrix wears faster, replacing worn-out diamonds fast enough for the blade to keep cutting.

Blades for cutting soft, abrasive materials (such as block, green concrete or asphalt) must have a hard metal matrix to resist abrasion and hold the diamonds longer.

How to choose the right diamond blade.

BEFORE YOU GET STARTED

Decide which is most important to you: the initial price of the blade or the cost per cut. For smaller jobs or occasional use, a low priced blade may be preferable. For larger jobs or regular use, a higher priced blade will actually be less expensive to use because it will deliver the lowest cost per cut. For really big jobs, the lowest possible sawing cost (cost per foot) is usually much more important than the initial price. Husqvarna has a grading system to help you identify the different performance levels of blades.

KNOW THE TYPE AND HORSEPOWER OF THE SAW BEING USED

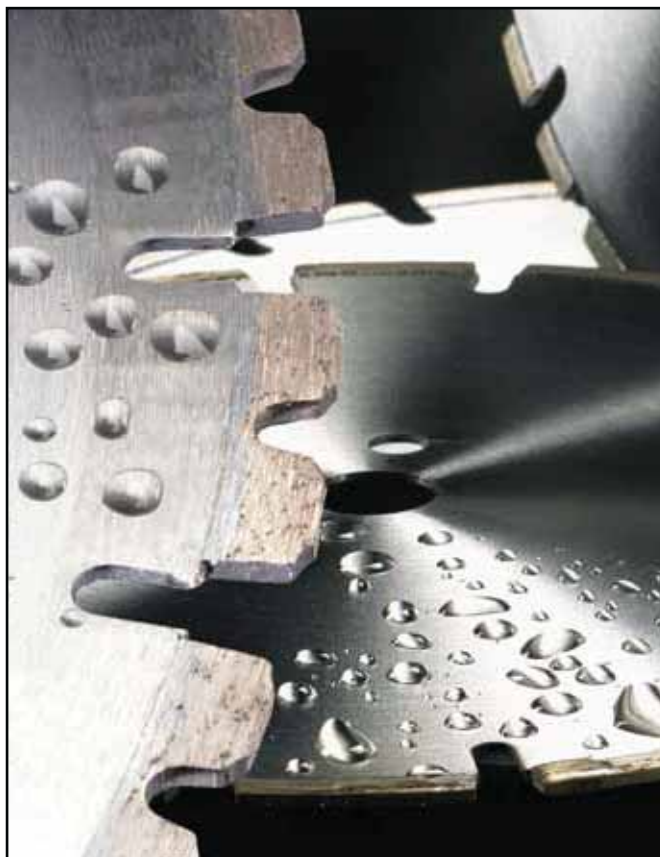
A list of different types of equipment you may use diamond blades on is provided on page 5. There is a corresponding symbol for each, and these symbols are used throughout the catalog to help you locate the right blade. Blades that are to be used on power cutters have to be rated at higher rpms. Please refer to the chart on page 221. All Husqvarna high-speed cut-off blades are rated at the appropriate, higher rpms.

CORRECTLY IDENTIFY WHAT YOU ARE CUTTING

Correctly identifying the material you are going to cut is the most important factor in choosing a blade. It directly affects the cutting speed and the life of the blade. You will find diamond blade recommendation charts throughout the catalog to help you locate the proper blade for your job. Most Husqvarna blades cut a RANGE of materials. For maximum performance (cutting speed and life), the material should be matched to the blade as closely as possible. As a general rule, determine the material which will be cut most often, or the material for which top blade performance is most important.

CHOOSE WET OR DRY CUTTING

Choosing wet or dry may be a matter of user preference or job requirement. When using a power hand tool such as a power hand saw, it is not safe to use water because of the electrical power source. However for concrete saws, wet cutting is usually preferred because you can cut deeper when using water as a coolant. For tile and masonry saws, either wet or dry cutting blades can be used. For power cutters, dry blades are more popular, but they are often used wet to control dust. Wet blades **MUST** be used with water. Dry blades may be used **EITHER** dry **OR** wet, as the job or equipment allows.



THE SIGNIFICANCE OF SEGMENT HEIGHT

Total segment heights may be misleading because of non-diamond bearing segment bases necessary for the laser welding or brazing process. That is why Husqvarna shows you exactly how much of each segment has diamonds and can actually be used to cut.

Diamond blade segment height by itself is not a true measure of a blade's value. Many other factors affect a blade's performance and consequent value. Consider the diamond size, concentration and quality, the hardness of the bond, the cutting power (torque) of the saw, and how well the blade specification is matched to the material being cut.

Diamond blade performance - concrete cutting.

FACTORS INVOLVING CONCRETE

When cutting concrete, several factors influence your choice of diamond blades. These include:

- Compressive strength
- Hardness of the aggregate
- Size of the aggregate
- Type of sand
- Steel reinforcing (rebar)
- Green or cured concrete
- Abrasivity of the aggregate

The guidelines in this section are for general reference only. The best source for information on the characteristics of the concrete to cut is from the original contractor. Contact your local Department of Transportation or City Hall for help in finding this information.

COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH

Concrete slabs may vary greatly in compressive strength, measured in pounds per square inch (PSI). Most concrete roads are 4,000-6,000 PSI, while typical patios or sidewalks are about 3,000 PSI.

Concrete Hardness	PSI
Critically hard	8,000 or more
Hard	5,000 - 8,000
Medium	4,000 - 6,000
Soft	3,000 or less

SIZE OF THE AGGREGATE

The size of aggregate affects diamond blade performance. Large aggregates tend to make a blade cut slower. Smaller aggregates tend to make a blade cut faster. The most common sizes of aggregate are:

- Pea Gravel..... Variable in size, usually 3/8" or less in diameter
- 3/4" Sieved size
- 1-1/2" Sieved size

HARDNESS OF THE AGGREGATE

There are many different types of rock used as aggregate. Hardness often varies even within the same classification of rock. For example, granite varies in hardness and friability.

The Mohs scale is frequently used to measure hardness. Values of hardness are assigned from one to ten. A substance with a higher Mohs' number scratches a substance with a lower number - higher Mohs' scale numbers indicate harder materials.

The scale below shows the Mohs' scale range. Aggregate hardness is one important factor when cutting concrete. Because hard aggregate dulls diamond grit more quickly, segment bonds generally need to be softer when cutting hard aggregate. This allows the segment to wear normally and bring new, sharp diamond grit to the surface. Softer aggregate will not dull diamond grit as quickly, so harder segment bonds are needed to hold the diamonds in place long enough to use their full potential. Most aggregates fall into the 2 to 9 range on the Mohs scale. Some commonly used aggregates measure this way on the Mohs' scale.

Mohs' Scale
1 - Talc
2 - Gypsum
3 - Calcite
4 - Fluorite
5 - Apatite
6 - Feldspar
7 - Quartz (Si O ₂)
8 - Topaz
9 - Corundum (Al ₂ O ₃)
10 - Diamond

Diamond blade performance.

Moh's Range	Description	Aggregates
8-9	Critically hard	Flint, chert, trap rock, basalt
6-7	Hard	Some river rock, some granites, basalt, quartz, trap rock
4-5	Medium hard	Some granites, some river rock
3-4	Medium	Dense limestone, sandstone, dolomite, marble
2-3	Medium soft	Soft limestone

TYPE OF SAND

Sand is part of the aggregate mix and determines the abrasiveness of concrete. "Small aggregate" is usually sand. Sand can either be sharp (abrasive) or round (non-abrasive). To determine the sharpness of sand, you need to know where the sand is from. Crushed sand and bank sand are usually sharp; river sand is usually round. Green concrete is more abrasive than cured concrete because when concrete is not fully cured, sand can easily be scraped off the surface being cut. More loose sand means more abrasiveness.

STEEL REBAR REINFORCING

Heavy steel reinforcing tends to make a blade cut slower. Less reinforcing tends to make a blade cut faster. Light to heavy rebar is a very subjective term.

Examples include:

Light Wire mesh, single mat
Medium #4 rebar, every 12" on center each way (OCEW), single mat
Wire mesh, multi-mat
Heavy #5 rebar, 12" OCEW, single mat
#4 rebar, 12" OCEW, double mat

Heavy rebar can also result from different grades of steel. Typical rebar is grade 40 steel. Grade 60 steel would make the example of #4 medium rebar, above, into a heavy rebar. Rebar gauges are in eighths of an inch - #4 rebar is 1/2" diameter, #5 is 5/8". Where rebar specifications do not exist on a road, pull a core sample before buying a blade.

GREEN OR CURED CONCRETE

The drying or cured time of concrete greatly affects how the material will interact with a diamond blade. Green concrete is freshly poured concrete that has set up but is not yet fully cured. It is softer and more abrasive than cured concrete. You need a harder bonded blade with undercut protection to cut green concrete. You need a softer bonded blade to cut the same concrete in a cured state.

The definition of green concrete can vary widely. Weather, temperature, moisture in the aggregate, time of year and the amount of water in the mix all influence curing time. Concrete now has additives which can either shorten or extend curing time. Consult your mix design to find the relative curing time for your job. As soon as wet concrete sets up and does not spall or ravel, green cutting can begin.

Diamond blade trouble shooting.

Few Husqvarna diamond blade problems are caused by warranty failures - less than 1/10% (.001). Most problems result from

- Using the wrong blade for the job
- Using the blade improperly
- Equipment problems

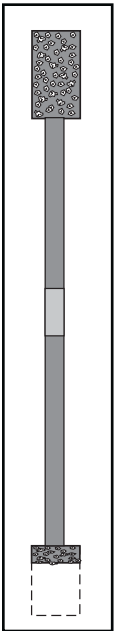

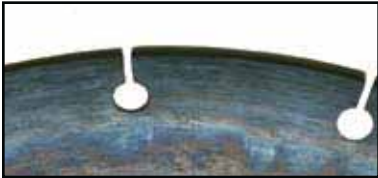
This trouble shooting guide will help identify, diagnose and correct diamond blade problems. The following are samples of some of the problems you may encounter in the field, with a cause and remedy guide to diagnose and correct these problems.


SYMPTOM	CAUSE	REMEDY
Loss of tension	Blade being used on misaligned saw.	Check for proper saw alignment.
	Blade is excessively hard for the material being cut, creating stress on the steel center.	Make certain blade is correct for material being cut.
	Material slippage causing blade to twist and become kinked or bent.	Maintain tight grip on material while sawing.
	Utilizing blade flanges that are under size or not the same diameter, creating uneven pressure on the center.	Make certain blade flanges are proper size and identical diameter, minimum 3-7/8", 4-1/2" on concrete saws, 6" minimum on diamond blades that are 30" diameter and larger.
	Blade being used at improper RPM.	Make certain bladeshaft is turning at the proper RPM by using a tachometer. This is especially important with concrete saws.
	Blade improperly mounted on arbor shoulder becomes bent when flanges are tightened.	Hold blade securely on arbor shoulder until outside flange and nut are firmly tightened.
Segment loss	The material slips during cutting which twists or jams the segments loose.	Hold the material securely while cutting.
	Blade is too hard for the material it is cutting, creating excessive dullness which makes the segment pound off, or fatigue.	Use a softer blade specification.
	Worn blade flanges fail to provide proper support and cause the blade to deflect.	Replace both blade flanges.
	Out-of-round blade rotation resulting in pounding, caused by worn arbor or bad bearings in the shaft.	Replace worn arbor and/or bearings.
	Overheating can usually be detected by blue color on steel center and generally confined to the area where the segment was lost.	Check the water system for blocked water passages. Test pump to see if it is functioning. For dry cutting, it may be necessary to make shallower cuts and allow the blade to run freely every few minutes in order to let the air cool it.



REPAIR NOTE:

It is possible to replace two or three missing diamond segments, providing the steel center is not cracked or undercut badly. If many segments are missing, or if there is less than 50% of blade life remaining, repairing the diamond blade may not be economical. **Be certain to eliminate mechanical or operational problems before installing replacement blades.**

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	REMEDY
Cracked segments	Blade is too hard for material being cut.	Use correct blade with softer bond.
		
	The bond is too hard for the material being cut. The hard bond retains the diamonds, and they begin to round off, causing the blade to become dull. Instead of cutting, the blade begins to "pound," causing the blade to wear out-of-round.	Change to a softer bond, which will wear away more readily allowing the dull diamonds to be released and sharp, new cutting edges to become exposed.
	The saw bladeshaft may have a groove scored in it, caused by a blade spinning between the flanges. A new blade, installed on the arbor shaft, will seat into the groove, and immediately run eccentrically when the saw starts.	Replace worn shaft.
	If the bladeshaft bearings are worn, the shaft and mandrel will run eccentrically, causing the blade to wear out-of-round. This happens most often with concrete saws when proper lubrication of the bearings is neglected.	Install new bladeshaft bearings. In some cases it might also be necessary to replace the bladeshaft if it is worn or out of alignment.
Overheated blade	Adequate coolant was not provided.	Check the water supply for adequate volume and for obstructions in the water system. Use dry blades ONLY for shallow cutting (1-2" deep) or step cutting. Allow blade to run freely every 10 to 15 seconds in order to increase cooling airflow.
Arbor hole out-of-round		
	Saw arbor badly worn due to improperly seated blades.	Be certain the blade is properly seated on arbor before tightening flange.
	Blade flanges not properly tightened permitting blade to rotate on shaft.	Always wrench tighten the arbor nut. Never hand tighten. Always use hex nuts. Never use wing nuts.
	Blade flanges or arbor shaft worn and not providing proper blade support.	Check blade flanges or arbor shaft for wear. Both flanges should be no less than that recommended by the manufacturer. Replace worn parts.

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	REMEDY
Blade won't cut 	Blade is too hard for materials being cut (examples: block or general purpose blade being used for extended period on hard brick. Asphalt blade being used to cut hard concrete).	Consult dealer or manufacturer for proper blade to cut materials on job.
	Insufficient power to permit blade to cut properly (loose V-belts, low voltage, motor lacks horsepower).	Check belts, voltage, horsepower.
	Blade has become dull because of continuous use on fairly hard or vitrified material.	Dress with abrasive material until diamonds become exposed again. This may be necessary occasionally, but if dullness occurs too hard for the material.
	Blade segments appear to still have plenty of life, but blade won't cut.	Some harder-bonded blades designed for abrasive materials require a non-diamond bearing section at the base of the diamond segment for better adherence to the steel core. A blade used to this stage has worn out in the normal manner and should be replaced.
Excessive wear	Using the wrong blade on highly abrasive material (example: glazed tile blade on concrete block).	Consult the dealer or manufacturer for the proper blade specification for abrasive material.
	Lack of sufficient coolant to the blade. Often detected by excessive wear in the center of the segment (note: in both above cases, diamonds will usually be highly exposed).	Clean up water system. Make certain water pump is functioning properly.
	Wearing out-of-round accelerates wear. Usually can be caused by bad bearings, worn shaft or using a blade too hard for the materials being cut.	Check bearings and arbor. If worn, replace with new parts before installing another blade.
	Insufficient power caused by loose V-belts, inadequate voltage, or improper RPMs.	Tighten belts (taut). Replace worn belts. Check voltage. Use proper size extension cord.

SYMPTOM

CAUSE

REMEDY

Cracked core



Blade is too hard for material being cut.

Use correct blade with softer bond.

Excessive cutting pressure, or jamming or twisting the blade in the cut can cause the blade core to bend or flex. When subjected to extreme stress and metal fatigue, the blade's steel core will eventually crack.

The saw operator should use steady, even infeed pressure, and be careful not to twist or jam the blade in the cut.

Overheating through inadequate water supply or improper use of dry cutting blades.

Use adequate water to cool wet-cutting diamond blades (for example, 2-5 gallons per minute for concrete saws). Allow adequate airflow around dry-cutting diamond blades to prevent overheating.

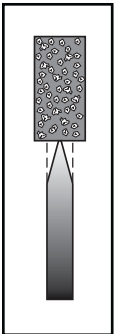
NEVER USE A BLADE WITH A CRACKED CORE!

Undercutting

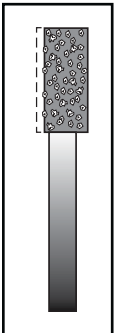


Undercutting is a condition in which the steel center wears faster than the diamond segment, especially in the areas where the segment and core are joined. The condition is caused by highly abrasive material grinding against the blade during the sawing operation. Usually materials containing sand are responsible for this condition, called segment loss.

The flow of swarf (abrasive cuttings) must be distributed over a wider area, away from the critical segment area with undercut retardant segments or other types of undercut protectors specially positioned around the steel center to change the pattern of constant abrasion. Although successful in most cases, undercut protectors do not provide 100% protection.



Uneven segment wear



Segments are worn on one side, reducing side clearance. It is usually caused by misalignment of the saw or a lack of sufficient water on both sides of the blade.

Check saw alignment. Clean water system, making certain that water is properly applied to the leading edge of the blade flanges. Check to see if pump is supplying sufficient, even water.

Blade is worn out-of-round due to bad bearings, worn arbor or excessive dulling condition. See section on excessive wear.

Replace bearings or worn arbor as required.

How to choose the right diamond blade.

MAXIMUM BLADE CUTTING DEPTHS

Diameter (Inches)	Cutting Depth
Concrete Saw Blades	
7"	1-1/2"
8"	2"
12"	3-5/8"
14"	4-5/8"
16"	5-5/8"
18"	6-5/8"
20"	7-5/8"
24"	9-5/8"
26"	10-5/8"
30"	11-3/4"
36"	14-3/4"
42"	17-1/2"
48"	19-3/4"
Wall & Hand Saw Blades	
14"	4-5/8"
18"	6-1/2"
24"	9-1/2"
30"	11-1/2"
36"	14-1/2"
42"	17-1/2"
48"	20-3/4"

Diameter (Inches)	Cutting Depth
Masonry Saw Blades	
14"	5"
18"	7"
20"	8"
Tile Saw Blades	
4"	3/4"
4-1/2"	1"
5"	1-1/4"
6"	1-3/4"
7"	2-1/4"
8"	2-3/4"
9"	3-1/4"
10"	3-3/4"
Power Hand Saw Blades	
3-3/8"	1/2"
4"	1"
4-1/2"	1-1/4"
5"	1-1/2"
7"	2-1/2"
8"	3"
High-Speed Saw Blades	
12"	4"
14"	5"
16"	6"

Note: Diamond blade cutting depths listed above are approximate. Actual cutting depth will vary with the exact blade diameter or saw type (or brand), or the exact diameter of the blade collars (flanges). Cutting depth will also be reduced if saw components (motor housing, blade guard) extend below the blade collars (flanges).

DIAMOND BLADE OPERATING SPEEDS

Dia.	Recommended Operating Speed (RPM)*	Maximum Safe Speed (RPM)**
4"	9,072	15,000
4-1/2"	8,063	13,300
5"	7,257	12,000
6"	6,048	10,185
7"	5,184	8,730
8"	4,536	7,640
9"	4,032	6,790
10"	3,629	6,115
12"	3,024	5,095
12"HS†		6,300
14"	2,592	4,365
14"HS†		5,460
16"	2,268	3,820
16"HS†		4,500
18"	2,016	3,395
20"	1,814	3,055
22"	1,649	2,780
24"	1,512	2,550
26"	1,396	2,350
28"	1,296	2,185
30"	1,120	2,040
32"	1,134	1,910
36"	1,008	1,700
42"	864	1,455
48"	756	1,275

† HS is for high-speed diamond blades.

* Based on 9,500 sfpm (surface feet per minute) – the general optimum performance range for cutting concrete and masonry products is +10%. For hard, dense materials such as stone and tile, the optimum performance speed is 10-25% less than the speeds shown above.

Bladeshaft speeds (rpms at no load) for most tools will be higher than the recommended operating speeds shown above. Under normal sawing conditions, the actual bladeshaft speed of the tool will slow down under load, and should fall within the optimum speed range.

**This speed (rpm) represents the maximum safe speed [in revolutions per minute (rpm)] at which each blade can be used. Before using any blade, make sure the bladeshaft (arbor) speed or the tool is within the "maximum safe" limit of that blade.

KEEPING YOUR DIAMOND BLADE COOL TO EXTEND ITS LIFE AND IMPROVE ITS PERFORMANCE

Dry cutting diamond blades may be used dry, eliminating the need for water tanks, water hoses or wet slurry clean-up. These blades depend on airflow around the blade to prevent excessive heat build-up during cutting.

Use dry diamond blades for "intermittent" sawing. After every 10 to 15 seconds of cutting, take pressure off the blade and allow it to run back up to full speed for several seconds. This "cooling" interval allows air to flow around the blade and dissipate the heat. Use dry diamond blades ONLY for shallow cutting (1-2" deep) or step cutting (making several shallow passes to reach the full depth required).

Husqvarna dry cutting diamond blades are also designed to cut equally well wet, if the job or equipment permits.

Wet cutting diamond blades MUST be used with water to prevent excessive heat build-up during cutting. Using water on the blade also reduces dust and helps remove cuttings.

A continuous water flow is critical. Using "wet" blades without water, even for a few seconds, causes excessive heat and blade damage, and creates a safety hazard. Check the saw or tool carefully before using a wet cutting diamond blade. Make sure it is safe to use the saw or tool with water.

How abrasives work.

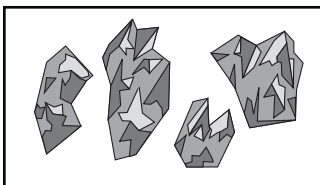
Husqvarna abrasive products are available in a variety of shapes, sizes and specifications for a wide range of cutting, grinding and finishing applications.

WHAT IS AN ABRASIVE WHEEL?

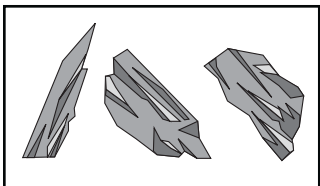
A bonded abrasive wheel is a self-sharpening grinding (or cutting) tool composed of hard abrasive grains held together by a bonding material.

ABRASIVE GRAIN TYPES

Aluminum oxide is a tough, wedge-shaped, man-made ceramic powder used for cutting or grinding metal, carbon steel, alloys, bronze and similar materials.



Silicon carbide is a hard, sharp, man-made ceramic powder used for cutting or grinding concrete, masonry, stone and similar materials.



BONDING MATERIAL

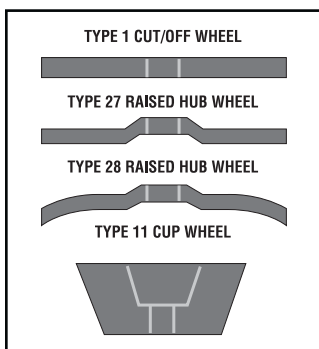
The bond in most Husqvarna abrasives is a synthetic resin which holds the wheel together and supports the exposed surface grains.

REINFORCING MATERIAL

Woven fiberglass cloth reinforcing provides added strength and flexibility. One or more layers of reinforcing are used, depending on the application.

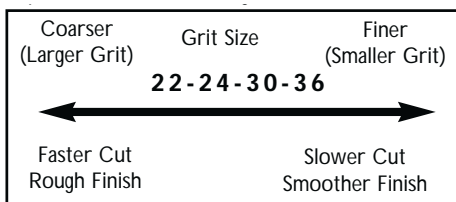
WHEEL TYPES

Wheel types are identified with a numeric code in the specifications.



GRIT SIZES

Abrasive grain grit sizes are included in the specifications for Husqvarna raised hub wheels, cup wheels, grinding stones and fiber sanding discs.



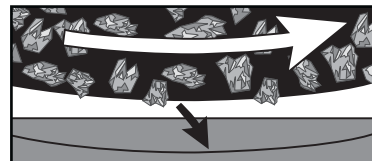
BOND HARDNESS

The hardness of an abrasive wheel represents the bond strength of the wheel and the wheel's ability to hold on to abrasive grains under cutting or grinding loads. Standard abrasive industry classifications use letter codes to indicate the relative hardness of wheels.

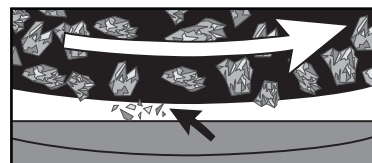


HOW DO ABRASIVES WORK?

As the wheel contacts the material, exposed surface grains grind away small chips of the material.



As the wheel grinds, the material causes the surface grains to fracture, exposing new, sharp cutting points.



The material also wears away the bond between the grains.

Eventually the surface grains are used up. The old grains are released as the bond wears away, and new grains are exposed.



MAXIMUM OPERATING SPEEDS FOR ABRASIVE WHEELS

Maximum RPM's				
Blade Diameter	Type 1 Reinforced Cut-Off Wheels	High Speed Blades	Type 27 & 28 Wheels	Type 11 Cup Wheels
4"	19,000	-	15,000	9,050
4-1/2"	13,300	-	13,300	-
5"	12,000	-	12,000	7,255
6"	10,000	-	10,000	6,050
7"	8,600	-	8,600	-
8"	7,500	-	-	-
9"	6,800	6,800	6,800	-
10"	6,110	-	-	-
12"	5,095	6,300	-	-
14"	4,365	5,400	-	-
16"	3,820	4,500	-	-
18"	3,395	-	-	-

Diamond core bit drilling tips & trouble shooting.

Always secure the drill rig either with a mechanical anchor, vacuum system or by use of the jack screw. NEVER stand on the base and drill without anchoring. Level the drill rig by use of the base leveling screws, and a small level attached to the column permanently or by a magnetic strip on the level. This procedure will ensure a perpendicular hole.

Never let the bit spin in the hole without applied pressure. This will cause the diamonds to round off and the bit segments will heat and glaze over.

Turn on water before starting the drill motor. Otherwise, the water jacket seals heat up and become brittle, losing water.

When your bit encounters steel (rebar), relax pressure about 1/3 and allow the bit to cut at its own rate. DO NOT PUSH THE BIT.

When drilling high PSI concrete or concrete with very hard aggregate (i.e., river rock, flint rock, etc.), the bit will sometimes glaze over. To open or redress the bit, do one of the following:

- Decrease water by 1/2 for a few minutes and as the bit starts to increase speed, gradually increase the water until the flow is back to the original state.
- Pour masonry sand into the slurry then follow the above directions.
- Add a sandblast media such as "Black Beauty" to the slurry and follow the above directions.
- Drill the bit into a cement block, soft vitrified grinding wheel or cinder block. Repeat the procedure until the bit is open again.

When finished drilling, turn the water down very low and back the core bit out of the hole with the motor running.

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	REMEDY
Loss of segment	Bit too hard for the material it is drilling, causing it to pound and fatigue.	Use a softer bond if possible. Increase motor RPM if possible.
	Overheating due to insufficient water for cooling and flushing.	Increase water flow to where slurry is milky and flows easily.
	Machine setup is not rigid or loose material is in the cut and the bit segment hangs	Tighten anchor, check vacuum system for proper vacuum pressure.
	Shooting cable, when drilling prestress Husqvarna 5400 prestressed diamond	Use a bit with more segments, such as a core bit.
Segment cracking	Bit is too hard for the material being drilled.	Use a softer bit if possible. Increase motor RPM.
	Machine setup is not rigid.	Tighten anchor, check vacuum system.
Barrel cracking	Too much feed pressure.	Back off on the pressure.
	Segment too hard for material being drilled.	Use bit with softer segment.

Extension Cord Size in AWG

3 conductor with ground, SO type cord, length in feet

3-PHASE, FLA	25	50	75	100	150	200
7.1 - 10	16	14	12	12	10	8
10.1 - 15	14	12	10	10	8	6
15.1 - 20	12	12	10	8	6	6
20.1 - 25	10	10	8	8	6	6
25.1 - 30	8	8	8	6	6	4
30.1 - 35	8	8	6	6	4	4
35.1 - 40	6	6	6	6	4	2
40.1 - 45	6	6	6	6	4	2
45.1 - 50	4	4	4	4	4	2

For lengths greater than 200 feet, call Customer Service at 800-288-5040.

The above tables are based on SO/SJ type cable in an ambient temperature of 86° F (30° C).

For higher operating temperatures, use the chart to the right with multipliers for the tool amperage.

2 conductor with ground, SO type cord, length in feet

1-PHASE, FLA	25	50	75	100	150	200
1.0 - 5.0	18	18	18	16	14	14
5.1 - 10	18	16	14	14	12	10
10.1 - 15	14	14	12	12	10	8
15.1 - 20	12	12	12	10	8	8
20.1 - 25	12	12	10	10	8	6
25.1 - 30	10	10	10	8	6	6
30.1 - 35	8	8	8	8	6	6
35.1 - 40	8	8	8	8	6	6
40.1 - 45	6	6	6	6	6	4
45.1 - 50	6	6	6	6	6	4

Degrees F	Degrees C	Multiplier
87 - 95	31 - 35	104%
96 - 104	36 - 40	110%
104 - 113	41 - 45	115%

Part number index

ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE	ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE
9061	Diamond blade measuring tool video	41	23075	EWC Black Abrasive - 12 (305) x 3/16	204
20464	ERH Blue A24R - 4 (100) x 1/8 x 5/8	206	23076	EWC Black Abrasive - 14 (350) x 3/16	204
20465	ERH Blue A24R - 4 (100) x 1/4 x 5/8	206	23077	EWC Black Abrasive - 18 (450) x 3/16	204
20466	ERH Blue A24R - 4-1/2 (114) x 1/8 x 7/8	206	23078	QHS-RR Yellow Abrasive - 14 (350) x 1/8 x 1	205
20467	ERH Blue A24R - 4-1/2 (114) x 1/4 x 7/8	206	23080	QHS-RR Yellow Abrasive - 16 (400) x 1/8 x 1	205
20468	ERH Blue A24R - 5 (127) x 1/8 x 7/8	206	23082	QHS-TM Gray Abrasive - 12 (305) x 5/32 x 1	205
20469	ERH Blue A24R - 5 (127) x 1/4 x 7/8	206	23083	QHS-TM Gray Abrasive - 12 (305) x 5/32 x 20mm	205
20470	ERH Blue A24R - 7 (178) x 1/8 x 5/8 - 11SM	206	23084	QHS-TM Gray Abrasive - 14 (350) x 5/32 x 1	205
20471	ERH Blue A24R - 7 (178) x 1/4 x 5/8 - 11SM	206	23085	QHS-TM Gray Abrasive - 14 (350) x 5/32 x 20mm	205
20472	ERH Blue A24R - 9 (230) x 1/8 x 5/8 - 11SM	206	23098	EHS Red Abrasive - 12 (305) x 1/8 x 1	204
20473	ERH Blue A24R - 9 (230) x 1/4 x 5/8 - 11SM	206	23099	EHS Red Abrasive - 12 (305) x 1/8 x 20mm	204
20483	ERH Red C30P - 4 (100) x 1/4 x 5/8	206	23100	EHS Red Abrasive - 14 (350) x 1/8 x 1	204
20484	ERH Red C30P - 4-1/2 (114) x 1/8 x 7/8	206	23101	EHS Red Abrasive - 14 (350) x 1/8 x 20mm	204
20485	ERH Red C30P - 4-1/2 (114) x 1/4 x 7/8	206	23102	EHS Blue Abrasive - 12 (305) x 1/8 x 1	204
20486	ERH Red C30P - 5 (127) x 1/8 x 7/8	206	23103	EHS Blue Abrasive - 12 (305) x 1/8 x 20mm	204
20491	ERH Red C30P - 7 (178) x 1/4 x 5/8 - 11SM	206	23104	EHS Blue Abrasive - 14 (350) x 1/8 x 1	204
20495	ERH Red C30P - 9 (230) x 1/4 x 5/8 - 11SM	206	23105	EHS Blue Abrasive - 14 (350) x 1/8 x 20mm	204
20511	ECS Gold Abrasive - 12 (305) x 3/32 x 1	207	23106	EHS Green Abrasive - 12 (305) x 1/8 x 1	204
20512	ECS Gold Abrasive - 14 (350) x 3/32 x 1	207	23107	EHS Green Abrasive - 12 (305) x 1/8 x 20mm	204
21136	ERH Blue A24R - 7 (178) x 1/4 x 7/8	206	23108	EHS Green Abrasive - 14 (350) x 1/8 x 1	204
21240	QHS-AS Black Abrasive - 14 (350) x 5/32 x 20mm	205	23110	QHS-DI Green Abrasive - 16 (400) x 5/32 x 20mm	205
21327	TCS-10 Grinding Stone - 2 x 2 x 4 (51 x 51 x 100)	165	23111	TCO-FC Type 1 - 4-1/2 (114) x .045 x 7/8	208
21328	TCS-24 Grinding Stone - 2 x 2 x 4 (51 x 51 x 100)	165	23112	TCO-FC Type 27 - 4-1/2 (114) x .045 x 7/8	208
21329	TCS-80 Grinding Stone - 2 x 2 x 4 (51 x 51 x 100)	165	23113	TCO-LL Type 1 - 4-1/2 (114) x 3/32 x 7/8	208
21497	ESS Red Abrasive - 7 (178) x 1/8 x DM - 5/8	208	23114	TCO-LL Type 27 - 4-1/2 (114) x 3/32 x 7/8	208
21498	ESS Blue Abrasive - 7 (178) x 1/8 x DM - 5/8	208	23115	TCO-FC Type 1 - 5 (127) x .045 x 7/8	208
21499	ESS Red Abrasive - 8 (203) x 1/8 x DM - 5/8	208	23116	TCO-FC Type 27 - 5 (127) x .045 x 7/8	208
21500	ESS Blue Abrasive - 8 (203) x 1/8 x DM - 5/8	208	23117	TCO-LL Type 1 - 5 (127) x 3/32 x 7/8	208
22984	Red C16ST Grinding Cup - 4 (100) x 2 x 5/8 - 11	205	23118	TCO-LL Type 27 - 5 (127) x 3/32 x 7/8	208
23011	QHS-MS Blue Abrasive - 16 (400) x 5/32 x 1	205	23119	TCO-FC Type 1 - 6 (152) x .040 x 7/8	208
23016	QHS-CM Red Abrasive - 16 (400) x 5/32 x 1	205	23122	QHS-MS Blue Abrasive - 16 (400) x 5/32 x 20mm	205
23019	QHS-CM Red Abrasive - 12 (305) x 1/8 x 1	205	23123	QHS-DI Green Abrasive - 16 (400) x 5/32 x 1	205
23020	QHS-CM Red Abrasive - 12 (305) x 1/8 x 20mm	205	30002	GC Abrasive - 14 (350) x 3/16	203
23021	QHS-CM Red Abrasive - 14 (350) x 1/8 x 1	205	30003	GC Abrasive - 14 (350) x 7/32	203
23022	QHS-CM Red Abrasive - 14 (350) x 1/8 x 20mm	205	30004	GC Abrasive - 14 (350) x 1/4	203
23023	QHS-MS Blue Abrasive - 12 (305) x 1/8 x 1	205	30006	GC Abrasive - 14 (350) x 3/8	203
23024	QHS-MS Blue Abrasive - 12 (305) x 1/8 x 20mm	205	30007	GC Abrasive - 18 (450) x 7/32	203
23025	QHS-MS Blue Abrasive - 14 (350) x 1/8 x 1	205	30008	GC Abrasive - 18 (450) x 1/4	203
23026	QHS-MS Blue Abrasive - 14 (350) x 1/8 x 20mm	205	30009	GC Abrasive - 18 (450) x 3/8	203
23027	QHS-DI Green Abrasive - 12 (305) x 1/8 x 1	205	49477	Conditioning sticks - 80 grit	175, 176, 178
23028	QHS-DI Green Abrasive - 12 (305) x 1/8 x 20mm	205	66040	Conditioning sticks - 60 grit	175, 176, 178
23029	QHS-DI Green Abrasive - 14 (350) x 1/8 x 1	205	020017	Bladeshaft bolt LH	14, 20, 21, 23
23030	QHS-DI Green Abrasive - 14 (350) x 1/8 x 20mm	205	020018	Bladeshaft bolt RH	14, 20, 21, 23
23031	QHS-AS Black Abrasive - 12 (305) x 5/32 x 1	205	020176	Bladeshaft nut - 5/8" - 18	194
23032	QHS-AS Black Abrasive - 12 (305) x 5/32 x 20mm	205	020766	Cutter spacer - 1/2" shaft	156
23033	QHS-AS Black Abrasive - 14 (350) x 5/32 x 1	205	020768	Cutter spacer - 3/4" shaft	156
23037	ERH Blue A24FC - 4 (100) x 1/8 x 5/8	206	030049	Conveyor cart wheels, set of four	175, 176, 178
23038	ERH Blue A24LL - 4 (100) x 1/8 x 5/8	206	030343	Conveyor cart complete, electric	172
23039	ERH Blue AL36 - 4 (100) x 1/8 x 5/8	206	030350	Rip guide	172
23040	ERH Blue A24FC - 4 (100) x 1/4 x 5/8	206	030351	Rip guide	170
23041	ERH Blue A24LL - 4 (100) x 1/4 x 5/8	206	030386	Drain plug, single	175, 176, 178
23042	ERH Blue AL36 - 4 (100) x 1/4 x 5/8	206	032088	Electric water pump	170
23043	ERH Blue A24FC - 4-1/2 (114) x 1/8 x 7/8	206	034000	Wheel-around kit	170
23044	ERH Blue A24LL - 4-1/2 (114) x 1/8 x 7/8	206	034040	Folding stand	172
23045	ERH Blue AL36 - 4-1/2 (114) x 1/8 x 7/8	206	034050	Foot pedal kit	172
23046	ERH Blue A24FC - 4-1/2 (114) x 1/4 x 7/8	206	043650	Blade wrench	22
23047	ERH Blue A24LL - 4-1/2 (114) x 1/4 x 7/8	206	049019	Steel bushing - 1 - 20mm B	143
23048	ERH Blue AL36 - 4-1/2 (114) x 1/4 x 7/8	206	051010	Adjustable 90° protractor	175, 176, 178
23049	ERH Blue A24FC - 5 (127) x 1/8 x 7/8	206	051020	Dual 45° angle guide for right or left hand cut	175, 176, 178
23050	ERH Blue A24LL - 5 (127) x 1/8 x 7/8	206	051030	45° bullnose miter guide	175, 176, 178
23051	ERH Blue AL36 - 5 (127) x 1/8 x 7/8	206	105003	Diamond bit measuring tool accessory	41
23052	ERH Blue A24FC - 5 (127) x 1/4 x 7/8	206	105091	Digital diamond blade measuring tool	41
23053	ERH Blue A24LL - 5 (127) x 1/4 x 7/8	206	105092	Dial diamond blade measuring tool	41
23054	ERH Blue AL36 - 5 (127) x 1/4 x 7/8	206	160022	Steel bushing - 1 - 7/8" B	143
23055	ERH Blue A24FC - 7 (178) x 1/8 x 5/8 - 11SM	206	161316	Water pump assembly - high flow	175
23056	ERH Blue A24LL - 7 (178) x 1/8 x 5/8 - 11SM	206	161693	Rip guide assembly	175
23057	ERH Blue AL36 - 7 (178) x 1/8 x 5/8 - 11SM	206	162709	Wooden wedge	164, 165
23058	ERH Blue A24FC - 7 (178) x 1/4 x 7/8	206	162848	Quick disconnect 5/8" nylon	73
23059	ERH Blue A24LL - 7 (178) x 1/4 x 7/8	206	162849	Quick disconnect 1-1/4"	73
23060	ERH Blue AL36 - 7 (178) x 1/4 x 7/8	206	163172	Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 4-1/2"	10, 12, 16, 18
23061	ERH Blue A24FC - 7 (178) x 1/4 x 5/8 - 11SM	206	163272	Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 6"	10, 12, 14
23062	ERH Blue A24LL - 7 (178) x 1/4 x 5/8 - 11SM	206	163858	Bladeshaft belts, 20" (6 required)	20, 21
23063	ERH Blue AL36 - 7 (178) x 1/4 x 5/8 - 11SM	206	166307	Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 5"	10, 12, 16, 18
23064	ERH Blue A24FC - 9 (230) x 1/8 x 5/8 - 11SM	206	166362	Bladeshaft belts, 30" x 4	12
23065	ERH Blue A24LL - 9 (230) x 1/8 x 5/8 - 11SM	206	166449	Hydraulic oil filter	10, 12, 16, 18
23066	ERH Blue AL36 - 9 (230) x 1/8 x 5/8 - 11SM	206	166453	Air filter, outer	14, 16, 18
23067	ERH Blue A24FC - 9 (230) x 1/4 x 5/8 - 11SM	206	166454	Air filter, inner	14, 16, 18
23068	ERH Blue A24LL - 9 (230) x 1/4 x 5/8 - 11SM	206	166629	Bladeshaft belts, 18", 20", 26", 36" x 4	12
23069	ERH Blue AL36 - 9 (230) x 1/4 x 5/8 - 11SM	206	167188	Blade collar (outer flange), 5"	14, 20, 21
23070	ERH Blue A24LL - 4-1/2 (114) x 1/8 x 5/8 - 11SM	206	167492	Narrow blade guard, 14"	22
23071	ERH Blue A24LL - 4-1/2 (114) x 1/4 x 5/8 - 11SM	206	167498	Narrow blade guard, 26"	22
23072	EWC Blue Abrasive - 12 (305) x 3/16	204	167568	Tie down kit	22
23073	EWC Blue Abrasive - 14 (350) x 3/16	204	167656	Deluxe spotlight kit (dual lens)	22
23074	EWC Blue Abrasive - 18 (450) x 3/16	204	169288	Drain plug, set of four	175, 176, 178

Part number index

ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE	ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE
169543	Foot switch	175, 176, 178	420509	Replacement Adapter - 2	101
169564	Water tube assembly kit, no backer board, non-display	175, 177, 179	420510	Replacement Adapter - 2-1/2	101
169596	Water tube assembly kit	175, 177, 179	420511	Replacement Adapter - 3	101
169888	Maintenance parts kit	179	420512	Replacement Adapter - 4	101
171065	Tile saw accessory group	175, 176, 178	420513	Replacement Adapter - 5	101
173015	Drum assembly only - 3/4" shaft	156	420514	Replacement Adapter - 6	101
173065	Edger attachment - complete - 1/2" shaft	156	420532	Replacement Adapter - 4-1/2	101
173084	Wire brush - 180mm - 1/2" shaft	156	431070	Barrell Extension - 1	101
173085	Beam cutter - 3/4" shaft	156	431071	Barrell Extension - 1-1/4	101
173086	Star cutter - 3/4" shaft	156	431072	Barrell Extension - 1-1/2	101
173087	6mm tungsten carbide cutters - 3/4" shaft	156	431073	Barrell Extension - 2	101
173089	Star cutter head assembly - 3/4" shaft	156	431074	Barrell Extension - 2-1/2	101
173090	Beam cutter head assembly - 3/4" shaft	156	431075	Barrell Extension - 3	101
173091	6mm tungsten carbide head assembly - 3/4" shaft	156	431077	Barrell Extension - 5	101
173092	Wire brush head assembly - 1/2" shaft	156	431078	Barrell Extension - 6	101
173120	Adapter cord 20A twist to 15A straight	73, 75, 76, 85, 87, 172, 175, 176, 178	431090	Barrell Extension - 1-1/2	101
174935	Slurry vacuum ring - 6" bit capacity	73, 75, 76, 78, 79, 83, 85, 87, 89, 91	431091	Barrell Extension - 2	101
176292	Outer flange kit (15/16" joint sawing)	22	431092	Barrell Extension - 2-1/2	101
177304	Conveyor cart complete, gasoline	172	431093	Barrell Extension - 3	101
177401	Skid kit	172	431094	Barrell Extension - 4	101
177825	Star cutter assembly	165	431095	Barrell Extension - 6	101
177826	Star cutter - 1/2" shaft	156, 165	431139	Barrell Extension - 1	101
177827	Beam cutter assembly	165	431140	Barrell Extension - 1-1/4	101
177828	Beam cutter - 1/2" shaft	156, 165	431141	Barrell Extension - 4-1/2	101
177829	6mm tungsten carbide cutter assembly	165	431142	Barrell Extension - 5	101
177830	6mm tungsten carbide cutters - 1/2" shaft	156, 165	520031	Bevel Tuckpoint - 4 (100) x .375	201
178125	15mm tungsten carbide cutters - 3/4" shaft	156	520032	Bevel Tuckpoint - 7 (178) x .375	201
178379	15mm tungsten carbide head assembly - 3/4" shaft	156	540533	Banner Line Crack Saw Blue 200B - 8 (203) x .250	41
180206	Expansion Adapter, 3-piece - 1-1/4	103	540534	Banner Line Crack Saw Blue 200B - 8 (203) x .375	41
180212	Expansion Adapter, 3-piece - 2	103	540535	Banner Line Crack Saw Blue 200B - 8 (203) x .500	41
180217	Expansion Adapter, 3-piece - 2-1/2	102, 103	540539	Banner Line Crack Saw Black 500B - 8 (203) x .250	41
180220	Wizzard Expansion Adapter - 2-3/4 (70)	102	540541	Banner Line Crack Saw Black 500B - 8 (203) x .375	41
180222	Expansion Adapter, 3-piece - 3	103	540542	Banner Line Crack Saw Black 500B - 8 (203) x .500	41
180228	Expansion Adapter, 3-piece - 4	103	570288	Silent Runner S2 - 14 (350) x .125	182
180231	Expansion Adapter, 3-piece - 4-1/2	103	570291	Silent Runner S2 - 20 (508) x .140	182
180237	Expansion Adapter, 3-piece - 6	103	570292	Silent Runner S4 - 14 (350) x .125	182
181117	Dual light kit	10, 12, 16, 18	570295	Silent Runner S4 - 20 (508) x .140	182
183416	Water pump kit	22	570296	Silent Runner S6 - 14 (350) x .125	182
183995	Parking brake kit	22	570299	Silent Runner S6 - 20 (508) x .140	182
186048	Bladeshaft belts, 14" x 4	18	570300	Silent Runner S8 - 14 (350) x .125	182
187031	Star cutter head assembly - 1/2" shaft	156	570303	Silent Runner S8 - 20 (508) x .140	182
187032	Beam cutter head assembly - 1/2" shaft	156	570304	Silent Runner S10 - 14 (350) x .125	182
187033	6mm tungsten carbide head assembly - 1/2" shaft	156	570307	Silent Runner S10 - 20 (508) x .140	182
187034	15mm tungsten carbide head assembly - 1/2" shaft	156	580600	GH10 - 12 (305) x .125	39, 139
187035	15mm tungsten carbide cutters - 1/2" shaft	156	580601	GH10 - 14 (350) x .125	39, 139
187057	Drum assembly only - 1/2" shaft	156	580735	GW1 Dri Disc - 4 (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	163
189041	Conveyor cart wheel kit	170, 172	580736	GW2 Dri Disc - 4 (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	163
190056	Handle carrying kit for all older Portasaw models	172	580737	GW1 Dri Disc - 7 (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	163
191115	Air filter, outer	10, 12	580738	GW2 Dri Disc - 7 (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	163
191116	Air filter, inner	10, 12	580761	GW1 Dri Disc - 4 (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	163
191716	Front wheel	16, 18	580762	GW2 Dri Disc - 4 (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	163
191770	Front wheel	10, 12	580763	GW1 Dri Disc - 7 (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	163
192145	"Pro" style quick anchoring attachment	73, 75, 76, 78, 79, 85, 87, 91	580764	GW2 Dri Disc - 7 (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	163
192150	"Wing" style quick anchoring attachment	73, 75, 76, 78, 79, 85, 87, 91	580859	HI9 - 12 (305) x .125	38, 138
420336	Dri Bit Self-Centering Kit - 3	99	580966	DM5 Dri Disc - 14 (350) x .110	184
420370	Dri Bit Self-Centering Kit - 1-1/2	99	580971	DM5 Dri Disc - 20 (508) x .125	184
420371	Dri Bit Self-Centering Kit - 1-3/4	99	581099	Banner Line Gold 150B - 12 (305) x .375	37
420372	Dri Bit Self-Centering Kit - 2	99	581291	HI9 - 14 (350) x .125	38, 138
420373	Dri Bit Self-Centering Kit - 2-1/4	99	581425	Banner Line Gold 150B - 14 (350) x .250	37
420374	Dri Bit Self-Centering Kit - 2-1/2	99	581730	Banner Line Gold 150B - 20 (508) x .125	37
420375	Dri Bit Self-Centering Kit - 3-1/2	99	581819	Banner Line Blue 300B - 24 (600) x .155	37
420376	Dri Bit Self-Centering Kit - 4	99	585040	DM3 Dri Disc - 14 (350) x .110	184
420377	Dri Bit Self-Centering Kit - 4-1/2	99	585041	DM3 Dri Disc - 20 (508) x .125	184
420378	Dri Bit Self-Centering Kit - 5	99	585042	DM8 Dri Disc - 14 (350) x .110	184
420379	Dri Bit Self-Centering Kit - 6	99	585043	DM8 Dri Disc - 20 (508) x .125	184
420380	Dri Bit Self-Centering Kit - 1-1/2 - 6	99	590243	GH9 - 12 (305) x .125	39, 139
420381	Self-Centering Kit Part - 5/8" - 11 adapter	99	590244	GH9 - 14 (350) x .125	39, 139
420382	Self-Centering Kit Part - Carbide-tipped bit 3/8" x 12"	99	590372	SD3+ - 7 (178) x .095	40
420383	Self-Centering Kit Part - Set screw	99	590373	SD5+ - 7 (178) x .095	40
420384	Self-Centering Kit Part - Allen wrench	99	590374	SD8+ - 7 (178) x .095	40
420385	Self-Centering Kit Part - 1-1/2" stabilizing disk	99	590375	SD3+ - 8 (203) x .095	40
420386	Self-Centering Kit Part - 1-3/4" stabilizing disk	99	590376	SD5+ - 8 (203) x .095	40
420387	Self-Centering Kit Part - 2" stabilizing disk	99	590377	SD8+ - 8 (203) x .095	40
420388	Self-Centering Kit Part - 2-1/4" stabilizing disk	99	590416	SD5+ - 9 (230) x .095	40
420389	Self-Centering Kit Part - 2-1/2" stabilizing disk	99	590485	SD3+ - 9 (230) x .095	40
420390	Self-Centering Kit Part - 3" stabilizing disk	99	590486	SD8+ - 9 (230) x .095	40
420391	Self-Centering Kit Part - 3-1/2" stabilizing disk	99	590487	SD3+ - 7 (178) x .095	40
420392	Self-Centering Kit Part - 4" stabilizing disk	99	590488	SD5+ - 7 (178) x .095	40
420393	Self-Centering Kit Part - 4-1/2" stabilizing disk	99	590489	SD8+ - 7 (178) x .095	40
420394	Self-Centering Kit Part - 5" stabilizing disk	99	590490	SD3+ - 8 (203) x .095	40
420395	Self-Centering Kit Part - 6" stabilizing disk	99	590491	SD5+ - 8 (203) x .095	40
420506	Replacement Adapter - 1	101	590492	SD8+ - 8 (203) x .095	40
420507	Replacement Adapter - 1-1/4	101	590519	GH5 - 12 (305) x .125	39, 139
420508	Replacement Adapter - 1-1/2	101	590521	GH5 - 14 (350) x .125	39, 139

Part number index

ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE	ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE
590528	GH5 - 16 (406) x .140	39, 139	773241	Banner Line Black 500B-R - 12 (305) x .110	37
590583	SD5+ - 7 (178) x .125	40	773242	Banner Line Black 500B-R - 14 (350) x .110	37
590584	SD5+ - 7 (178) x .125	40	773243	Banner Line Gold 150B - 12 (305) x .125	37
590585	SD5+ - 8 (203) x .125	40	773244	Banner Line Gold 150B - 14 (350) x .125	37
590586	SD5+ - 8 (203) x .125	40	773245	Banner Line Gold 150B - 18 (450) x .125	37
590587	SD5+ - 9 (230) x .125	40	773246	Banner Line Blue 200B - 12 (305) x .125	37
590609	GH10 - 16 (406) x .140	39, 139	773247	Banner Line Blue 200B - 14 (350) x .125	37
621152	Superlok GM - 14 (350) x .095	185	773248	Banner Line Blue 200B - 18 (450) x .125	37
621678	Turbo Dri Disc - 7 (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	163	773249	Banner Line Blue 300B - 12 (305) x .125	37
621679	Turbo Dri Disc - 7 (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	163	773250	Banner Line Blue 300B - 14 (350) x .125	37
621715	Turbo Dri Disc - 4 (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	163	773251	Banner Line Blue 300B - 18 (450) x .125	37
621716	Turbo Dri Disc - 4 (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	163	773252	Banner Line Blue 300B - 20 (508) x .125	37
621750	Turbo Dri Disc - 5 (127) x 5/8 - 11 THD	163	773253	Banner Line Red 450B-R - 12 (305) x .125	37
656088	TDGH Grinding Head Gen Purpose - 10(254), 10 seg	165	773254	Banner Line Red 450B-R - 14 (350) x .125	37
656089	TDGH Grinding Head Abrasive - 10(254), 20 seg	165	773255	Banner Line Red 450B-R - 18 (450) x .125	37
656101	TDGH Grinding Head Abrasive - 10(254), 20 seg	165	773256	Banner Line Red 450B-R - 20 (508) x .125	37
700485	GB-10 Grinding Block	164	773257	Banner Line Black 500B-R - 12 (305) x .125	37
700486	GB-20 Grinding Block	164	773258	Banner Line Black 500B-R - 14 (350) x .125	37
731076	Barrell Extension - 4	101	773259	Banner Line Black 500B-R - 18 (450) x .125	37
731112	Barrell Extension - 4-1/2	101	773260	Banner Line Black 500B-R - 20 (508) x .125	37
771066	GH8 - 12 (305) x .125	39, 139	773261	Banner Line Gold 150B - 24 (600) x .175	37
771068	GH8 - 14 (350) x .125	39, 139	773262	Banner Line Gold 150B - 26 (660) x .155	37
771069	GH8 - 16 (406) x .140	39, 139	773263	Banner Line Gold 150B - 30 (762) x .175	37
771120	Millenium Traffic Loop L3 - 12 (305) x .250	36	773264	Banner Line Blue 200B - 24 (600) x .155	37
771121	Millenium Traffic Loop L3 - 12 (305) x .312 x 1 DP	36	773265	Banner Line Blue 200B - 24 (600) x .175	37
771122	Millenium Traffic Loop L3 - 12 (305) x .375 x 1 DP	36	773266	Banner Line Blue 200B - 26 (660) x .155	37
771123	Millenium Traffic Loop L3 - 12 (305) x .500 x 1 DP	36	773267	Banner Line Blue 200B - 30 (762) x .175	37
771124	Millenium Traffic Loop L3 - 14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	36	773268	Banner Line Blue 200B - 36 (914) x .175	37
771125	Millenium Traffic Loop L3 - 14 (350) x .312 x 1 DP	36	773269	Banner Line Blue 300B - 24 (600) x .175	37
771126	Millenium Traffic Loop L3 - 14 (350) x .375 x 1 DP	36	773270	Banner Line Blue 300B - 26 (660) x .155	37
771127	Millenium Traffic Loop L3 - 14 (350) x .500 x 1 DP	36	773271	Banner Line Blue 300B - 30 (762) x .175	37
771128	Millenium Traffic Loop L13 - 12 (305) x .250 x 1 DP	36	773272	Banner Line Blue 300B - 36 (914) x .175	37
771129	Millenium Traffic Loop L13 - 12 (305) x .312 x 1 DP	36	773273	Banner Line Red 450B-R - 24 (600) x .155	37
771130	Millenium Traffic Loop L13 - 12 (305) x .375 x 1 DP	36	773274	Banner Line Red 450B-R - 24 (600) x .175	37
771131	Millenium Traffic Loop L13 - 12 (305) x .500 x 1 DP	36	773275	Banner Line Red 450B-R - 26 (660) x .155	37
771132	Millenium Traffic Loop L13 - 14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	36	773276	Banner Line Red 450B-R - 30 (762) x .175	37
771133	Millenium Traffic Loop L13 - 14 (350) x .312 x 1 DP	36	773277	Banner Line Red 450B-R - 36 (914) x .175	37
771134	Millenium Traffic Loop L13 - 14 (350) x .375 x 1 DP	36	773278	Banner Line Black 500B-R - 24 (600) x .155	37
771135	Millenium Traffic Loop L13 - 14 (350) x .500 x 1 DP	36	773279	Banner Line Black 500B-R - 24 (600) x .175	37
771291	GW1 Dri Disc - 5 (127) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	163	773280	Banner Line Black 500B-R - 26 (660) x .155	37
771292	GW2 Dri Disc - 5 (127) x 5/8 - 11 THD	163	773281	Banner Line Black 500B-R - 30 (762) x .175	37
771293	GW2 Dri Disc - 5 (127) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	163	773282	Banner Line Black 500B-R - 36 (914) x .175	37
771294	GW1 Dri Disc - 5 (127) x 5/8 - 11 THD	163	773283	Banner Line Blue 200B - 14 (350) x .250	37
771401	SD5+ - 9 (230) x .095	40	773284	Banner Line Red 450B-R - 14 (350) x .250	37
772180	Barracuda - 12 (305) x .125	141	773285	Banner Line Black 500B-R - 14 (350) x .250	37
772182	Barracuda - 14 (350) x .125	141	773286	Banner Line Blue 200B - 12 (305) x .375	37
772184	Barracuda - 16 (400) x .125	141	773287	Banner Line Blue 300B - 12 (305) x .375	37
773200	Vanguard II Gold 150V - 12 (305) x .110	38	773288	Banner Line Red 450B-R - 12 (305) x .375	37
773202	Vanguard II Gold 150V - 14 (350) x .110	38	773289	Banner Line Blue 200B - 20 (508) x .125	37
773203	Vanguard II Blue 250V - 12 (305) x .110	38	773290	Vanguard II Red 450V-R - 12 (305) x .110	38
773204	Vanguard II Blue 250V - 14 (350) x .110	38	773291	Vanguard II Red 450V-R - 12 (305) x .125	38
773207	Vanguard II Red 450V-R - 14 (350) x .110	38	773292	Banner Line Gold 150B - 24 (600) x .155	37
773209	Vanguard II Black 500V-R - 14 (350) x .110	38	773293	Banner Line Blue 200B - 16 (400) x .125	37
773210	Vanguard II Gold 150V - 12 (305) x .125	38	773294	Banner Line Black 500B-R - 16 (400) x .125	37
773211	Vanguard II Gold 150V - 14 (350) x .125	38	773295	Banner Line Blue 200B - 16 (400) x .250	37
773212	Vanguard II Gold 150V - 18 (450) x .125	38	773296	Vanguard II Black 500V-R - 12 (305) x .125	38
773213	Vanguard II Gold 150V - 20 (508) x .125	38	773298	Vanguard II Blue 250V - 16 (400) x .125	38
773214	Vanguard II Blue 250V - 12 (305) x .125	38	773299	Vanguard II Black 500V-R - 16 (400) x .125	38
773215	Vanguard II Blue 250V - 14 (350) x .125	38	773582	Banner Line Blue 300B - 16 (400) x .125	37
773216	Vanguard II Blue 250V - 20 (508) x .125	38	773688	TDGH Grinding Head Gen Purpose - 10(254), 10 seg	165
773217	Vanguard II Blue 250V - 18 (450) x .125	38	778969	Threaded Crown - 5	101
773220	Vanguard II Red 450V-R - 14 (350) x .125	38	778970	Threaded Crown - 4-1/2	101
773221	Vanguard II Red 450V-R - 18 (450) x .125	38	778972	Threaded Crown - 2-1/2	101
773222	Vanguard II Red 450V-R - 20 (508) x .125	38	778973	Threaded Crown - 1-1/2	101
773223	Vanguard II Black 500V-R - 14 (350) x .125	38	778974	Threaded Crown - 1-1/4	101
773224	Vanguard II Black 500V-R - 18 (450) x .125	38	778975	Threaded Crown - 1	101
773225	Vanguard II Black 500V-R - 20 (508) x .125	38	778976	Replacement Crown - 6	101
773226	Vanguard II Gold 150V - 26 (660) x .155	38	778978	Replacement Crown - 5	101
773227	Vanguard II Blue 250V - 24 (600) x .155	38	778979	Replacement Crown - 4-1/2	101
773228	Vanguard II Blue 250V - 26 (660) x .155	38	778980	Replacement Crown - 4	101
773229	Vanguard II Red 450V-R - 24 (600) x .155	38	778982	Replacement Crown - 3	101
773230	Vanguard II Red 450V-R - 26 (660) x .155	38	778983	Replacement Crown - 1-1/2	101
773231	Vanguard II Black 500V-R - 24 (600) x .155	38	778984	Replacement Crown - 1-1/4	101
773232	Vanguard II Black 500V-R - 26 (660) x .155	38	778985	Replacement Crown - 1	101
773233	Banner Line Gold 150B - 12 (305) x .110	37	779042	Threaded Crown - 6	101
773234	Banner Line Gold 150B - 14 (350) x .110	37	779043	Threaded Crown - 4	101
773235	Banner Line Blue 200B - 12 (305) x .110	37	779044	Threaded Crown - 3	101
773236	Banner Line Blue 200B - 14 (350) x .110	37	779045	Threaded Crown - 2	101
773237	Banner Line Blue 300B - 12 (305) x .110	37	780100	Banner Line - 3/4	97
773238	Banner Line Blue 300B - 14 (350) x .110	37	780101	Banner Line - 7/8	97
773239	Banner Line Red 450B-R - 12 (305) x .110	37	780102	Banner Line - 1	97
773240	Banner Line Red 450B-R - 14 (350) x .110	37	780103	Banner Line - 1-1/8	97

Part number index

ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE	ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE
780104	Banner Line - 1-1/4	97	503235109	Spark plug	113, 117, 119, 121, 123, 124, 127
780105	Banner Line - 1-3/8	97	503266003	Water hose coupler	113, 117, 119, 121, 123, 124
780106	Banner Line - 1-1/2	97	504019401	Blade guard slip-on, 42"	10, 12
780107	Banner Line - 1-3/4	97	504067301	1 case of 48, 200 ml bottles	113, 114, 117, 119, 121, 123, 124, 125, 127
780108	Banner Line - 1-7/8	97	504068301	Bladeshaft belt, FS 524	24
780109	Banner Line - 2	97	504068801	Inner flange	26
780110	Banner Line - 2-1/4	97	504069001	Outer flange	26
780111	Banner Line - 2-1/2	97	504069201	Front cutting guide	26
780112	Banner Line - 2-3/4	97	504111704	DEX KV 03 K1250 mounting kit	118
780113	Banner Line - 3	97	504119701	Bladeshaft belts, 42" x 4	10
780114	Banner Line - 3-1/4	97	504119704	Bladeshaft belts, 30" x 4	10
780115	Banner Line - 3-1/2	97	504142501	Nose bearing cage kit	121
780116	Banner Line - 4	97	504143001	Water tank, 4-gallon	118, 132, 134
780117	Banner Line - 4-1/4	97	504539502	Combo base for DS 800	73
780118	Banner Line - 4-1/2	97	504544201	DS 800 2" spacer block with key and bolts	73
780119	Banner Line - 5	97	504558301	Blade guard slip-on with mount kit, 42"	10, 12
780120	Banner Line - 5-1/2	97	504611202	Catalytic converter kit	16, 18
780121	Banner Line - 6	97	504634201	DEX nipple	113, 117, 118
780122	Banner Line - 6-1/4	97	504634401	DEX nozzle housing, right	113, 117, 118
780123	Banner Line - 7	97	504634501	DEX nozzle housing, left	113, 117, 118
780124	Banner Line - 8	97	504634601	DEX screw for nozzle housing	113, 117, 118
780125	Banner Line - 9	97	504707001	Outer flange	27
780126	Banner Line - 10	97	504788301	K960 Rescue transport box metal/service parts	125
780127	Banner Line - 11	97	504857701	Blade guard slip-on, 20"	10, 12, 16, 18
780128	Banner Line - 12	97	504887202	Long block assembly K960 Ring	123
780129	Banner Line - 13	97	504887302	Long block assembly K960 Chain	124
780130	Banner Line - 14	97	504901301	Folding stand	174
780357	Banner Line Handheld - 1-7/8	98	505066201	Galvanized pan and rails	177
782665	Banner Line Handheld - 1	98	505066202	Stainless steel pan and rails	177
782666	Banner Line Handheld - 1-1/8	98	505095401	Wet kit DEX guard	113, 117, 118
782667	Banner Line Handheld - 1-1/4	98	505095403	Wet kit guard (prior to DEX guard)	113, 117, 118
782668	Banner Line Handheld - 1-3/8	98	505095501	Hose kit/valve handle	113, 117, 118, 123
782669	Banner Line Handheld - 1-1/2	98	505190201	Vacuum assembly for combo base	73
782670	Banner Line Handheld - 1-5/8	98	505246201	Hydrostatic drive belt	24
782671	Banner Line Handheld - 1-3/4	98	505398101	ProEdge height adjustment mechanism	55
782672	Banner Line Handheld - 2	98	505399523	K3000 transport box	128
782916	Replacement Crown - 2	101	505424601	Blade guard, 14"	27
782928	Replacement Crown - 2-1/2	101	505436401	Galvanized pan and rails	179
783090	Wizzard bit assembly - 2-1/2" core/2-1/4" hole	102	505436501	Stainless steel pan and rails	179
783091	Wizzard bit assembly - 2-3/4" core/2-1/2" hole	102	505453201	Water kit	151
2920120	MCS Blue Abrasive - 14 (350) x 3/32 x 1	207	505482201	Blade belt	55, 56
4462210	Flute Rubbing Bricks - 6 (152) x 2 x 2	206	505482202	Blade belt	51, 53
4463120	Handle Rubbing Bricks - 6 (152) x 3 x 1	206	505482203	Blade belt	50
4482210	Flute Rubbing Bricks - 8 (203) x 2 x 2	206	505482204	Blade belt	49
4483120	Handle Rubbing Bricks - 8 (203) x 3-1/2 x 1-1/2	206	505482301	Air filter kit (replacement), 2 pack	51, 54, 55, 56
24411211	XHS Red Abrasive - 14 (350) x 1/8 x 1	204	505482303	Air filter (replacement Robin)	50
24411221	XHS Red Abrasive - 14 (350) x 1/8 x 20mm	204	505482304	Air filter kit (replacement Honda), 2 pack	50
24511211	XHS Red Abrasive - 12 (305) x 1/8 x 1	204	505482306	Air filter kit (replacement), 2 pack	48, 49, 52, 53
24513211	XHS Red Abrasive - 12 (305) x 1/8 x 20mm	204	505482401	Pump idler spring (rear)	49, 50, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56
25411111	XHS Blue Abrasive - 14 (350) x 1/8 x 1	204	505482402	Spring blade idler pulley	51
25511111	XHS Blue Abrasive - 12 (305) x 1/8 x 1	204	505482404	Blade idler spring (front)	50, 52
25513111	XHS Blue Abrasive - 12 (305) x 1/8 x 20mm	204	505482405	Blade idler spring (front)	48, 49
25513121	XHS Blue Abrasive - 14 (350) x 1/8 x 20mm	204	505482501	Snapper pin (holds skid plate)	49-56
29101110	MCS Gold Abrasive - 12 (305) x 3/32 x 1	207	505482701	Blade release cable	55, 56
29201110	MCS Gold Abrasive - 14 (350) x 3/32 x 1	207	505482702	Blade release cable	51
32212211	QHS-CM Red Abrasive - 12 (305) x 1/8 x 7/8	205	505482801	Spark plug (Robin)	50, 51, 53, 54, 55, 56
33212111	QHS-MS Blue Abrasive - 12 (305) x 1/8 x 7/8	205	505482803	Spark plug, 2 pack	48, 49, 52
501008802	Blade bolt kit	121, 130	505482901	Blade block cover knobs	48-56
501049001	Hub nut	127	505483101	Blade wrench	57
501691702	Combination wrench	119, 128, 130	505483102	Blade wrench	55, 56
502082901	Blade guard, 18" (1-piece only)	26	505483103	Blade wrench	48, 50
502083101	Poly V-belt	27	505483103	Blade wrench	51-54
502485401	Motor filter	174	505483201	Joint Protectors Black - bag of 150	64
502498601	Inner flange	27	505483202	Joint Protectors Red - bag of 150	64
502533901	Silicone ring	151	505483203	Joint Protectors Blue - bag of 150	64
502534401	Head lock	151	505483204	Joint Protectors Red - bag of 50	64
502545101	Resin holder disc	151	505483205	Joint Protectors Blue - bag of 50	64
502545501	Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad	151	505483206	Joint Protectors Red - bag of 50	64
502545601	Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad	151	505483302	Pump idler spring (rear)	48
502545801	Redi Lock™ diamond holder disc	151	505483401	Idler pulley	48-51
502558201	Grinding head, conventional	151	505483501	Arbor nut	49
502558901	Rubber skirt, non marking	151	505483601	Switch (for lights)	48-51
502569601	3" vacuum hosing with end fittings (10 m)	154	505483701	Blade arbor hex bolt	48-57
502569801	2" vacuum hosing with end fittings (10 m)	154	505483801	Nylon thumb nuts (pack)	57
502570101	Dust collection bags (box of 200)	154	505483901	Blade belt	54
502570201	Replacement strap	154	505483902	Blade belt	52
502570301	Vacuum wand with floor tool	154	505483903	Blade belt	48
502573001	DC 3300 Primary filter (filter sock with end cap)	154	505484001	Pump belt	54
502573201	DC 3300 Secondary filter (polyester)/micro filter	154	505484002	Pump belt	53
502616901	Speedmill 12" guard	127	505484003	Pump belt	48
502621302	Water pump assembly - standard flow	177, 179	505484101	Blade idler spring (front)	54
502624801	DS 800 2" spacer block	73	505484201	Driver tubes set	54

Part number index

ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE	ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE
505484202	Driver tube set	53	506268701	Pre filter (foam)	119
505484301	Starter (motor)	53	506275503	Complete starter assembly K1250	119
505484302	Starter (motor)	52	506295404	KV 03 cart without mounting kit	132
505484401	Key switch	53	506295404	KV 03 cart without mounting kit	118, 134
505484501	Blade idler pulley	52, 53	506297502	Starter grip rescue	125
505484502	Blade idler pulley	48	506297661	Shoulder strap	125
505484601	Pump idler pulley	52, 53	506302504	K760 strap bracket rear handle	125
505484701	Headlight kit	53, 54	506302505	K960 strap bracket rear handle	125
505484702	Headlight kit	52	506310802	Power cutter transport box	113, 117, 118, 125, 127
505484801	Pump belt	50, 52	506319302	WA 20	133
505484802	Pump belt	49	506323301	Mounting bracket for K3600 MK II	133
505485002	Headlight	49	506323501	Mounting bracket for K2500	133
505485003	Headlight/side light	48	506326302	Pressurized water tank with hose, 10'	113, 117, 118, 128
505485101	Headlight bulb	48-50	506326302	Water tank (plastic - 4 gallon)	73, 75, 78, 79, 85, 87, 89, 91
505485201	Headlight lens	50	506334201	Rim sprocket	124
505486901	Side light	50	506338703	WA 20 Rail (3.3' rail)	133
505486902	Side light	49	506340542	DEX blade guard 12" (300mm)	113
505487001	Side light bulb	50	506340544	DEX blade guard 14" (350mm)	113, 117, 118
505487002	Side light bulb	49	506340546	DEX blade guard 16" (400mm)	117, 118
505487101	7.5 amp fuse	48-50	506346214	14" bar	124, 145
505487102	15 amp fuse	50	506347002	Air filter	117, 123, 124
505487103	25 amp fuse	48, 49	506348002	Power cutter transport box	123, 133
505487201	Switch (for all actuators)	48-50	506352005	Guide roller	123, 133
505487301	Relay switch - adjusting bolt, large arm (each)	57	506352103	Support roller	123, 133
505487401	Ignition key, 2 pack	50	506352701	DEX protection spring	113, 117, 118
505487402	Ignition key, 2 pack	48, 49	506354503	K960 Chain transport box	124
505487501	Guide cable	52	506363802	Tool kit (Combo, 19mm, 6mm, 5mm, 4mm)	133
505487601	Battery 12VDC	48, 49	506366201	Mounting kit	134, 132
505487701	Oil filter	23, 48, 49	506367101	Pre filter (foam) K750	113, 127
505487801	Aluminum wrap for battery	49	506372702	Belt K760 CnB	121
505489901	Blade collar (outer flange), 4-1/2"	14, 20, 21	506372720	Belt K3000 CnB	130
505490201	Cable model 310 (3 pack)	57	506376502	K1250 Rail transport box	119
505490701	Wire harness	57	506379620	Replaceable arbor bushing 20mm	113, 117, 119
505490801	Proximity switch	57	506379622	Replaceable arbor bushing 7/8"	113, 117, 119
505490901	Guide spring (2 pack)	57	506379625	Replaceable arbor bushing 1"	113, 117, 119
505491001	Back up cable spring (2 pack)	57	506382202	Knob with seal	123, 133
505491101	Electric brush	57	506382601	Combination wrench (Torx)	113, 117, 121, 123, 124, 127
505491201	Brush cap cover	57	506385613	Complete starter assembly K750	127
505491301	3' handle with clamp (front)	57	506400503	Extension pole, inner	81
505491302	3' handle with clamp (rear)	57	506407610	Back support with wheels	81, 83
505491401	Electric saw cord clamps (2 pack)	57	506408408	Top support	81
505491501	Outer arbor washer	57	506408501	Extension pole, outer	81
505493501	Vacuum bag, 1 roll of 100	59	506408601	Tool kit 1, included in standard package	81, 83
505493601	Precoat for filters, 25 lbs	59	506498701	DEX hose clamp	113, 117, 118
505494001	450/1500 Attachment kit	59	506606806	DEX hose	113, 117, 118
505494002	750 Attachment kit	59	506608801	Replacement ammeter (0 - 30)	73
505494003	2000 Attachment kit	59	510177701	Clamshell (1 air filter & 3 foam)	117, 123, 124
505494004	2500 Attachment kit	59	510181302	Cord assembly with plug, GFI, wet	128, 130
505494005	4000 Attachment kit	59	510202306	Hydraulic hose set (2 hoses) 1/2" x 25' (7.6m)	135
505494006	4200 Attachment kit	59	510202308	Hydraulic hose set (2 hoses) 5/8" x 25' (7.6m)	135
505494007	5000 Attachment kit	59	510202310	Hydraulic hose set (2 hoses) 5/8" x 50' (15.2m)	135
505507401	Conveyor cart kit	176	510213101	Rubber damper	152, 153
505530356	Cord assembly with plug, dry	128	510237201	Hydrostatic transition drive belt	24
505531901	Drive pin, 18" - 30"	10, 12, 16, 18, 24, 25	510384601	Excel Green PV12S38-2000 - 12 (305) x .375	62
505549504	Vacuum pump without fittings	73	510401401	Excel Turbo XL14-1XX1TB - 13-1/2 (343) x .120	64
505566801	Foam filter oil, 1 case of 12, 1 qt. bottles	113, 117, 119, 123, 124, 125, 127	510401601	Excel Red XL14S38-3000 - 13-1/2 (350) x .380	62
505665326	Hygiene set replacement cup inserts	211	510402902	Excel Turbo XL8-1XX1TB - 8 (203) x .100	64
505665378	Hearing protectors/radio	211	516005305	Excel Orange PV12S38-4000 - 12 (305) x .375	63
505665389	Husqvarna ear plugs - 200 pair	211	516026601	Bladeshaft plunge kit, 20"	12
505665391	FM Hygiene set replacement cup inserts	211	516029101	Excel Orange PV14S38-4000 - 14 (350) x .375	63
505675305	Hi-Viz hard hat	211	516029102	Excel Black PV14S38-6000 - 14 (350) x .375	64
505675330	Replacement suspension - 6-point	211	516029402	Score cutting blade - 4 (102) x .100	64
505699962	Gear bag	211	516037401	Bladeshaft wrench	14, 20, 21, 23
505699994	Backpack	211	521937306	Blade collar (inner flange), 4-1/2"	14, 20, 21
505737301	Blade idler spring (front)	53	521937307	Blade collar (inner flange), 5"	14, 20, 21
505752201	Headlight	50	521937308	Blade collar (outer flange), 4"	14, 20, 21, 23
505873701	ProEdge height adjustment mechanism	57	521973520	Front wheel	20, 21, 23
506118801	K750 Speedmill conversion kit	127	521973525	Rear wheel	14, 20, 21, 23
506119101	Replacement abrasive ring	127	521973541	Air filter	20
506119301	Beveling ring hub with 4 screws	127	522030001	Blade guard slip-on, 18"	14, 20, 21
506119501	Ring hub mounting screws, 4pk	127	522030074	Blade guard slip-on, 14"	14, 20, 21
506119601	Ring beveler	126	522506615	Blade guard slip-on, 20"	14, 20, 21, 23
506119701	Beveling bowl set (4", 6" and 8")	126	522506616	Blade guard slip-on, 26"	14, 20, 21
506178304	Drive disc blade	123, 133	522506617	Blade guard slip-on, 30"	14, 20, 21
506197501	FC 40	135	522637802	Elgard circuit protection, 110/120, wet	128, 130
506225802	Carbon brush	128, 130	522677301	Redi Lock™ diamond disc holder	153
506226611	RA 10 Rail Attachment	119	522677401	Redi Lock™ diamond disc holder	152
506231803	Air filter	119	522908701	EL10CnB Cut-n-Break Blade Set	143
506231901	Pre filter (foam)	117, 123, 124	522950201	Replacement battery, 12V	135
506235916	Complete starter assembly K960	117, 123, 124	522966001	Vacuum pump with fittings	75
506255903	Fuel tank cap assembly	113, 117, 119, 121, 123, 124, 127	523155201	Blade collar (inner flange), 6"	14
506264111	Fuel filter with weight	113, 117, 119, 121, 123, 124, 127	523167502	Blade collar (inner flange), 7"	14

Part number index

ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE	ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE
523200401	Catalytic converter kit	20	541060975	Millenium B5500 Standard - 1-3/4	94, 102
523201901	Blade guard slip-on, 42"	14	541060976	Millenium B5500 Standard - 1-7/8	94, 102
523202101	Blade guard slip-on, 36"	14	541200847	Bladeshaft belts, 26", 36" x 4	10
523211002	Blade collar (inner flange), 4"	14, 20, 21, 23	541200848	Bladeshaft belts, 36" x 4	16
523217201	Front wheel	14	541201331	Bladeshaft belt, 20" (4 required)	23
523218901	Bladeshaft belts, 26", 30" 3-speed (6 required)	20, 21	541201736	T-420415, 1-1/4"-7, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	85, 87, 91, 103
523219101	Blade drive belt (8 required)	14	541201737	T-420012, 1-1/4"-7, 12" (300mm) extensions	85, 87, 91, 103
523220201	Fuel filter	23	541201981	DS 800 slot gasket combo base	73
523287701	Fuel filter	21	541201985	DS 800 combo base gasket	73
523289201	Engine oil filter	20	541202367	Joint Widening spacer - 8 (203) x .032	35
523289301	Fuel filter	20	541202368	Joint Widening spacer - 8 (203) x .064	35
523294901	Air filter	21	541208286	Water tank kit (6.6 gal)	24, 25
523295401	Engine oil filter	21	541208366	Blade guard slip-on, 14"	10, 12, 16, 18
525401901	Water pump kit	20	541400057	Vacuum assembly for anchor base	73
525401902	Water pump kit	20	541400064	DS 800 angle bracket assembly	73
525426501	Magnetic light kit	20, 21	541400066	T-415007, 5/8"-11, 6" (150mm) extensions	85, 87, 91, 103
531031479	Chain repair tools	124, 145	541400067	T-410006, 1-1/4"-7, 6" (150mm) extensions	85, 87, 91, 103
531031529	Water hose, 30'	113, 117, 118, 120, 123, 124, 133, 134	541400070	T-415012, 5/8"-11, 12" (300mm) extensions	85, 87, 91, 103
531031881	Elgard circuit protection, 110/120, dry	128	541400076	Spindle wrench - 1-5/8" thin style	73
531031883	Trigger switch	128, 130	541400078	Vacuum pump with fittings	76, 78, 79
531074622	Slurry collector V-shaped, 14" (350mm)	83	541400280	Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4"	73, 75, 76, 78, 79, 85, 87, 89, 91
531100708	ELR 70 (Blue-Red) Ringsaw Blade	144	541400325	Motor mount adapter for DS 800	91
531101098	ELR 20 (Yellow) .220" wide Ringsaw Blade	144	541400568	Copper washer for 1-1/4" - 7 spindles	73, 85, 87, 91
531101184	SLC 45 Diamond Chain	145	541401105	80" drill column	73
531101185	PXC 45 Diamond Chain	145	541401107	72" drill column	73
531101186	ELC 70 Diamond Chain	145	541401109	60" drill column	73
531101187	ELC 45 Diamond Chain	145	541401607	DS 800 vacuum pump with fittings for anchor base	73
531101194	Segment repair kit	124, 145	541401932	Vacuum pad with gasket	73
531101195	Master link repair kit (5 pcs)	124, 145	541402574	42" drill column	73
531108058	ELR 20 (Yellow) Ringsaw Blade	144	541402590	Slurry vacuum ring - 10" bit capacity	73, 75, 76, 83, 85, 87, 91
531108059	ELR 45 (Blue) Ringsaw Blade	144	541402591	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	73, 75, 76, 78, 79, 83, 85, 87, 89, 91
531115170	Hydraulic hose set 1/2" x 26' (8m)	135	541403519	DS 800 3/4" base leveling screws	73
531119032	Spindle wrench, 1-5/8" thin style	85, 87, 91	541403895	Anchor base for DS 800	73
531155902	EL70CnB Cut-n-Break Blade Set	143	541404016	Control panel, ammeter, switch/cord assembly	73
531280007	Slurry collector V-shaped, 28" (700mm)	83	541404256	120" drill column	73
531300011	Xtreme protective glasses	210	541404607	T-420024, 1-1/4"-7, 24" (610mm) extensions	85, 87, 91, 103
531300089	Headband hearing protectors	211	541404608	T-420410, 1-1/4"-7, 1/2"-20 shaft adapters	85, 87, 91, 103
531300243	Protective glasses lanyard	210	541404609	T-415410, 5/8"-11, 1/2"-20 shaft adapters	85, 87, 91, 103
531300270	Master grip gloves - medium	210	541404610	T-415420, 5/8"-11, 1-1/4"-7 shaft adapters	85, 87, 91, 103
531300271	Master grip gloves - large	210	541404611	T-410415, 1/2"-20, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	85, 87, 91, 103
531300272	Master grip gloves - Xlarge	210	541404612	DM100-1, M-18, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	85, 87, 91, 103
531300273	Xtreme duty glove - medium	210	541404613	DM100-2, M-18, 1-1/4"-7 shaft adapters	85, 87, 91, 103
531300274	Xtreme duty glove - large	210	541405089	Wheel kit	78, 79
531300275	Xtreme duty glove - Xlarge	210	541405093	Vacuum plate assembly complete	75
531308421	XP Professional glove - medium	210	541405182	Motor plate spacer - 2"	75
531308422	XP Professional glove - large	210	541663756	1 case of 48, 100 ml bottles	114
531308423	XP Professional glove - Xlarge	210	542163487	Bladeshaft bolt RH	10, 12, 16, 18
531308425	XP Professional glove - medium waterproof	210	542163488	Bladeshaft bolt LH	10, 12, 16, 18
531308426	XP Professional glove - large waterproof	210	542167962	Blade collar outer flange	24, 25
531308427	XP Professional glove - Xlarge waterproof	210	542167964	Drive pin, 20"	14, 20, 21, 23
539300010	Drive pin, 36" - 42"	10, 12	542173518	Profile wheel system - 3/8" profile	194
539300133	Bladeshaft wrench	10, 12, 16, 18	542173524	Profile wheel system - 1/2" profile	194
541006326	Slinger - 14 (350) x .250	36	542190416	Bladeshaft belts, 18", 20" x 4	18
541060145	Millenium B5300 Hard - 2	96	542190419	Conveyor cart	170
541060146	Millenium B5300 Hard - 2-1/4	96	542192608	Clamshell (1 air filter & 3 foam) K750	113
541060147	Millenium B5300 Hard - 2-1/2	96	542196171	Weight kit, 35 lbs	10, 12
541060148	Millenium B5300 Hard - 2-3/4	96	542196172	Weight kit, 70 lbs	10, 12
541060149	Millenium B5300 Hard - 3	96	542196187	4" beveling bowl	127
541060151	Millenium B5300 Hard - 3-1/2	96	542196188	6" beveling bowl	127
541060152	Millenium B5300 Hard - 4	96	542196189	8" beveling bowl	127
541060153	Millenium B5300 Hard - 4-1/4	96	542196190	Hub with nut	127
541060154	Millenium B5300 Hard - 4-1/2	96	542198441	Bladeshaft belts, 26", 30" x 4	18
541060155	Millenium B5300 Hard - 5	96	542198778	Blade guard slip-on, 18"	22
541060156	Millenium B5300 Hard - 5-1/2	96	542198842	Rear wheel	10, 12, 16, 18, 24
541060157	Millenium B5300 Hard - 6	96	542199378	Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 7"	10, 12, 14
541060158	Millenium B5300 Hard - 6-1/4	96	542199460	Engine oil filter	10, 12
541060160	Millenium B5300 Hard - 7	96	542199461	Fuel filter	10, 12
541060161	Millenium B5300 Hard - 8	96	542199626	Water pump kit	10, 12
541060162	Millenium B5300 Hard - 9	96	542199631	Blade guard bolt-on, 42"	10, 12
541060163	Millenium B5300 Hard - 10	96	542199764	Bladeshaft belts, 42" x 4	12
541060164	Millenium B5300 Hard - 12	96	542202149	Bladeshaft belt	24
541060165	Millenium B5300 Hard - 14	96	542202150	Bladeshaft belt	24, 25
541060965	Millenium B5500 Standard - 1/2	94, 102	542202292	Bladeshaft wrench	24, 25
541060966	Millenium B5500 Standard - 5/8	94, 102	542202360	Blade guard, 18"	24, 25
541060967	Millenium B5500 Standard - 3/4	94, 102	542203037	Conveyor cart extension	176, 178
541060968	Millenium B5500 Standard - 7/8	94, 102	542203056	Aluminum conveyor cart	176, 178
541060969	Millenium B5500 Standard - 1	94, 102	542203083	Aluminum rip guide	176, 178
541060970	Millenium B5500 Standard - 1-1/8	94, 102	542203106	Fence-Pro™	176, 178
541060971	Millenium B5500 Standard - 1-1/4	94, 102	542203252	Folding steel stand	176, 178
541060972	Millenium B5500 Standard - 1-3/8	94, 102	542203253	Adjustable rolling stand kit	176, 178
541060973	Millenium B5500 Standard - 1-1/2	94, 102	542203266	Blade guard slip-on, 26"	10, 12, 16, 18, 22
541060974	Millenium B5500 Standard - 1-5/8	94, 102	542203279	Blade guard slip-on, 18"	10, 12, 16, 18

Part number index

ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE	ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE
542203305	Blade guard slip-on, 30"	10, 12, 16, 18, 22	542756106	Excel Green XL12-2000 - 12 (305) x .120	62
542203318	Blade guard slip-on, 36"	10, 12, 16, 18	542756107	Excel Red XL12-3000 - 12 (305) x .120	62
542204033	Optional rear wheel kit for rolling stand	177	542756108	Excel Orange XL12-4000 - 12 (305) x .120	63
542204033	Optional rear wheel kit for rolling stand	177, 179	542756109	Excel Yellow XL12-5000 - 12 (305) x .120	63
542204089	Blade guard, 20"	24	542756110	Excel Black XL12-6000 - 12 (305) x .120	64
542204187	Blade guard, 24"	24	542756111	Excel Orange XL12S22-4000 - 12 (305) x .220	63
542206301	Bladeshaft belts, 36" x 4	18	542756112	Excel Purple XL14-1000 - 13-1/2 (343) x .120	61
542206360	Fuel filter	16, 18	542756113	Excel Green XL14-2000 - 13-1/2 (343) x .120	62
542206369	Engine oil filter	16, 18	542756114	Excel Red XL14-3000 - 13-1/2 (350) x .120	62
542206447	Bladeshaft belts, 26", 30" x 4	16	542756115	Excel Orange XL14-4000 - 13.5 (343) x .120	63
542206672	Water pump kit	16, 18	542756116	Excel Yellow XL14-5000 - 13-1/2 (350) x .120	63
542380205	Blade bushing - 60mm x 1", .087" thickness	193	542756118	Excel Red XL5-3000A - 5 (127) x .095	62
542380209	Blade bushing - 50mm x 1", .087" thickness	193	542756119	Excel Red XL5-3000AC - 5 (127) x .095	62
542420404	Threaded flush mount adapter - 5/8"-11	193	542756120	Excel Red XL5-3000A-X50 - 5 (127) x .095	62
542750626	Millenium HH605 - 14 (350) x .125	147	542756121	Excel Red XL55-3000A - 5-1/2 (140) x .095	62
542750628	Millenium HH605 - 16 (400) x .125	147	542756122	Excel Red XL55-3000AC - 5-1/2 (140) x .095	62
542750629	Millenium HH605 - 18 (450) x .125	147	542756123	Excel Yellow XL55-5000A - 5-1/2 (140) x .095	63
542750630	Millenium HH605 - 20 (508) x .125	147	542756124	Excel Yellow XL55-5000AC - 5-1/2 (140) x .095	63
542750631	Millenium HH605 - 20 (508) x .140	147	542756131	Excel Green XL8-2000 - 8 (203) x .100	62
542750632	Millenium HH605 - 20-5/8 (516) x .125	147	542756132	Excel Red XL6S225-3000 - 8 (203) x .100	62
542750633	Millenium HH605 - 20-5/8 (516) x .140	147	542756133	Excel Orange XL8-4000 - 8 (203) x .100	63
542750634	Millenium HH605 - 24 (600) x .125	147	542756134	Excel Yellow XL8-5000 - 8 (203) x .100	63
542750635	Millenium HH605 - 24 (600) x .140	147	542756135	ProEdge V-Line XL5-V23-X50 - 5 (127) x .625	65
542750636	DR15 Dri Bit - 1	98	542756136	Excel Black XL10-6000 - 10 (254) x .100	64
542750637	DR15 Dri Bit - 1-1/4	98	542756137	Excel Purple XL8-1000 - 8 (203) x .100	61
542750638	DR15 Dri Bit - 1-1/2	98	542756138	Excel Yellow XL5-5000A - 5 (127) x .095	63
542750639	DR15 Dri Bit - 1-3/4	98	542756139	Excel Yellow XL5-5000AC - 5 (127) x .095	63
542750640	DR15 Dri Bit - 2	98	542756140	Excel Yellow XL5-5000A-X50 - 5 (127) x .095	63
542750641	DR15 Dri Bit - 2-1/4	98	542756141	ProEdge V-Line XL5-V21 - 5 (127) x .375	65
542750642	DR15 Dri Bit - 2-1/2	98	542756142	ProEdge V-Line XL5-V23 - 5 (127) x .625	65
542750643	DR15 Dri Bit - 3	98	542756143	ProEdge V-Line XL5-V25 - 5 (127) x .625	65
542750644	DR15 Dri Bit - 3-1/2	98	542756144	ProEdge Radius Line XL5-R250 - 5 (127) x .250	65
542750645	DR15 Dri Bit - 4	98	542756145	ProEdge Radius Line XL5-R500 - 5 (127) x .500	65
542750646	DR15 Dri Bit - 4-1/2	98	542756146	ProEdge V-Line XL5-V21-X50 - 5 (127) x .375	65
542750647	DR15 Dri Bit - 5	98	542756147	ProEdge V-Line XL5-V25-X50 - 5 (127) x .625	65
542750648	DR15 Dri Bit - 6	98	542756148	ProEdge Radius Line XL5-R250-X50 - 5 (127) x .250	65
542750649	DR18 Dri Bit - 1	98	542756149	ProEdge Radius Line XL5-R500-X50 - 5 (127) x .500	65
542750650	DR18 Dri Bit - 1-1/4	98	542756150	Excel Black XL6-6000 - 6 (152) x .100	64
542750651	DR18 Dri Bit - 1-1/2	98	542756151	ProEdge V-Line XL6-V21 - 6 (152) x .375	65
542750652	DR18 Dri Bit - 1-3/4	98	542756152	ProEdge V-Line XL6-V23 - 6 (152) x .625	65
542750653	DR18 Dri Bit - 2	98	542756153	ProEdge V-Line XL6-V25 - 6 (152) x .625	65
542750654	DR18 Dri Bit - 2-1/4	98	542756154	ProEdge V-Line XL6-V38 - 6 (152) x .750	65
542750655	DR18 Dri Bit - 2-1/2	98	542756155	ProEdge V-Line XL6-V500 - 6 (152) x 1	65
542750656	DR18 Dri Bit - 3	98	542756156	ProEdge Radius Line XL6-R250 - 6 (152) x .250	65
542750657	DR18 Dri Bit - 3-1/2	98	542756157	ProEdge Radius Line XL6-R500 - 6 (152) x .500	65
542750658	DR18 Dri Bit - 4	98	542756158	Excel Red XL8S225-3000 - 8 (203) x .225	62
542750659	DR18 Dri Bit - 4-1/2	98	542756159	Excel Red XL9-3000 - 9 (230) x .100	62
542750660	DR18 Dri Bit - 5	98	542756160	Excel Yellow XL9-5000 - 9 (230) x .100	63
542750661	DR18 Dri Bit - 6	98	542756161	Excel Red XL10S14-3000 - 10 (254) x .250	62
542750663	Banner Line MS Gold 1 BLM - 14 (350) x .110	183	542756163	Excel Yellow XL10S14-5000 - 10 (254) x .250	63
542750664	Banner Line MS Gold 1 BLM - 20 (508) x .125	183	542756164	Excel Purple XL12S22-1000 - 12 (305) x .220	61
542750665	Banner Line MS Blue 1 BLM - 14 (350) x .110	183	542756165	Excel Red XL12S14-3000 - 12 (305) x .250	62
542750666	Banner Line MS Blue 1 BLM - 20 (508) x .125	183	542756166	Excel Yellow XL12S14-5000 - 12 (305) x .250	63
542750667	Banner Line MS Red 1 BLM - 14 (350) x .110	183	542756167	Excel Black XL14-6000 V - 13.5 (343) x .120	64
542750668	Banner Line MS Red 1 BLM - 20 (508) x .125	183	542756168	Excel Red XL14S14-3000 - 13-1/2 (343) x .250	62
542750669	Banner Line MS Red 8 BLM - 14 (350) x .110	183	542756169	Excel Yellow XL14S14-5000 - 13-1/2 (343) x .250	63
542750670	Banner Line MS Red 8 BLM - 20 (508) x .125	183	542756170	Excel Green PV12-2000 - 12 (305) x .120	62
542750680	Super Premier - 14 (350) x .110	184	542756171	Excel Orange PV12-4000 - 12 (305) x .120	63
542750681	Super Premier - 18 (450) x .125	184	542756172	Excel Black PV12-6000 - 12 (305) x .120	64
542750682	Super Premier - 20 (508) x .125	184	542756173	Excel Green PV14-2000 - 14 (350) x .120	62
542755213	Millenium WV1107 - 24 (600) x .187	146	542756174	Excel Orange PV14-4000 - 14 (350) x .120	63
542755215	Millenium WV1107 - 30 (762) x .187	146	542756175	Excel Black PV14-6000 - 14 (350) x .120	64
542755217	Millenium WV1107 - 36 (914) x .187	146	542756176	Excel Green PV14S14-2000 - 14 (350) x .250	62
542755219	Millenium WV1107 - 42 (1,067) x .187	146	542756177	Excel Orange PV14S14-4000 - 14 (350) x .250	63
542755650	Millenium F405E - 14 (350) x .140	37	542756178	Excel Black PV14S14-6000 - 14 (350) x .250	64
542755651	Millenium F405E - 16 (400) x .140	37	542756179	Excel Black XL8-6000 - 8 (203) x .100	64
542755652	Millenium F405E - 18 (450) x .140	37	542756180	Excel Red XL5S310-3000A - 5.16 (131) x .225	62
542755653	Millenium F405E - 20 (508) x .140	37	542756181	Excel Red XL5S310-3000AC - 5.16 (131) x .225	62
542755654	Millenium F410E - 14 (350) x .140	37	542756182	Excel Red XL5S-3000-X50 - 5.16 (131) x .225	62
542755655	Millenium F410E - 16 (400) x .140	37	542756183	Excel Turbo XL6-1XX1TB - 6 (152) x .100	64
542755656	Millenium F410E - 18 (450) x .140	37	542756187	Excel Turbo XL10-1XX1TB - 10 (254) x .100	64
542755657	Millenium F410E - 20 (508) x .140	37	542756189	Excel Red XL10S38-3000 - 10 (254) x .380	62
542755658	Millenium F420E - 14 (350) x .140	37	542756190	Excel Yellow XL10S14-5000 - 10 (254) x .380	63
542755659	Millenium F420E - 16 (400) x .140	37	542756192	Excel Turbo XL12-1XX1TB - 12 (305) x .120	64
542755660	Millenium F420E - 18 (450) x .140	37	542756197	Excel Red XL12S38-3000 - 12 (305) x .380	62
542755661	Millenium F420E - 20 (508) x .140	37	542756198	Excel Yellow XL12S38-5000 - 12 (305) x .380	63
542756100	Excel Purple XL10-1000 - 10 (254) x .100	61	542756199	Excel Red XL12S50-3000 - 12 (305) x .500	62
542756101	Excel Green XL10-2000 - 10 (254) x .100	62	542756200	Excel Yellow XL12S50-5000 - 12 (305) x .500	63
542756102	Excel Red XL10-3000 - 10 (254) x .100	62	542756206	Excel Yellow XL14S38-5000 - 13-1/2 (343) x .380	63
542756103	Excel Orange XL10-4000 - 10 (254) x .100	63	542756207	Excel Green PV12S14-2000 - 12 (305) x .250	62
542756104	Excel Yellow XL10-5000 - 10 (254) x .100	63	542756208	Excel Orange PV12S14-4000 - 12 (305) x .250	63
542756105	Excel Purple XL12-1000 - 12 (305) x .120	61	542756209	Excel Black PV12S14-6000 - 12 (305) x .250	64

Part number index

ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE	ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE
542756210	Excel Black PV12538-6000 - 12 (305) x .380	64	542758497	Millenium F830C - 36 (914) x .187	30
542756211	Excel Green PV12550-2000 - 12 (305) x .500	62	542758498	Millenium F830C - 36 (914) x .220	30
542756212	Excel Orange PV12550-4000 - 12 (305) x .500	63	542758499	Millenium F830C - 26 (660) x .165	30
542756213	Excel Black PV12550-6000 - 12 (305) x .500	64	542758500	Millenium F830C - 26 (660) x .187	30
542756215	Excel Green PV14538-2000 - 14 (350) x .380	62	542758501	Millenium F830C - 30 (762) x .165	30
542758326	Millenium F810C - 14 (350) x .125	30	542758502	Millenium F830C - 30 (762) x .187	30
542758327	Millenium F810C - 14 (350) x .140	30	542758503	Millenium F830C - 36 (914) x .187	30
542758328	Millenium F810C - 14 (350) x .165	30	542758510	Millenium F840C - 14 (350) x .125	30
542758329	Millenium F810C - 14 (350) x .187	30	542758511	Millenium F840C - 14 (350) x .140	30
542758330	Millenium F810C - 14 (350) x .250	30	542758512	Millenium F840C - 14 (350) x .165	30
542758333	Millenium F810C - 18 (450) x .125	30	542758513	Millenium F840C - 14 (350) x .187	30
542758334	Millenium F810C - 18 (450) x .140	30	542758514	Millenium F840C - 14 (350) x .250	30
542758336	Millenium F810C - 18 (450) x .165	30	542758517	Millenium F840C - 18 (450) x .125	30
542758337	Millenium F810C - 18 (450) x .187	30	542758518	Millenium F840C - 18 (450) x .140	30
542758339	Millenium F810C - 18 (450) x .250	30	542758520	Millenium F840C - 18 (450) x .165	30
542758340	Millenium F810C - 20 (508) x .125	30	542758521	Millenium F840C - 18 (450) x .187	30
542758343	Millenium F810C - 20 (508) x .165	30	542758523	Millenium F840C - 18 (450) x .250	30
542758347	Millenium F810C - 24 (600) x .165	30	542758524	Millenium F840C - 20 (508) x .125	30
542758348	Millenium F810C - 24 (600) x .187	30	542758527	Millenium F840C - 20 (508) x .165	30
542758349	Millenium F810C - 24 (600) x .220	30	542758531	Millenium F840C - 24 (600) x .165	30
542758351	Millenium F810C - 26 (660) x .165	30	542758532	Millenium F840C - 24 (600) x .187	30
542758352	Millenium F810C - 26 (660) x .187	30	542758533	Millenium F840C - 24 (600) x .220	30
542758355	Millenium F810C - 30 (762) x .165	30	542758535	Millenium F840C - 26 (660) x .165	30
542758356	Millenium F810C - 30 (762) x .187	30	542758536	Millenium F840C - 26 (660) x .187	30
542758357	Millenium F810C - 30 (762) x .220	30	542758539	Millenium F840C - 30 (762) x .165	30
542758358	Millenium F810C - 36 (914) x .165	30	542758540	Millenium F840C - 30 (762) x .187	30
542758359	Millenium F810C - 36 (914) x .187	30	542758541	Millenium F840C - 30 (762) x .220	30
542758360	Millenium F810C - 36 (914) x .220	30	542758542	Millenium F840C - 36 (914) x .165	30
542758361	Millenium F810C - 26 (660) x .165	30	542758543	Millenium F840C - 36 (914) x .187	30
542758362	Millenium F810C - 26 (660) x .187	30	542758544	Millenium F840C - 36 (914) x .220	30
542758363	Millenium F810C - 30 (762) x .165	30	542758545	Millenium F840C - 26 (660) x .165	30
542758364	Millenium F810C - 30 (762) x .187	30	542758546	Millenium F840C - 26 (660) x .187	30
542758365	Millenium F810C - 36 (914) x .187	30	542758547	Millenium F840C - 30 (762) x .165	30
542758372	Millenium F820C - 14 (350) x .125	30	542758548	Millenium F840C - 30 (762) x .187	30
542758373	Millenium F820C - 14 (350) x .140	30	542758549	Millenium F840C - 36 (914) x .187	30
542758374	Millenium F820C - 14 (350) x .165	30	542758602	Millenium F710C - 14 (350) x .125	31
542758375	Millenium F820C - 14 (350) x .187	30	542758603	Millenium F710C - 14 (350) x .140	31
542758376	Millenium F820C - 14 (350) x .250	30	542758604	Millenium F710C - 14 (350) x .165	31
542758379	Millenium F820C - 18 (450) x .125	30	542758605	Millenium F710C - 14 (350) x .187	31
542758380	Millenium F820C - 18 (450) x .140	30	542758606	Millenium F710C - 14 (350) x .250	31
542758382	Millenium F820C - 18 (450) x .165	30	542758609	Millenium F710C - 18 (450) x .125	31
542758383	Millenium F820C - 18 (450) x .187	30	542758610	Millenium F710C - 18 (450) x .140	31
542758385	Millenium F820C - 18 (450) x .250	30	542758612	Millenium F710C - 18 (450) x .165	31
542758386	Millenium F820C - 20 (508) x .125	30	542758613	Millenium F710C - 18 (450) x .187	31
542758389	Millenium F820C - 20 (508) x .165	30	542758615	Millenium F710C - 18 (450) x .250	31
542758393	Millenium F820C - 24 (600) x .165	30	542758616	Millenium F710C - 20 (508) x .125	31
542758394	Millenium F820C - 24 (600) x .187	30	542758617	Millenium F710C - 20 (508) x .140	31
542758395	Millenium F820C - 24 (600) x .220	30	542758619	Millenium F710C - 20 (508) x .165	31
542758397	Millenium F820C - 26 (660) x .165	30	542758623	Millenium F710C - 24 (600) x .165	31
542758398	Millenium F820C - 26 (660) x .187	30	542758624	Millenium F710C - 24 (600) x .187	31
542758401	Millenium F820C - 30 (762) x .165	30	542758625	Millenium F710C - 24 (600) x .220	31
542758402	Millenium F820C - 30 (762) x .187	30	542758627	Millenium F710C - 26 (660) x .165	31
542758403	Millenium F820C - 30 (762) x .220	30	542758628	Millenium F710C - 26 (660) x .187	31
542758404	Millenium F820C - 36 (914) x .165	30	542758629	Millenium F710C - 26 (660) x .220	31
542758405	Millenium F820C - 36 (914) x .187	30	542758631	Millenium F710C - 30 (762) x .165	31
542758406	Millenium F820C - 36 (914) x .220	30	542758632	Millenium F710C - 30 (762) x .187	31
542758407	Millenium F820C - 26 (660) x .165	30	542758633	Millenium F710C - 30 (762) x .220	31
542758408	Millenium F820C - 26 (660) x .187	30	542758634	Millenium F710C - 36 (914) x .165	31
542758409	Millenium F820C - 30 (762) x .165	30	542758635	Millenium F710C - 36 (914) x .187	31
542758410	Millenium F820C - 30 (762) x .187	30	542758636	Millenium F710C - 36 (914) x .220	31
542758411	Millenium F820C - 36 (914) x .187	30	542758637	Millenium F710C - 26 (660) x .165	31
542758464	Millenium F830C - 14 (350) x .125	30	542758638	Millenium F710C - 26 (660) x .187	31
542758465	Millenium F830C - 14 (350) x .140	30	542758639	Millenium F710C - 30 (762) x .165	31
542758466	Millenium F830C - 14 (350) x .165	30	542758640	Millenium F710C - 30 (762) x .187	31
542758467	Millenium F830C - 14 (350) x .187	30	542758641	Millenium F710C - 36 (914) x .187	31
542758468	Millenium F830C - 14 (350) x .250	30	542758642	Millenium F710C - 42 (1,067) x .187	31
542758471	Millenium F830C - 18 (450) x .125	30	542758643	Millenium F710C - 42 (1,067) x .220	31
542758472	Millenium F830C - 18 (450) x .140	30	542758644	Millenium F710C - 48 (1,219) x .187	31
542758474	Millenium F830C - 18 (450) x .165	30	542758645	Millenium F710C - 48 (1,219) x .220	31
542758475	Millenium F830C - 18 (450) x .187	30	542758648	Millenium F720C - 14 (350) x .125	31
542758477	Millenium F830C - 18 (450) x .250	30	542758649	Millenium F720C - 14 (350) x .140	31
542758478	Millenium F830C - 20 (508) x .125	30	542758650	Millenium F720C - 14 (350) x .165	31
542758481	Millenium F830C - 20 (508) x .165	30	542758651	Millenium F720C - 14 (350) x .187	31
542758485	Millenium F830C - 24 (600) x .165	30	542758652	Millenium F720C - 14 (350) x .250	31
542758486	Millenium F830C - 24 (600) x .187	30	542758655	Millenium F720C - 18 (450) x .125	31
542758487	Millenium F830C - 24 (600) x .220	30	542758656	Millenium F720C - 18 (450) x .140	31
542758489	Millenium F830C - 26 (660) x .165	30	542758658	Millenium F720C - 18 (450) x .165	31
542758490	Millenium F830C - 26 (660) x .187	30	542758659	Millenium F720C - 18 (450) x .187	31
542758493	Millenium F830C - 30 (762) x .165	30	542758661	Millenium F720C - 18 (450) x .250	31
542758494	Millenium F830C - 30 (762) x .187	30	542758662	Millenium F720C - 20 (508) x .125	31
542758495	Millenium F830C - 30 (762) x .220	30	542758663	Millenium F720C - 20 (508) x .140	31
542758496	Millenium F830C - 36 (914) x .165	30	542758665	Millenium F720C - 20 (508) x .165	31

Part number index

ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE	ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE
542758669	Millenium F720C - 24 (600) x .165	31	542758823	Millenium F740C - 30 (762) x .165	31
542758670	Millenium F720C - 24 (600) x .187	31	542758824	Millenium F740C - 30 (762) x .187	31
542758671	Millenium F720C - 24 (600) x .220	31	542758825	Millenium F740C - 36 (914) x .187	31
542758673	Millenium F720C - 26 (660) x .165	31	542758826	Millenium F740C - 42 (1,067) x .187	31
542758674	Millenium F720C - 26 (660) x .187	31	542758827	Millenium F740C - 42 (1,067) x .220	31
542758675	Millenium F720C - 26 (660) x .220	31	542758828	Millenium F740C - 48 (1,219) x .187	31
542758677	Millenium F720C - 30 (762) x .165	31	542758829	Millenium F740C - 48 (1,219) x .220	31
542758678	Millenium F720C - 30 (762) x .187	31	542758832	Millenium F750O - 14 (350) x .125	33
542758679	Millenium F720C - 30 (762) x .220	31	542758835	Millenium F750O - 14 (350) x .187	33
542758680	Millenium F720C - 36 (914) x .165	31	542758836	Millenium F750O - 14 (350) x .250	33
542758681	Millenium F720C - 36 (914) x .187	31	542758839	Millenium F750O - 18 (450) x .125	33
542758682	Millenium F720C - 36 (914) x .220	31	542758842	Millenium F750O - 18 (450) x .165	33
542758683	Millenium F720C - 26 (660) x .165	31	542758843	Millenium F750O - 18 (450) x .187	33
542758684	Millenium F720C - 26 (660) x .187	31	542758845	Millenium F750O - 18 (450) x .250	33
542758685	Millenium F720C - 30 (762) x .165	31	542758853	Millenium F750O - 24 (600) x .165	33
542758686	Millenium F720C - 30 (762) x .187	31	542758854	Millenium F750O - 24 (600) x .187	33
542758687	Millenium F720C - 36 (914) x .187	31	542758857	Millenium F750O - 26 (660) x .165	33
542758688	Millenium F720C - 42 (1,067) x .187	31	542758858	Millenium F750O - 26 (660) x .187	33
542758689	Millenium F720C - 42 (1,067) x .220	31	542758861	Millenium F750O - 30 (762) x .165	33
542758690	Millenium F720C - 48 (1,219) x .187	31	542758862	Millenium F750O - 30 (762) x .187	33
542758691	Millenium F720C - 48 (1,219) x .220	31	542758864	Millenium F750O - 36 (914) x .165	33
542758740	Millenium F730C - 14 (350) x .125	31	542758865	Millenium F750O - 36 (914) x .187	33
542758741	Millenium F730C - 14 (350) x .140	31	542758867	Millenium F750O - 26 (660) x .165	33
542758742	Millenium F730C - 14 (350) x .165	31	542758868	Millenium F750O - 26 (660) x .187	33
542758743	Millenium F730C - 14 (350) x .187	31	542758869	Millenium F750O - 30 (762) x .165	33
542758744	Millenium F730C - 14 (350) x .250	31	542758870	Millenium F750O - 30 (762) x .187	33
542758747	Millenium F730C - 18 (450) x .125	31	542758871	Millenium F750O - 36 (914) x .187	33
542758748	Millenium F730C - 18 (450) x .140	31	542758878	Millenium F610C - 14 (350) x .125	32
542758750	Millenium F730C - 18 (450) x .165	31	542758879	Millenium F610C - 14 (350) x .140	32
542758751	Millenium F730C - 18 (450) x .187	31	542758880	Millenium F610C - 14 (350) x .165	32
542758753	Millenium F730C - 18 (450) x .250	31	542758881	Millenium F610C - 14 (350) x .187	32
542758754	Millenium F730C - 20 (508) x .125	31	542758882	Millenium F610C - 14 (350) x .250	32
542758755	Millenium F730C - 20 (508) x .140	31	542758883	Millenium F610C - 16 (400) x .125	32
542758757	Millenium F730C - 20 (508) x .165	31	542758884	Millenium F610C - 16 (400) x .140	32
542758761	Millenium F730C - 24 (600) x .165	31	542758885	Millenium F610C - 18 (450) x .125	32
542758762	Millenium F730C - 24 (600) x .187	31	542758886	Millenium F610C - 18 (450) x .140	32
542758763	Millenium F730C - 24 (600) x .220	31	542758887	Millenium F610C - 18 (450) x .155	32
542758765	Millenium F730C - 26 (660) x .165	31	542758888	Millenium F610C - 18 (450) x .165	32
542758766	Millenium F730C - 26 (660) x .187	31	542758889	Millenium F610C - 18 (450) x .187	32
542758767	Millenium F730C - 26 (660) x .220	31	542758891	Millenium F610C - 18 (450) x .250	32
542758769	Millenium F730C - 30 (762) x .165	31	542758892	Millenium F610C - 20 (508) x .125	32
542758770	Millenium F730C - 30 (762) x .187	31	542758893	Millenium F610C - 20 (508) x .140	32
542758771	Millenium F730C - 30 (762) x .220	31	542758895	Millenium F610C - 20 (508) x .165	32
542758772	Millenium F730C - 36 (914) x .165	31	542758898	Millenium F610C - 24 (600) x .155	32
542758773	Millenium F730C - 36 (914) x .187	31	542758899	Millenium F610C - 24 (600) x .165	32
542758774	Millenium F730C - 36 (914) x .220	31	542758900	Millenium F610C - 24 (600) x .187	32
542758775	Millenium F730C - 26 (660) x .165	31	542758901	Millenium F610C - 24 (600) x .220	32
542758776	Millenium F730C - 26 (660) x .187	31	542758902	Millenium F610C - 26 (660) x .155	32
542758777	Millenium F730C - 30 (762) x .165	31	542758903	Millenium F610C - 26 (660) x .165	32
542758778	Millenium F730C - 30 (762) x .187	31	542758904	Millenium F610C - 26 (660) x .187	32
542758779	Millenium F730C - 36 (914) x .187	31	542758905	Millenium F610C - 26 (660) x .220	32
542758780	Millenium F730C - 42 (1,067) x .187	31	542758907	Millenium F610C - 30 (762) x .165	32
542758781	Millenium F730C - 42 (1,067) x .220	31	542758908	Millenium F610C - 30 (762) x .187	32
542758782	Millenium F730C - 48 (1,219) x .187	31	542758909	Millenium F610C - 30 (762) x .220	32
542758783	Millenium F730C - 48 (1,219) x .220	31	542758910	Millenium F610C - 36 (914) x .165	32
542758786	Millenium F740C - 14 (350) x .125	31	542758911	Millenium F610C - 36 (914) x .187	32
542758787	Millenium F740C - 14 (350) x .140	31	542758912	Millenium F610C - 36 (914) x .220	32
542758788	Millenium F740C - 14 (350) x .165	31	542758913	Millenium F610C - 26 (660) x .165	32
542758789	Millenium F740C - 14 (350) x .187	31	542758914	Millenium F610C - 26 (660) x .187	32
542758790	Millenium F740C - 14 (350) x .250	31	542758915	Millenium F610C - 30 (762) x .165	32
542758793	Millenium F740C - 18 (450) x .125	31	542758916	Millenium F610C - 30 (762) x .187	32
542758794	Millenium F740C - 18 (450) x .140	31	542758917	Millenium F610C - 36 (914) x .187	32
542758796	Millenium F740C - 18 (450) x .165	31	542758918	Millenium F610C - 42 (1,067) x .187	32
542758797	Millenium F740C - 18 (450) x .187	31	542758919	Millenium F610C - 42 (1,067) x .220	32
542758799	Millenium F740C - 18 (450) x .250	31	542758920	Millenium F610C - 48 (1,219) x .187	32
542758800	Millenium F740C - 20 (508) x .125	31	542758921	Millenium F610C - 48 (1,219) x .220	32
542758801	Millenium F740C - 20 (508) x .140	31	542758924	Millenium F620C - 14 (350) x .125	32
542758803	Millenium F740C - 20 (508) x .165	31	542758925	Millenium F620C - 14 (350) x .140	32
542758807	Millenium F740C - 24 (600) x .165	31	542758926	Millenium F620C - 14 (350) x .165	32
542758808	Millenium F740C - 24 (600) x .187	31	542758927	Millenium F620C - 14 (350) x .187	32
542758809	Millenium F740C - 24 (600) x .220	31	542758928	Millenium F620C - 14 (350) x .250	32
542758811	Millenium F740C - 26 (660) x .165	31	542758929	Millenium F620C - 16 (400) x .125	32
542758812	Millenium F740C - 26 (660) x .187	31	542758930	Millenium F620C - 16 (400) x .140	32
542758813	Millenium F740C - 26 (660) x .220	31	542758931	Millenium F620C - 18 (450) x .125	32
542758815	Millenium F740C - 30 (762) x .165	31	542758932	Millenium F620C - 18 (450) x .140	32
542758816	Millenium F740C - 30 (762) x .187	31	542758933	Millenium F620C - 18 (450) x .155	32
542758817	Millenium F740C - 30 (762) x .220	31	542758934	Millenium F620C - 18 (450) x .165	32
542758818	Millenium F740C - 36 (914) x .165	31	542758935	Millenium F620C - 18 (450) x .187	32
542758819	Millenium F740C - 36 (914) x .187	31	542758937	Millenium F620C - 18 (450) x .250	32
542758820	Millenium F740C - 36 (914) x .220	31	542758938	Millenium F620C - 20 (508) x .125	32
542758821	Millenium F740C - 26 (660) x .165	31	542758939	Millenium F620C - 20 (508) x .140	32
542758822	Millenium F740C - 26 (660) x .187	31	542758941	Millenium F620C - 20 (508) x .165	32

Part number index

ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE	ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE
542758944	Millenium F620C - 24 (600) x .155	32	542759159	Millenium F775G - 14 (350) x .125	35
542758945	Millenium F620C - 24 (600) x .165	32	542759160	Millenium F775G - 14 (350) x .140	35
542758946	Millenium F620C - 24 (600) x .187	32	542759161	Millenium F775G - 14 (350) x .155	35
542758947	Millenium F620C - 24 (600) x .220	32	542759162	Millenium F775G - 14 (350) x .187	35
542758948	Millenium F620C - 26 (660) x .155	32	542759163	Millenium F775G - 14 (350) x .220	35
542758949	Millenium F620C - 26 (660) x .165	32	542759164	Millenium F775G - 14 (350) x .250	35
542758950	Millenium F620C - 26 (660) x .187	32	542759165	Millenium F775G - 16 (400) x .125	35
542758951	Millenium F620C - 26 (660) x .220	32	542759166	Millenium F775G - 16 (400) x .140	35
542758953	Millenium F620C - 30 (762) x .165	32	542759167	Millenium F775G - 18 (450) x .125	35
542758954	Millenium F620C - 30 (762) x .187	32	542759168	Millenium F775G - 18 (450) x .140	35
542758955	Millenium F620C - 30 (762) x .220	32	542759170	Millenium F781G - 14 (350) x .125	35
542758956	Millenium F620C - 36 (914) x .165	32	542759171	Millenium F781G - 14 (350) x .140	35
542758957	Millenium F620C - 36 (914) x .187	32	542759172	Millenium F781G - 14 (350) x .155	35
542758958	Millenium F620C - 36 (914) x .220	32	542759173	Millenium F781G - 14 (350) x .187	35
542758959	Millenium F620C - 26 (660) x .165	32	542759174	Millenium F781G - 14 (350) x .220	35
542758960	Millenium F620C - 26 (660) x .187	32	542759175	Millenium F781G - 14 (350) x .250	35
542758961	Millenium F620C - 30 (762) x .165	32	542759176	Millenium F781G - 16 (400) x .125	35
542758962	Millenium F620C - 30 (762) x .187	32	542759177	Millenium F781G - 16 (400) x .140	35
542758963	Millenium F620C - 36 (914) x .187	32	542759178	Millenium F781G - 18 (450) x .125	35
542758964	Millenium F620C - 42 (1,067) x .187	32	542759179	Millenium F781G - 18 (450) x .140	35
542758965	Millenium F620C - 42 (1,067) x .220	32	542759317	Millenium F770A - 14 (350) x .125	34
542758966	Millenium F620C - 48 (1,219) x .187	32	542759318	Millenium F770A - 14 (350) x .140	34
542758967	Millenium F620C - 48 (1,219) x .220	32	542759319	Millenium F770A - 14 (350) x .187	34
542758970	Millenium F630C - 14 (350) x .125	32	542759320	Millenium F770A - 14 (350) x .250	34
542758971	Millenium F630C - 14 (350) x .140	32	542759323	Millenium F770A - 18 (450) x .125	34
542758972	Millenium F630C - 14 (350) x .165	32	542759324	Millenium F770A - 18 (450) x .140	34
542758973	Millenium F630C - 14 (350) x .187	32	542759325	Millenium F770A - 18 (450) x .165	34
542758974	Millenium F630C - 14 (350) x .250	32	542759326	Millenium F770A - 18 (450) x .187	34
542758975	Millenium F630C - 16 (400) x .125	32	542759328	Millenium F770A - 20 (508) x .140	34
542758976	Millenium F630C - 16 (400) x .140	32	542759329	Millenium F770A - 24 (600) x .165	34
542758977	Millenium F630C - 18 (450) x .125	32	542759330	Millenium F770A - 24 (600) x .187	34
542758978	Millenium F630C - 18 (450) x .140	32	542759331	Millenium F770A - 26 (660) x .165	34
542758979	Millenium F630C - 18 (450) x .155	32	542759332	Millenium F770A - 26 (660) x .187	34
542758980	Millenium F630C - 18 (450) x .165	32	542759336	Millenium F770A - 14 (350) x .125	34
542758981	Millenium F630C - 18 (450) x .187	32	542759337	Millenium F770A - 14 (350) x .140	34
542758983	Millenium F630C - 18 (450) x .250	32	542759338	Millenium F770A - 16 (400) x .125	34
542758984	Millenium F630C - 20 (508) x .125	32	542759339	Millenium F770A - 16 (400) x .140	34
542758985	Millenium F630C - 20 (508) x .140	32	542759340	Millenium F770A - 18 (450) x .125	34
542758987	Millenium F630C - 20 (508) x .165	32	542759341	Millenium F770A - 18 (450) x .140	34
542758990	Millenium F630C - 24 (600) x .155	32	542759342	Millenium F770A - 18 (450) x .165	34
542758991	Millenium F630C - 24 (600) x .165	32	542759343	Millenium F770A - 18 (450) x .187	34
542758992	Millenium F630C - 24 (600) x .187	32	542759344	Millenium F770A - 24 (600) x .165	34
542758993	Millenium F630C - 24 (600) x .220	32	542759345	Millenium F770A - 24 (600) x .187	34
542758994	Millenium F630C - 26 (660) x .155	32	542759346	Millenium F770A - 26 (660) x .165	34
542758995	Millenium F630C - 26 (660) x .165	32	542759347	Millenium F770A - 26 (660) x .187	34
542758996	Millenium F630C - 26 (660) x .187	32	542759348	Millenium F770A - 30 (762) x .165	34
542758997	Millenium F630C - 26 (660) x .220	32	542759349	Millenium F770A - 30 (762) x .187	34
542758999	Millenium F630C - 30 (762) x .165	32	542759350	Millenium F770A - 36 (914) x .187	34
542759000	Millenium F630C - 30 (762) x .187	32	542759351	Millenium F780A - 14 (350) x .125	34
542759001	Millenium F630C - 30 (762) x .220	32	542759352	Millenium F780A - 14 (350) x .140	34
542759002	Millenium F630C - 36 (914) x .165	32	542759353	Millenium F780A - 14 (350) x .187	34
542759003	Millenium F630C - 36 (914) x .187	32	542759354	Millenium F780A - 14 (350) x .250	34
542759004	Millenium F630C - 36 (914) x .220	32	542759357	Millenium F780A - 18 (450) x .125	34
542759005	Millenium F630C - 26 (660) x .165	32	542759358	Millenium F780A - 18 (450) x .140	34
542759006	Millenium F630C - 26 (660) x .187	32	542759359	Millenium F780A - 18 (450) x .165	34
542759007	Millenium F630C - 30 (762) x .165	32	542759360	Millenium F780A - 18 (450) x .187	34
542759008	Millenium F630C - 30 (762) x .187	32	542759362	Millenium F780A - 20 (508) x .140	34
542759009	Millenium F630C - 36 (914) x .187	32	542759363	Millenium F780A - 24 (600) x .165	34
542759010	Millenium F630C - 42 (1,067) x .187	32	542759364	Millenium F780A - 24 (600) x .187	34
542759011	Millenium F630C - 42 (1,067) x .220	32	542759365	Millenium F780A - 26 (660) x .165	34
542759012	Millenium F630C - 48 (1,219) x .187	32	542759366	Millenium F780A - 26 (660) x .187	34
542759013	Millenium F630C - 48 (1,219) x .220	32	542759370	Millenium F780A - 14 (350) x .125	34
542759137	Millenium F765G - 14 (350) x .125	35	542759371	Millenium F780A - 14 (350) x .140	34
542759138	Millenium F765G - 14 (350) x .140	35	542759372	Millenium F780A - 16 (400) x .125	34
542759139	Millenium F765G - 14 (350) x .155	35	542759373	Millenium F780A - 16 (400) x .140	34
542759140	Millenium F765G - 14 (350) x .187	35	542759374	Millenium F780A - 18 (450) x .125	34
542759141	Millenium F765G - 14 (350) x .220	35	542759375	Millenium F780A - 18 (450) x .140	34
542759142	Millenium F765G - 14 (350) x .250	35	542759376	Millenium F780A - 18 (450) x .165	34
542759143	Millenium F765G - 16 (400) x .125	35	542759377	Millenium F780A - 18 (450) x .187	34
542759144	Millenium F765G - 16 (400) x .140	35	542759378	Millenium F780A - 24 (600) x .165	34
542759145	Millenium F765G - 18 (450) x .125	35	542759379	Millenium F780A - 24 (600) x .187	34
542759146	Millenium F765G - 18 (450) x .140	35	542759380	Millenium F780A - 26 (660) x .165	34
542759148	Millenium F771G - 14 (350) x .125	35	542759381	Millenium F780A - 26 (660) x .187	34
542759149	Millenium F771G - 14 (350) x .140	35	542759382	Millenium F780A - 30 (762) x .165	34
542759150	Millenium F771G - 14 (350) x .155	35	542759383	Millenium F780A - 30 (762) x .187	34
542759151	Millenium F771G - 14 (350) x .187	35	542759384	Millenium F780A - 36 (914) x .187	34
542759152	Millenium F771G - 14 (350) x .220	35	542759385	Millenium F785A - 14 (350) x .125	34
542759153	Millenium F771G - 14 (350) x .250	35	542759386	Millenium F785A - 14 (350) x .140	34
542759154	Millenium F771G - 16 (400) x .125	35	542759387	Millenium F785A - 14 (350) x .187	34
542759155	Millenium F771G - 16 (400) x .140	35	542759388	Millenium F785A - 14 (350) x .250	34
542759156	Millenium F771G - 18 (450) x .125	35	542759391	Millenium F785A - 18 (450) x .125	34
542759157	Millenium F771G - 18 (450) x .140	35	542759392	Millenium F785A - 18 (450) x .140	34

Part number index

ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE	ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE
542759393	Millenium F785A - 18 (450) x .165	34	542759991	Millenium W1120S - 42 (1,067) x .250	147
542759394	Millenium F785A - 18 (450) x .187	34	542761199	Millenium HH610 (H1) - 14 (350) x .125	147
542759396	Millenium F785A - 20 (508) x .140	34	542761201	Millenium HH610 (H1) - 16 (400) x .125	147
542759397	Millenium F785A - 24 (600) x .165	34	542761203	Millenium HH610 (H1) - 20 (508) x .125	147
542759398	Millenium F785A - 24 (600) x .187	34	542761204	Millenium HH610 (H1) - 20 (508) x .140	147
542759399	Millenium F785A - 26 (660) x .165	34	542761205	Millenium HH610 (H1) - 20-5/8 (516) x .125	147
542759400	Millenium F785A - 26 (660) x .187	34	542761206	Millenium HH610 (H1) - 20-5/8 (516) x .140	147
542759404	Millenium F785A - 14 (350) x .125	34	542761207	Millenium HH610 (H1) - 24 (600) x .125	147
542759405	Millenium F785A - 14 (350) x .140	34	542761208	Millenium HH610 (H1) - 24 (600) x .140	147
542759406	Millenium F785A - 16 (400) x .125	34	542761219	Millenium HH630 (H2) - 14 (350) x .125	147
542759407	Millenium F785A - 16 (400) x .140	34	542761221	Millenium HH630 (H2) - 16 (400) x .125	147
542759408	Millenium F785A - 18 (450) x .125	34	542761223	Millenium HH630 (H2) - 20 (508) x .125	147
542759409	Millenium F785A - 18 (450) x .140	34	542761224	Millenium HH630 (H2) - 20 (508) x .140	147
542759410	Millenium F785A - 18 (450) x .165	34	542761225	Millenium HH630 (H2) - 20-5/8 (516) x .125	147
542759411	Millenium F785A - 18 (450) x .187	34	542761226	Millenium HH630 (H2) - 20-5/8 (516) x .140	147
542759412	Millenium F785A - 24 (600) x .165	34	542761227	Millenium HH630 (H2) - 24 (600) x .125	147
542759413	Millenium F785A - 24 (600) x .187	34	542761228	Millenium HH630 (H2) - 24 (600) x .140	147
542759414	Millenium F785A - 26 (660) x .165	34	542761229	Millenium HH650 (H3) - 14 (350) x .125	147
542759415	Millenium F785A - 26 (660) x .187	34	542761231	Millenium HH650 (H3) - 16 (400) x .125	147
542759416	Millenium F785A - 30 (762) x .165	34	542761233	Millenium HH650 (H3) - 20 (508) x .125	147
542759417	Millenium F785A - 30 (762) x .187	34	542761234	Millenium HH650 (H3) - 20 (508) x .140	147
542759418	Millenium F785A - 36 (914) x .187	34	542761235	Millenium HH650 (H3) - 20-5/8 (516) x .125	147
542759505	Millenium F755O - 14 (350) x .125	33	542761236	Millenium HH650 (H3) - 20-5/8 (516) x .140	147
542759508	Millenium F755O - 14 (350) x .187	33	542761237	Millenium HH650 (H3) - 24 (600) x .125	147
542759509	Millenium F755O - 14 (350) x .250	33	542761238	Millenium HH650 (H3) - 24 (600) x .140	147
542759512	Millenium F755O - 18 (450) x .125	33	542761256	TSD-C Dri Disc - 3-3/8 (85) x .065	189,197
542759515	Millenium F755O - 18 (450) x .165	33	542761257	TSD-C Dri Disc - 4 (100) x .060	189,197
542759516	Millenium F755O - 18 (450) x .187	33	542761258	TSD-C Dri Disc - 4-1/2 (114) x .060	189,197
542759518	Millenium F755O - 18 (450) x .250	33	542761259	TSD-C Dri Disc - 5 (127) x .060	189,197
542759526	Millenium F755O - 24 (600) x .165	33	542761261	TSD-C Dri Disc - 7 (178) x .060	189
542759527	Millenium F755O - 24 (600) x .187	33	542761262	TSD-C Dri Disc - 8 (203) x .060	189
542759530	Millenium F755O - 26 (660) x .165	33	542761264	TSD-C Dri Disc - 10 (254) x .060	189
542759531	Millenium F755O - 26 (660) x .187	33	542761265	Superlok GP - 4 (100) x .060	188,197
542759533	Millenium F755O - 26 (660) x .250	33	542761266	Superlok GP - 4-1/2 (114) x .060	188,197
542759535	Millenium F755O - 30 (762) x .165	33	542761267	Superlok GP - 6 (152) x .060	188,197
542759536	Millenium F755O - 30 (762) x .187	33	542761268	Superlok GP - 7 (178) x .060	188,197
542759538	Millenium F755O - 30 (762) x .250	33	542761269	Superlok GP - 8 (203) x .060	188,197
542759539	Millenium F755O - 36 (914) x .165	33	542761270	Superlok GP - 10 (254) x .060	188,197
542759540	Millenium F755O - 36 (914) x .187	33	542761271	Porcelain + - 6 (152) x .060	188
542759542	Millenium F755O - 36 (914) x .250	33	542761272	Porcelain + - 7 (178) x .060	188
542759543	Millenium F755O - 26 (660) x .165	33	542761273	Porcelain + - 8 (203) x .060	188
542759544	Millenium F755O - 26 (660) x .187	33	542761274	Porcelain + - 8 (203) x .070	188
542759546	Millenium F755O - 30 (762) x .165	33	542761275	Porcelain + - 8 (203) x .060 x 1	188
542759547	Millenium F755O - 30 (762) x .187	33	542761276	Porcelain + - 10 (254) x .060	188
542759548	Millenium F755O - 30 (762) x .250	33	542761277	Porcelain + - 10 (254) x .070	188
542759549	Millenium F755O - 36 (914) x .187	33	542761278	Porcelain + - 10 (254) x .060 x 1	188
542759550	Millenium F755O - 36 (914) x .250	33	542761281	TM-7 - 4 (100) x .060	188
542759563	Millenium F750O - 26 (660) x .250	33	542761282	TM-7 - 7 (178) x .060	188
542759564	Millenium F750O - 30 (762) x .250	33	542761283	TM-7 - 8 (203) x .060	188
542759565	Millenium F750O - 36 (914) x .250	33	542761284	TM-7 - 10 (254) x .060	188
542759567	Millenium F750O - 30 (762) x .250	33	542761285	Porcelain/Tile Bit - 5/32 (4) diameter	190
542759568	Millenium F750O - 36 (914) x .250	33	542761286	Porcelain/Tile Bit - 3/16 (5) diameter	190
542759569	Millenium F770A - 20 (508) x .165	34	542761287	Porcelain/Tile Bit - 1/4 (6) diameter	190
542759570	Millenium F780A - 20 (508) x .165	34	542761288	Porcelain/Tile Bit - 5/16 (8) diameter	190
542759571	Millenium F785A - 20 (508) x .165	34	542761289	Porcelain/Tile Bit - 3/8 (10) diameter	190
542759573	Millenium JW30 - 12 (305) x .187	35	542761290	Porcelain/Tile Bit - 1/2 (12) diameter	190
542759574	Millenium JW30 - 12 (305) x .220	35	542761292	Vacuum Drill Guide Set	190
542759575	Millenium JW30 - 12 (305) x .250	35	542761293	Pressure sprayer	190
542759576	Millenium JW30 - 14 (350) x .187	35	542761294	Dri Bit - 1 (25) diameter	190
542759577	Millenium JW30 - 14 (350) x .220	35	542761295	Dri Bit - 1-1/8 (29) diameter	190
542759578	Millenium JW30 - 14 (350) x .250	35	542761296	Dri Bit - 1-1/4 (32) diameter	190
542759579	Millenium JW40 - 12 (305) x .187	35	542761297	Dri Bit - 1-3/8 (35) diameter	190
542759580	Millenium JW40 - 12 (305) x .220	35	542761298	Dri Bit - 1-1/2 (38) diameter	190
542759581	Millenium JW40 - 12 (305) x .250	35	542761299	Dri Bit - 1-5/8 (41) diameter	190
542759582	Millenium JW40 - 14 (350) x .187	35	542761300	Dri Bit - 1-3/4 (44) diameter	190
542759583	Millenium JW40 - 14 (350) x .220	35	542761301	Dri Bit - 2 (51) diameter	190
542759584	Millenium JW40 - 14 (350) x .250	35	542761302	Profile wheel - 6 (152) x 5/8 Arbor, 3/8" Radius	194
542759968	Millenium W1107S - 24 (600) x .220	147	542761303	Profile wheel - 6 (152) x 5/8 Arbor, 1/2" Radius	194
542759969	Millenium W1107S - 24 (600) x .250	147	542761304	Profile wheel - 6 (152) x 5/8 Arbor, 45° Bevel	194
542759970	Millenium W1107S - 30 (762) x .220	147	542761305	Profile wheel - 6 (152) x 5/8 Arbor, Ogee	194
542759971	Millenium W1107S - 30 (762) x .250	147	542761306	DCG Turbo Rim Cup coarse - 4 (100) 5/8-11	164,195
542759972	Millenium W1107S - 36 (914) x .220	147	542761307	DCG Turbo Rim Cup medium - 4 (100) 5/8-11	164,195
542759973	Millenium W1107S - 36 (914) x .250	147	542761308	DCG CR Cup coarse - 4 (100) 5/8-11	164,195
542759974	Millenium W1107S - 42 (1,067) x .220	147	542761309	DCG CR Cup medium - 4 (100) 5/8-11	164,195
542759975	Millenium W1107S - 42 (1,067) x .250	147	542761324	TSD-C Dri Disc - 4 (100) x .060 (10 pack)	189,197
542759984	Millenium W1120S - 24 (600) x .220	147	542761325	TSD-C Dri Disc - 4-1/2 (114) x .060 (10 pack)	189,197
542759985	Millenium W1120S - 24 (600) x .250	147	542761326	TSD-T Dri Disc - 4 (100) x .080 (10 pack)	193,199
542759986	Millenium W1120S - 30 (762) x .220	147	542761327	TSD-T Dri Disc - 4-1/2 (114) x .080 (10 pack)	193,199
542759987	Millenium W1120S - 30 (762) x .250	147	542761328	TSD-S Dri Disc - 4-1/2 (114) x .080 (10 pack)	191,200
542759988	Millenium W1120S - 36 (914) x .220	147	542761329	GSD Dri Disc - 4 (100) x .095	192,198
542759989	Millenium W1120S - 36 (914) x .250	147	542761330	GSD Dri Disc - 4-1/2 (114) x .095	192,198
542759990	Millenium W1120S - 42 (1,067) x .220	147	542761331	GSD Dri Disc - 5 (127) x .095	192,198

Part number index

ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE	ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE
542761332	GSD Dri Disc - 6 (152) x .095	192, 198	542774542	HI5 - 16 (400) x .140	38, 138
542761333	GSD Dri Disc - 7 (178) x .100	192, 198	542774592	DT5+ - 4 (100) x .250	200
542761334	GSD Dri Disc - 8 (203) x .100	192, 198	542774593	DT5+ - 4-1/2 (114) x .250	200
542761335	GSD Dri Disc - 10 (254) x .100	192, 198	542774594	DT5+ - 5 (127) x .250	200
542761408	TSD-S Dri Disc - 4 (100) x .080	191, 200	542774595	DT5+ - 7 (178) x .250	200
542761409	TSD-S Dri Disc - 4-1/2 (114) x .080	191, 200	542774613	DTR5 - 4 (100) x .250	201
542761410	TSD-S Dri Disc - 5 (127) x .080	191, 200	542774614	DTR5 - 4-1/2 (114) x .250	201
542761411	TSD-S Dri Disc - 6 (152) x .095	191, 200	542774615	DTR5 - 5 (127) x .250	201
542761412	TSD-S Dri Disc - 7 (178) x .095	191, 200	542774616	DTR5 - 7 (178) x .250	201
542761413	TSD-S Dri Disc - 8 (203) x .095	191, 200	542774622	DT8+ - 4 (100) x .250	200
542761414	TSD-S Dri Disc - 9 (230) x .100	191, 200	542774623	DT8+ - 4-1/2 (114) x .250	200
542761415	TSD-S Dri Disc - 10 (254) x .100	191, 200	542774624	DT8+ - 5 (127) x .250	200
542761416	TSD-T Dri Disc - 4 (100) x .080	193, 199	542774625	DT8+ - 7 (178) x .250	200
542761417	TSD-T Dri Disc - 4-1/2 (114) x .080	193, 199	542774716	SD3+ - 10 (254) x .125	40
542761418	TSD-T Dri Disc - 5 (127) x .080	193, 199	542774717	SD5+ - 10 (254) x .125	40
542761419	TSD-T Dri Disc - 6 (152) x .080	193, 199	542774718	SD8+ - 10 (254) x .125	40
542761420	TSD-T Dri Disc - 7 (178) x .095	193, 199	542774809	M15 - 14 (350) x .125	182
542761421	TSD-T Dri Disc - 8 (203) x .095	193, 199	542774817	M15 - 20 (508) x .140	182
542761422	TSD-T Dri Disc - 9 (230) x .100	193, 199	542774840	LW1 Dri Disc - 4 (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	163
542761423	TSD-T Dri Disc - 10 (254) x .100	193, 199	542774841	LW2 Dri Disc - 4 (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	163
542761424	T-GM Turbo - 12 (305) x .110	142	542774842	LW1 Dri Disc - 7 (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	163
542761425	T-GM Turbo - 14 (350) x .125	142	542774843	LW2 Dri Disc - 7 (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	163
542761426	Barracuda - 4 (105) x .085	192, 198	542774844	Turbo Dri Disc - 4 (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	163
542761427	Barracuda - 4-1/2 (114) x .085	192, 198	542774845	Turbo Dri Disc - 7 (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	163
542761428	Barracuda - 5 (127) x .085	192, 198	542774901	TXS-S Dri Disc - 4 (100) x .085	191, 200
542761429	Barracuda - 6 (152) x .085	192, 198	542774902	TXS-S Dri Disc - 7 (178) x .090	191, 200
542761430	Barracuda - 7 (178) x .085	192, 198	542774903	TXS-S Dri Disc - 4 (100) x .085 (10 pack)	191, 200
542761431	Barracuda - 8 (203) x .095	192, 198	542774904	TXS-S Dri Disc - 7 (178) x .090 (10 pack)	191, 200
542761432	Barracuda - 9 (230) x .100	192, 198	542775267	Millenium HH610 (H1) - 18 (450) x .125	147
542761433	Barracuda - 10 (254) x .100	192, 198	542775594	EH5 - 12 (305) x .125	39, 139
542761438	Porcelain/Tile Bit - 9/16 (14) diameter	190	542775595	EH5 - 16 (400) x .140	39, 139
542761439	TSD-S Dri Disc - 4 (100) x .080 (10 pack)	191, 200	542775596	EH8 - 12 (305) x .125	39, 139
542761441	DCG Turbo Rim Cup fine - 4 (100) 5/8-11	164, 195	542775597	EH8 - 14 (350) x .125	39, 139
542761442	DCG CR Cup fine - 4 (100) 5/8-11	164, 195	542775598	EH8 - 16 (400) x .140	39, 139
542761450	TXS-S Dri Disc - 4-1/2 (114) x .085	191, 200	542775599	EH10 - 12 (305) x .125	39, 139
542761451	TXS-S Dri Disc - 5 (127) x .085	191, 200	542775600	EH10 - 14 (350) x .125	39, 139
542761452	TXS-S Dri Disc - 6 (152) x .085	191, 200	542775601	EH10 - 16 (400) x .140	39, 139
542761453	TXS-S Dri Disc - 8 (203) x .090	191, 200	542775644	BHT3 - 12 (305) x .125	141
542761454	TXS-S Dri Disc - 9 (230) x .095	191, 200	542775645	BHT3 - 14 (350) x .125	141, 183
542761455	TXS-S Dri Disc - 10 (254) x .095	191, 200	542775646	BHT3 - 16 (400) x .140	141
542773051	FR3 - 16 (400) x .125	142	542775788	Millenium W1107 - 24 (600) x .220	146
542773076	LW1 Dri Disc - 4 (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	163	542775789	Millenium W1107 - 24 (600) x .250	146
542773077	LW2 Dri Disc - 4 (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	163	542775790	Millenium W1107 - 30 (762) x .220	146
542773078	Turbo Dri Disc - 4 (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	163	542775792	Millenium W1107 - 36 (914) x .220	146
542773079	LW1 Dri Disc - 7 (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	163	542775851	Millenium 5400 Bolt-on - 16	100
542773080	LW2 Dri Disc - 7 (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	163	542775852	Millenium 5400 Bolt-on - 18	100
542773081	Turbo Dri Disc - 7 (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	163	542775853	Millenium 5400 Bolt-on - 20	100
542773169	STE3 - 14 (350) x .125	141	542775854	Millenium 5400 Bolt-on - 22	100
542773177	MT Dri Disc - 4 (100) x .100	192, 198	542775855	Millenium 5400 Bolt-on - 24	100
542773178	MT Dri Disc - 4-1/2 (114) x .100	192, 198	542775856	Millenium 5400 Bolt-on - 26	100
542773179	MT Dri Disc - 5 (127) x .100	192, 198	542775857	Millenium 5400 Bolt-on - 28	100
542773180	MT Dri Disc - 6 (152) x .110	192, 198	542775858	Millenium 5400 Bolt-on - 30	100
542773181	MT Dri Disc - 7 (178) x .110	192, 198	542775860	Millenium 5400 Bolt-on - 36	100
542773182	MT Dri Disc - 8 (203) x .110	192, 198	542775861	Millenium 5400 Bolt-on - 42	100
542773192	MT Dri Disc - 10 (254) x .110	192, 198	542775862	Millenium 5400 Bolt-on - 48	100
542773240	VH5 - 12 (305) x .118 (10 pack)	140	542776001	Millenium W1120 - 24 (600) x .187	146
542773241	VH5 - 14 (350) x .118 (10 pack)	140	542776002	Millenium W1120 - 24 (600) x .220	146
542773289	Millenium F405E - 24 (600) x .165	37	542776003	Millenium W1120 - 24 (600) x .250	146
542773291	Millenium F410E - 24 (600) x .165	37	542776007	Millenium W1120 - 30 (762) x .187	146
542773292	Millenium F420E - 24 (600) x .165	37	542776008	Millenium W1120 - 30 (762) x .220	146
542773402	FR3 Dri Disc - 4 (100) x .080	199	542776013	Millenium W1120 - 36 (914) x .187	146
542773403	FR3 Dri Disc - 4-1/2 (114) x .080	199	542776014	Millenium W1120 - 36 (914) x .220	146
542773404	FR3 Dri Disc - 7 (178) x .095	199	542776016	Millenium W1120 - 42 (1,067) x .187	146
542773481	QH5 - 14 (350) x .118	140	542776017	Millenium W1120 - 42 (1,067) x .220	146
542773482	VH10 - 14 (350) x .118 (5 pack)	140	542776133	Gold Crack Chasing - 3-1/2 (90) x .375	201
542773661	QH5 - 12 (305) x .118	140	542776392	Millenium HH650 (H3) - 18 (450) x .125	147
542773662	Millenium HH630 (H2) - 18 (450) x .125	147	542776404	HI10 - 14 (350) x .125	38, 138
542773668	Vanguard II Blue 101M - 10 (254) x .095	191	542776406	HI10 - 12 (305) x .125	38, 138
542773669	Vanguard II Red 101M - 10 (254) x .095	191	542776407	DI5 - 12 (305) x .125	142
542773670	QH5 - 14 (350) x .118 (10 pack)	140	542776408	DI5 - 14 (350) x .125	142
542773672	Diagrip HG3 - 14 (350) x .125	138	542776409	HI10 - 16 (400) x .140	38, 138
542774249	GH5 - 14 (350) x .187	39, 139	542776454	NXS - 14 (350) x .125	142
542774251	GH5 - 14 (350) x .250	39, 139	542776503	HI8 - 12 (305) x .125	38, 138
542774286	Millenium Joint Beveling - 8 (203) x .250	36	542776504	HI8 - 14 (350) x .125	38, 138
542774287	Millenium Joint Beveling - 8 (203) x .375	36	542776505	HI8 - 16 (400) x .140	38, 138
542774288	Millenium Joint Beveling - 12 (305) x .250	36	542776506	M18 - 14 (350) x .125	182
542774289	Millenium Joint Beveling - 12 (305) x .375	36	542776507	M18 - 20 (508) x .140	182
542774290	Millenium Joint Beveling - 12 (305) x .500	36	542776549	NXS - 12 (305) x .125	142
542774462	VH5 - 12 (305) x .118	140	542776615	Superlok Glass + - 6 (152) x .060	189
542774463	VH5 - 14 (350) x .118	140	542776616	Superlok Glass + - 7 (178) x .065 x 5/8	189
542774540	HI5 - 12 (305) x .125	38, 138	542776617	Superlok Glass + - 8 (203) x .065 x 5/8	189
542774541	HI5 - 14 (350) x .125	38, 138	542776618	Superlok Glass + - 10 (254) x .085 x 5/8	189

Part number index

ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE	ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE
542776736	Millenium WV1107 - 42 (1,067) x .220	146	542785125	Millenium B5500 FC - 4	94
542776796	LH8 - 12 (305) x .125	140	542785126	Millenium B5500 FC - 4-1/4	94
542776797	LH8 - 14 (350) x .125	140	542785127	Millenium B5500 FC - 4-1/2	94
542776798	LH8 - 16 (400) x .140	140	542785128	Millenium B5500 FC - 5	94
542776800	LH8 - 14 (350) x .125	140	542785129	Millenium B5500 FC - 5-1/2	94
542777005	Excel Purple XL6-1000 - 6 (152) x .100	61	542785130	Millenium B5500 FC - 6	94
542777006	Excel Green XL6-2000 - 6 (152) x .100	62	542785131	Millenium B5500 FC - 6-1/4	94
542777007	Excel Red XL6-3000 - 6 (152) x .100	62	542785132	Millenium B5500 FC - 7	94
542777008	Excel Orange XL6-4000 - 6 (152) x .100	63	542785133	Millenium B5500 FC - 8	94
542777009	Excel Yellow XL6-5000 - 6 (152) x .100	63	542785134	Millenium B5500 FC - 9	94
542777011	Excel Red XL65225-3000 - 6 (152) x .225	62	542785135	Millenium B5500 FC - 10	94
542777019	LH5 - 12 (305) x .125	140	542785136	Millenium B5500 FC - 11	94
542777020	LH5 - 14 (350) x .125	140	542785137	Millenium B5500 FC - 12	94
542777021	LH5 - 14 (350) x .125	140	542785138	Millenium B5500 FC - 13	94
542777022	LH5 - 16 (400) x .140	140	542785139	Millenium B5500 FC - 14	94
542777023	EH5 - 12 (305) x .125	39	542785150	Millenium B5500 Standard - 2	94
542777023	EH5 - 12 (305) x .125	139	542785151	Millenium B5500 Standard - 2-1/4	94
542777024	EH5 - 14 (350) x .125	39, 139	542785152	Millenium B5500 Standard - 2-1/2	94
542777025	EH8 - 12 (305) x .125	39, 139	542785153	Millenium B5500 Standard - 2-3/4	94
542777026	EH8 - 14 (350) x .125	39, 139	542785154	Millenium B5500 Standard - 3	94
542777027	EH10 - 12 (305) x .125	39, 139	542785156	Millenium B5500 Standard - 3-1/2	94
542777028	EH10 - 14 (350) x .125	39, 139	542785157	Millenium B5500 Standard - 4	94
542777032	NXS - 16 (400) x .140	142	542785158	Millenium B5500 Standard - 4-1/4	94
542777082	Barracuda - 7 (178) x .095	40	542785159	Millenium B5500 Standard - 4-1/2	94
542777083	Barracuda - 7 (178) x .095	40	542785160	Millenium B5500 Standard - 5	94
542777084	Barracuda - 8 (203) x .095	40	542785161	Millenium B5500 Standard - 5-1/2	94
542777085	Barracuda - 9 (230) x .100	40	542785162	Millenium B5500 Standard - 6	94
542777086	Barracuda - 10 (254) x .100	40	542785163	Millenium B5500 Standard - 6-1/4	94
542777095	DI5 - 16 (400) x .125	142	542785164	Millenium B5500 Standard - 7	94
542777145	BHT3 - 20 (508) x .140 x 1 DP	183	542785165	Millenium B5500 Standard - 8	94
542777184	FR3 - 14 (350) x .100	142	542785166	Millenium B5500 Standard - 9	94
542777195	VH10 - 14 (350) x .125	140	542785167	Millenium B5500 Standard - 10	94
542777197	FR3 - 12 (305) x .100	142	542785168	Millenium B5500 Standard - 11	94
542777987	VH5 - 14 (350) x .118 (5 pack)	140	542785169	Millenium B5500 Standard - 12	94
542777989	VH5 - 12 (305) x .118 (5 pack)	140	542785170	Millenium B5500 Standard - 13	94
542778735	EH5 - 14 (350) x .125	39, 139	542785171	Millenium B5500 Standard - 14	94
542784451	Banner Line Handheld - 2-1/4	98	542786102	Banner Line Prestress - 2	97
542784452	Banner Line Handheld - 2-1/2	98	542786103	Banner Line Prestress - 2-1/4	97
542784453	Banner Line Handheld - 2-3/4	98	542786104	Banner Line Prestress - 2-1/2	97
542784454	Banner Line Handheld - 3	98	542786105	Banner Line Prestress - 3	97
542784456	Banner Line Handheld - 3-1/2	98	542786106	Banner Line Prestress - 3-1/2	97
542784457	Banner Line Handheld - 4	98	542786107	Banner Line Prestress - 4	97
542785005	Millenium B5300 Soft - 1	96	542786108	Banner Line Prestress - 4-1/2	97
542785006	Millenium B5300 Soft - 1-1/8	96	542786109	Banner Line Prestress - 5	97
542785007	Millenium B5300 Soft - 1-1/4	96	542786110	Banner Line Prestress - 6	97
542785009	Millenium B5300 Soft - 1-1/2	96	542786521	Millenium B5400 FC - 1	95
542785010	Millenium B5300 Soft - 1-3/4	96	542786522	Millenium B5400 FC - 1-1/8	95
542785011	Millenium B5300 Soft - 1-7/8	96	542786523	Millenium B5400 FC - 1-1/4	95
542785012	Millenium B5300 Soft - 2	96	542786524	Millenium B5400 FC - 1-3/8	95
542785013	Millenium B5300 Soft - 2-1/4	96	542786525	Millenium B5400 FC - 1-1/2	95
542785014	Millenium B5300 Soft - 2-1/2	96	542786526	Millenium B5400 FC - 1-5/8	95
542785015	Millenium B5300 Soft - 2-3/4	96	542786527	Millenium B5400 FC - 1-3/4	95
542785016	Millenium B5300 Soft - 3	96	542786528	Millenium B5400 FC - 1-7/8	95
542785018	Millenium B5300 Soft - 3-1/2	96	542786529	Millenium B5400 FC - 2	95
542785019	Millenium B5300 Soft - 4	96	542786530	Millenium B5400 FC - 2-1/4	95
542785020	Millenium B5300 Soft - 4-1/4	96	542786531	Millenium B5400 FC - 2-1/2	95
542785021	Millenium B5300 Soft - 4-1/2	96	542786532	Millenium B5400 FC - 2-3/4	95
542785022	Millenium B5300 Soft - 5	96	542786533	Millenium B5400 FC - 3	95
542785023	Millenium B5300 Soft - 5-1/2	96	542786534	Millenium B5400 FC - 3-1/4	95
542785024	Millenium B5300 Soft - 6	96	542786535	Millenium B5400 FC - 3-1/2	95
542785025	Millenium B5300 Soft - 6-1/4	96	542786536	Millenium B5400 FC - 4	95
542785026	Millenium B5300 Soft - 7	96	542786537	Millenium B5400 FC - 4-1/4	95
542785027	Millenium B5300 Soft - 8	96	542786538	Millenium B5400 FC - 4-1/2	95
542785028	Millenium B5300 Soft - 9	96	542786539	Millenium B5400 FC - 5	95
542785029	Millenium B5300 Soft - 10	96	542786540	Millenium B5400 FC - 5-1/2	95
542785030	Millenium B5300 Soft - 11	96	542786541	Millenium B5400 FC - 6	95
542785031	Millenium B5300 Soft - 12	96	542786542	Millenium B5400 FC - 6-1/4	95
542785032	Millenium B5300 Soft - 13	96	542786543	Millenium B5400 FC - 7	95
542785033	Millenium B5300 Soft - 14	96	542786544	Millenium B5400 FC - 8	95
542785111	Millenium B5500 FC - 1	94	542786545	Millenium B5400 FC - 9	95
542785112	Millenium B5500 FC - 1-1/8	94	542786546	Millenium B5400 FC - 10	95
542785113	Millenium B5500 FC - 1-1/4	94	542786547	Millenium B5400 FC - 12	95
542785114	Millenium B5500 FC - 1-3/8	94	542786548	Millenium B5400 FC - 13	95
542785115	Millenium B5500 FC - 1-1/2	94	542786549	Millenium B5400 FC - 14	95
542785116	Millenium B5500 FC - 1-3/4	94	542786550	Millenium B5400 Soft - 1	95
542785117	Millenium B5500 FC - 1-7/8	94	542786551	Millenium B5400 Soft - 1-1/8	95
542785118	Millenium B5500 FC - 2	94	542786552	Millenium B5400 Soft - 1-1/4	95
542785119	Millenium B5500 FC - 2-1/4	94	542786553	Millenium B5400 Soft - 1-3/8	95
542785120	Millenium B5500 FC - 2-1/2	94	542786554	Millenium B5400 Soft - 1-1/2	95
542785121	Millenium B5500 FC - 2-3/4	94	542786555	Millenium B5400 Soft - 1-5/8	95
542785122	Millenium B5500 FC - 3	94	542786556	Millenium B5400 Soft - 1-3/4	95
542785124	Millenium B5500 FC - 3-1/2	94	542786557	Millenium B5400 Soft - 1-7/8	95

Part number index

ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE	ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE
542786558	Millenium B5400 Soft - 2	95	542786797	Millenium B5300 Medium - 1	96
542786559	Millenium B5400 Soft - 2-1/4	95	542786798	Millenium B5300 Medium - 1-1/8	96
542786560	Millenium B5400 Soft - 2-1/2	95	542786799	Millenium B5300 Medium - 1-1/4	96
542786561	Millenium B5400 Soft - 2-3/4	95	542786801	Millenium B5300 Medium - 1-1/2	96
542786562	Millenium B5400 Soft - 3	95	542786802	Millenium B5300 Medium - 1-3/4	96
542786563	Millenium B5400 Soft - 3-1/4	95	542786803	Millenium B5300 Medium - 1-7/8	96
542786564	Millenium B5400 Soft - 3-1/2	95	542786804	Millenium B5300 Medium - 2	96
542786565	Millenium B5400 Soft - 4	95	542786805	Millenium B5300 Medium - 2-1/4	96
542786566	Millenium B5400 Soft - 4-1/4	95	542786806	Millenium B5300 Medium - 2-1/2	96
542786567	Millenium B5400 Soft - 4-1/2	95	542786807	Millenium B5300 Medium - 2-3/4	96
542786568	Millenium B5400 Soft - 5	95	542786808	Millenium B5300 Medium - 3	96
542786569	Millenium B5400 Soft - 5-1/2	95	542786810	Millenium B5300 Medium - 3-1/2	96
542786570	Millenium B5400 Soft - 6	95	542786811	Millenium B5300 Medium - 4	96
542786571	Millenium B5400 Soft - 6-1/4	95	542786812	Millenium B5300 Medium - 4-1/4	96
542786572	Millenium B5400 Soft - 7	95	542786813	Millenium B5300 Medium - 4-1/2	96
542786573	Millenium B5400 Soft - 8	95	542786814	Millenium B5300 Medium - 5	96
542786574	Millenium B5400 Soft - 9	95	542786815	Millenium B5300 Medium - 5-1/2	96
542786575	Millenium B5400 Soft - 10	95	542786816	Millenium B5300 Medium - 6	96
542786576	Millenium B5400 Soft - 12	95	542786817	Millenium B5300 Medium - 6-1/4	96
542786577	Millenium B5400 Soft - 13	95	542786818	Millenium B5300 Medium - 7	96
542786578	Millenium B5400 Soft - 14	95	542786819	Millenium B5300 Medium - 8	96
542786579	Millenium B5400 Medium, Prestressed - 3/8	95	542786820	Millenium B5300 Medium - 9	96
542786580	Millenium B5400 Medium, Prestressed - 1/2	95	542786821	Millenium B5300 Medium - 10	96
542786581	Millenium B5400 Medium, Prestressed - 5/8	95	542786822	Millenium B5300 Medium - 11	96
542786582	Millenium B5400 Medium, Prestressed - 3/4	95	542786823	Millenium B5300 Medium - 12	96
542786583	Millenium B5400 Medium, Prestressed - 7/8	95	542786824	Millenium B5300 Medium - 13	96
542786584	Millenium B5400 Medium, Prestressed - 1	95	542786825	Millenium B5300 Medium - 14	96
542786585	Millenium B5400 Medium, Prestressed - 1-1/8	95	542786860	Millenium B5500 Standard - 3/8	94, 102
542786586	Millenium B5400 Medium, Prestressed - 1-1/4	95	542787325	Millenium B5300 Turbo - 2	96
542786587	Millenium B5400 Medium, Prestressed - 1-3/8	95	542787326	Millenium B5300 Turbo - 2-1/4	96
542786588	Millenium B5400 Medium, Prestressed - 1-1/2	95	542787327	Millenium B5300 Turbo - 2-1/2	96
542786589	Millenium B5400 Medium, Prestressed - 1-5/8	95	542787328	Millenium B5300 Turbo - 2-3/4	96
542786590	Millenium B5400 Medium, Prestressed - 1-3/4	95	542787329	Millenium B5300 Turbo - 3	96
542786591	Millenium B5400 Medium, Prestressed - 1-7/8	95	542787331	Millenium B5300 Turbo - 3-1/2	96
542786592	Millenium B5400 Medium - 2	95	542787332	Millenium B5300 Turbo - 4	96
542786593	Millenium B5400 Medium - 2-1/4	95	542787333	Millenium B5300 Turbo - 4-1/4	96
542786594	Millenium B5400 Medium - 2-1/2	95	542787334	Millenium B5300 Turbo - 4-1/2	96
542786595	Millenium B5400 Medium - 2-3/4	95	542787335	Millenium B5300 Turbo - 5	96
542786596	Millenium B5400 Medium - 3	95	542787336	Millenium B5300 Turbo - 5-1/2	96
542786597	Millenium B5400 Medium - 3-1/4	95	542787337	Millenium B5300 Turbo - 6	96
542786598	Millenium B5400 Medium - 3-1/2	95	542787338	Millenium B5300 Turbo - 6-1/4	96
542786599	Millenium B5400 Medium - 4	95	542787339	Millenium B5300 Turbo - 7	96
542786600	Millenium B5400 Medium - 4-1/4	95	542787340	Millenium B5300 Turbo - 8	96
542786601	Millenium B5400 Medium - 4-1/2	95	542787341	Millenium B5300 Turbo - 9	96
542786602	Millenium B5400 Medium - 5	95	542787342	Millenium B5300 Turbo - 10	96
542786603	Millenium B5400 Medium - 5-1/2	95	542787343	Millenium B5300 Turbo - 11	96
542786604	Millenium B5400 Medium - 6	95	542787344	Millenium B5300 Turbo - 12	96
542786605	Millenium B5400 Medium - 6-1/4	95	542787345	Millenium B5300 Turbo - 13	96
542786606	Millenium B5400 Medium - 7	95	542787346	Millenium B5300 Turbo - 14	96
542786607	Millenium B5400 Medium - 8	95	542787468	Millenium B5500 HR - 2	94
542786608	Millenium B5400 Medium - 9	95	542787469	Millenium B5500 HR - 2-1/4	94
542786609	Millenium B5400 Medium - 10	95	542787470	Millenium B5500 HR - 2-1/2	94
542786610	Millenium B5400 Medium - 12	95	542787471	Millenium B5500 HR - 2-3/4	94
542786611	Millenium B5400 Medium - 13	95	542787472	Millenium B5500 HR - 3	94
542786612	Millenium B5400 Medium - 14	95	542787474	Millenium B5500 HR - 3-1/2	94
542786613	Millenium B5400 Prestressed - 2	95	542787475	Millenium B5500 HR - 4	94
542786614	Millenium B5400 Prestressed - 2-1/4	95	542787476	Millenium B5500 HR - 4-1/4	94
542786615	Millenium B5400 Prestressed - 2-1/2	95	542787477	Millenium B5500 HR - 4-1/2	94
542786616	Millenium B5400 Prestressed - 2-3/4	95	542787478	Millenium B5500 HR - 5	94
542786617	Millenium B5400 Prestressed - 3	95	542787479	Millenium B5500 HR - 5-1/2	94
542786618	Millenium B5400 Prestressed - 3-1/4	95	542787480	Millenium B5500 HR - 6	94
542786619	Millenium B5400 Prestressed - 3-1/2	95	542787481	Millenium B5500 HR - 6-1/4	94
542786620	Millenium B5400 Prestressed - 4	95	542787482	Millenium B5500 HR - 7	94
542786621	Millenium B5400 Prestressed - 4-1/4	95	542787483	Millenium B5500 HR - 8	94
542786622	Millenium B5400 Prestressed - 4-1/2	95	542787484	Millenium B5500 HR - 9	94
542786623	Millenium B5400 Prestressed - 5	95	542787485	Millenium B5500 HR - 10	94
542786624	Millenium B5400 Prestressed - 5-1/2	95	542787486	Millenium B5500 HR - 11	94
542786625	Millenium B5400 Prestressed - 6	95	542787487	Millenium B5500 HR - 12	94
542786626	Millenium B5400 Prestressed - 6-1/4	95	542787488	Millenium B5500 HR - 13	94
542786627	Millenium B5400 Prestressed - 7	95	542787489	Millenium B5500 HR - 14	94
542786628	Millenium B5400 Prestressed - 8	95	543044964	Poly V-belt	26
542786629	Millenium B5400 Prestressed - 9	95	543045052	Bearing bladeshaft	26
542786630	Millenium B5400 Prestressed - 10	95	543045891	Wrench 13mm	27
542786631	Millenium B5400 Prestressed - 12	95	543045904	Bladeshaft wrench	26, 27
542786632	Millenium B5400 Prestressed - 13	95	543045948	Front wheel	27
542786633	Millenium B5400 Prestressed - 14	95	543045949	Front wheel	24, 25, 26
542786634	Banner Line - 3/8	97	543045950	Rear wheel	27
542786635	Banner Line - 1/2	97	543045951	Rear wheel	25, 26
542786636	Banner Line - 5/8	97	543046571	Pulley bladeshaft	26
542786773	Millenium 5400 Solid Back - 16	100	543049899	Water tank (7.9 gal)	26
542786774	Millenium 5400 Solid Back - 18	100	543077344	Bolt for flanges	26
542786775	Millenium 5400 Solid Back - 20	100	543081271	Water injectors, blade guard	27

Part number index

ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE	ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE
543083268	Pulley bladeshaft	27	575892301	2" vacuum hoses, 25' (7.62m) in length	152
543084137	Water tank kit complete	27	575892401	Replacement air filter	152
543086572	Duraflor polishing pad, P1152 3", 50 grit	162	605000415	Lexa blue/clear protective glasses	210
543086573	Duraflor polishing pad, P1153 3", 100 grit	162	605000416	Lexa blue/grey protective glasses	210
543086574	Duraflor polishing pad, P1154 3", 200 grit	162	605000421	Tour-Guard III protective glasses - clear	210
543086575	Duraflor polishing pad, P1155 3", 400 grit	162	725253471	Bolt for flanges	27
543086576	Duraflor polishing pad, P1156 3", 800 grit	162	725537001	Head lock screw	151
543086577	Duraflor polishing pad, P1157 3", 1,500 grit	162	965148208	FS 400, 18"	26
543086578	Duraflor polishing pad, P1158 3", 3,000 grit	162	965150016	FS 309, 14"	27
543087161	GM 3000	160	965150105	FS 413, 18"	25
543087165	Hiperhard	160	965150206	FS 513, 18"	24
543087344	Black buffing pad, 11" (280mm)	151	965150209	FS 520, 20"	24
543087448	Hiperguard	160	965150210	FS 524, 24"	24
543088820	EL20CnB Cut-n-Break Blade Set	143	965151807	FS 3500 E, 26", electric	22
543088823	EL45CnB Cut-n-Break Blade Set	143	965151808	FS 3500 E, 30", electric	22
543089376	RediLock G 623 S 20 grit, green, Hexagonal	161	965151818	FS 3500 E, 30", electric with Softstart	22
543089377	RediLock G 624 S 30 grit, green, Hexagonal	161	965151822	FS 3500 E, 26", electric with Softstart	22
543089378	RediLock G 625 S 60 grit, green, Round	161	965152264	FS 4800 D, 20", front pivot	19
543089379	RediLock G 627 S 120 grit, green, Round	161	965152265	FS 4800 D, 20", front pivot with electric tracking	19
543089380	RediLock G 623 D 20 grit, green, Hexagonal	161	965152266	FS 4800 D, 20", front pivot with electric tracking and blade clutch	19
543089381	RediLock G 624 D 30 grit, green, Hexagonal	161	965152267	FS 4800 D, 20", rear pivot	19
543089382	RediLock G 625 D 60 grit, green, Round	161	965152801	CG 200 S 2 with drum only	155
543089383	RediLock G 627 D 120 grit, green, Round	161	965152804	CG 200 S 5 with drum only	155
543089384	RediLock G 643 S 20 grit, gray, Hexagonal	161	965152806	CG 200 S 5 with tungsten carbide cutter	155
543089385	RediLock G 644 S 30 grit, gray, Hexagonal	161	965152807	CG 200 S 9 with tungsten carbide cutter	155
543089386	RediLock G 645 S 60 grit, gray, Round	161	965152818	CG 200 S 5 with beam cutter	155
543089387	RediLock G 643 D 20 grit, gray, Hexagonal	161	965152819	CG 200 S 9 with star cutter	155
543089388	RediLock G 644 D 30 grit, gray, Hexagonal	161	965152820	CG 200 S 9 with beam cutter	155
543089389	RediLock G 645 D 60 grit, gray, Round	161	965152821	CG 200 S 2 with tungsten carbide cutter	155
543089390	RediLock G 673 S 20 grit, copper, Hexagonal	161	965152822	CG 200 S 2 with star cutter	155
543089391	RediLock G 674 S 30 grit, copper, Hexagonal	161	965152823	CG 200 S 9 with drum only	155
543089392	RediLock G 673 D 20 grit, copper, Hexagonal	161	965152824	CG 200 S 5 with star cutter	155
543089393	RediLock G 674 D 30 grit, copper, Hexagonal	161	965154301	Stonematic TS 250 XS, 1-1/2 hp	175
544104201	Boot bag	211	965154302	Stonematic TS 250 XS with ammeter, 2 hp	175
544140201	Stop ring	81	965154412	Tilematic TS 250 X3 SS	179
544178003	Cut-n-Break tool	120, 130	965154414	Tilematic TS 250 X3	179
544178101	Nose bearing tool	121	965154506	Super Tilematic	177
544181602	Air filter with spill (cage) K750	113, 127	965154507	Super Tilematic, dual voltage	177
544214706	Long block assembly K960	117	965154509	Super Tilematic, stainless steel pan	177
544900501	Cord protection at handle	128, 130	965156406	PP 325 E	135
544904403	Long block assembly K1250	119	965157701	CD 40 core down system	75, 76, 81
544908401	Belt (Poly-V) K960 Ring	123	965157816	DS 50 AT	82
544908402	Belt (Poly-V) 12", 14"	113, 127	965157822	DS 50 Gyro complete	80
544908403	Belt (Poly-V) 14" (K960)	117	965158207	DM 406 H, 6-speed	90
544908404	Belt (Poly-V) 16" (K960)	117	965164901	DS 70 AT	82
544966001	Multi-expandable support	81	965165201	FS 4800 D, 14", front pivot	19
544966901	Stop rubber foot	81	965165202	FS 4800 D, 14", front pivot with electric tracking	19
544967302	Collector, 1-1/4", 7" (175mm)	81	965165203	FS 4800 D, 14", front pivot with electric tracking and blade clutch	19
544967310	Collector, 1-1/4", 6" (150mm)	81	965165207	FS 4800 D, 26", front pivot	19
544967314	Collector, 1-1/4", 12" (325mm)	81	965165208	FS 4800 D, 26", front pivot with electric tracking	19
544967402	Bellows with holder, 6" (150mm)	81	965165209	FS 4800 D, 26", front pivot with electric tracking and blade clutch	19
544967404	Bellows with holder, 4" (110mm)	81	965165210	FS 4800 D, 30", front pivot	19
544967406	Bellows with holder, 11" (280mm)	81	965165211	FS 4800 D, 30", front pivot with electric tracking	19
544969201	Truck stand	81	965165212	FS 4800 D, 30", front pivot with electric tracking and blade clutch	19
544976301	Belt (Poly-V) 14", 16" K1250	119	965165213	FS 4800 D, 36", front pivot	19
544976302	Belt Rail (Poly-V) 16" K1250	119	965165214	FS 4800 D, 36", front pivot with electric tracking	19
574233201	Wire Joint Brush - 12 (305) x 3/8	41	965165215	FS 4800 D, 36", front pivot with electric tracking and blade clutch	19
574272001	Rubber skirt	153	965165220	FS 4800 D, 26", rear pivot	19
574272002	Rubber skirt	152	965165222	FS 4800 D, 30", rear pivot	19
574362001	Complete starter assembly K760	113, 121	965165224	FS 4800 D, 36", rear pivot	19
574362301	Air filter with spill (cage) K760	113, 121	965165225	FS 4800 D, 36", rear pivot with blade clutch	19
574364102	Long block assembly K760	113	965165226	FS 4800 D, 26", 3-speed front pivot with electric tracking	17
574364102	Long block assembly K750	127	965165227	FS 4800 D, 30", 3-speed front pivot	17
574428201	Ultraflor polishing pad, P1242 3", 50 grit	162	965165228	FS 4800 D, 30", 3-speed front pivot with electric tracking	17
574428301	Ultraflor polishing pad, P1243 3", 100 grit	162	965165229	FS 4800 D, 36", 3-speed front pivot	17
574428401	Ultraflor polishing pad, P1245 3", 200 grit	162	965165230	FS 4800 D, 36", 3-speed front pivot with electric tracking	17
574428501	Ultraflor polishing pad, P1246 3", 400 grit	162	965165235	FS 4800 D, 36", 3-speed rear pivot	17
574428601	Ultraflor polishing pad, P1247 3", 800 grit	162	965165237	FS 4800 D, 26", 3-speed front pivot	17
574428701	Ultraflor polishing pad, P1248 3", 1,500 grit	162	965173600	DMS 240, vacuum pump	77
574428801	Ultraflor polishing pad, P1249 3", 3,000 grit	162	965173601	DMS 240	77
574428901	Dry Gloss polishing pad, P1242 5", 400 grit	162	965176601	Brickie TS 355 B	174
574429001	Dry Gloss polishing pad, P1243 5", 100 grit	162	965176901	DS 800 combo base stand less control panel	72
574429101	Dry Gloss polishing pad, P1244 5", 200 grit	162	965176902	DS 800 anchor base stand less control panel	72
574429201	Dry Gloss polishing pad, P1245 5", 400 grit	162	965176903	DS 800 combo base stand with control panel	72
574429301	Dry Gloss polishing pad, P1246 5", 800 grit	162	965176904	DS 800 anchor base stand with control panel	72
574429601	Dry Gloss polishing pad, P1247 5", 1,500 grit	162	965176905	DS 800 stand with roller carriage less control panel, combo base	72
574429701	Dry Gloss polishing pad, P1248 5", 3,000 grit	162	965176906	DS 800 stand with roller carriage less control panel, anchor base	72
574478701	R1220 Diagrip Ringsaw Blade	144	965177201	DS 800/DM 280 HS, combo base	72
574836202	EL35CnB Cut-n-Break Blade Set	143	965177202	DS 800/DM 280 HS, combo base, vacuum assembly	72
575634001	Wheel kit - DS 450	75	965177203	DS 800/DM 280 HS, anchor base	72
575634101	Extended column - 6-1/2' (2m)	75	965177204	DS 800/DM 280 LS, combo base	72
575647901	R1245 Diagrip Ringsaw Blade	144	965177205	DS 800/DM 280 LS, combo base, vacuum assembly	72

Part number index

ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE	ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE
965177206	DS 800/DM 280 LS, anchor base	72	966845001	Soff-Cut 450	51
965177213	DS 800/DM 280 HS, combo base, roller carriage	72	966845101	Soff-Cut 750	54
965177214	DS 800/DM 280 HS, combo base, roller carriage, vacuum assembly	72	966845201	Soff-Cut 1000 Soff-Vac	59
965177215	DS 800/DM 280 HS, anchor base, roller carriage	72	966845301	Soff-Cut 2000	53
965177216	DS 800/DM 280 LS, combo base, roller carriage	72	966845401	Soff-Cut 2500	50
965177217	DS 800/DM 280 LS, combo base, roller carriage, vacuum assembly	72	966845501	Soff-Cut 4000	52
965177218	DS 800/DM 280 LS, anchor base, roller carriage	72	966845601	Soff-Cut 4200	49
965191601	KV 760, standard two-wheel cart with water tank	115	966845701	Soff-Cut 5000	48
965191603	KV 960, standard two-wheel cart with water tank	117	966850602	K 960 Chain	124
965191605	KV 970, standard two-wheel cart with water tank	117	966851601	K 960 Ring	122
965195802	PG 530, 3-phase	151	966914401	DMS 330 LS, anchor base	75
965195814	PG 530, 1-phase	151	966914402	DMS 330 HS, anchor base	75
965196010	DC 3300	154	966914403	DMS 330 LS, anchor base, vacuum plate	75
965885401	FS 6600 D, 20"	13	966914404	DMS 330 HS, anchor base, vacuum plate	75
965885402	FS 6600 D, 20", electric tracking	13	966914405	DMS 330 LS, anchor base, vacuum plate and pump	75
965885403	FS 6600 D, 20", electric tracking with blade clutch	13	966914406	DMS 330 HS, anchor base, vacuum plate and pump	75
965885404	FS 6600 D, 26"	13	966916101	DMS 180	78
965885405	FS 6600 D, 26", electric tracking	13	966916102	DMS 180 with vacuum pump	78
965885407	FS 6600 D, 26", electric tracking with blade clutch	13	966947201	PP 418	135
965885408	FS 6600 D, 30"	13	966987415	PG 280 SF, 220-240	153
965885409	FS 6600 D, 30", electric tracking	13	966987506	PG 400 SF, 220	152
965885410	FS 6600 D, 30", electric tracking with blade clutch	13	966987507	PG 400 SF, 380-480	152
965885412	FS 6600 D, 36"	13	968294401	K1250, 14"	118
965885413	FS 6600 D, 36", electric tracking	13	968295401	K1250, 16"	118
965885414	FS 6600 D, 36", electric tracking with blade clutch	13	968297404	K1250 Rail, 16"	119
965885415	FS 6600 D, 42"	13	968365201	K2500, 16"	134
965885416	FS 6600 D, 42", electric tracking with blade clutch	13	968372401	K40, 14"	132
965885417	FS 6600 D, 42", electric tracking	13	968375901	K3000 Electric, 12"	129
965885419	FS 6600 D, 26", 3-speed front pivot	11	968376901	K3000 Electric, 14"	129
965885420	FS 6600 D, 26", 3-speed front pivot with electric tracking	11	968378901	K3000 Electric Wet, 14"	129
965885421	FS 6600 D, 30", 3-speed front pivot	11	968388404	K3000 Cut-n-Break	130
965885422	FS 6600 D, 30", 3-speed front pivot with electric tracking	11	968411301	DM 230, 3-speed	88
965885423	FS 6600 D, 36", 3-speed front pivot	11	968424101	K3600 MK II, 14"	133
965885424	FS 6600 D, 36", 3-speed front pivot with electric tracking	11	968476401	K960, 14"	116
965885425	FS 6600 D, 42", 3-speed front pivot	11	968477401	K960, 16"	116
965885426	FS 6600 D, 42", 3-speed front pivot with electric tracking	11	968479401	K960 Rescue, 14"	125
965971002	WVT 10 pressurized water tank	73, 75, 78, 79, 85, 87, 89, 135	968985946	K750 Speedmill, 12"	126
965979201	FS 4400 D, 20", rear pivot	20	968985979	FS 6600 D, 20", plunge saw	13
965979204	FS 4400 D, 26", 3-speed rear pivot	20	20F711210	PHS-C Orange - 7 (178) x 1/8 x DM - 5/8 B	207
965979205	FS 4400 D, 30", 3-speed rear pivot	20	20F711310	PHS-C Red - 7 (178) x 1/8 x DM - 5/8 B	207
965979301	FS 4600, 20", rear pivot	21	20F71141	PHS-M Blue - 7 (178) x 1/8 x DM - 5/8 B	207
965979304	FS 4600, 26", 3-speed rear pivot	21	3RF213	RTC2 Gold Abrasive - 14 (350) x 3/16	203
965979305	FS 4600, 30", 3-speed rear pivot	21	3RF214	RTC2 Gold Abrasive - 14 (350) x 1/4	203
965987206	DM 340	84	3RF314	RTC2 Blue Abrasive - 14 (350) x 3/16	203
966006501	Portasaw with pump, 1-1/2 hp, electric	173	3RF315	RTC2 Blue Abrasive - 14 (350) x 1/4	203
966006502	Portasaw with pump, 1-1/2 hp, electric, dual voltage	173	3RF414	RTC2 Red Abrasive - 14 (350) x 3/16	203
966006503	Portasaw with pump, 2 hp, electric	173	3RF415	RTC2 Red Abrasive - 14 (350) x 1/4	203
966006504	Portasaw with pump, 3 hp, electric	173	3RF716	RTC3 Red Abrasive - 14 (350) x 3/8	203
966006505	Portasaw with pump, 4.5 hp, gasoline, Robin	173	3RF717	RTC3 Red Abrasive - 18 (450) x 3/16	203
966006506	Portasaw with pump, 4.8 hp, gasoline, Honda	173	3RF718	RTC3 Red Abrasive - 18 (450) x 1/4	203
966006601	Guardmatic, 3 hp, electric, 14"	171	40S001	Blue A16ST Grinding Cup - 4 (100) x 2 x 5/8 - 11	205
966006602	Guardmatic, 3 hp, electric, 20"	171	40S004	Blue A16ST Grinding Cup - 5 (127) x 2 x 5/8 - 11	205
966006603	Guardmatic, 5 hp, electric, 14"	171	40S006	Red C16ST Grinding Cup - 5 (127) x 2 x 5/8 - 11	205
966006604	Guardmatic, 5 hp, electric, 20"	171	40S007	Blue A16ST Grinding Cup - 6 (152) x 2 x 5/8 - 11	205
966006605	Guardmatic, 7-1/2 hp, electric (230V-3P), 20"	171	40S10	Red C16ST Grinding Cup - 6 (152) x 2 x 5/8 - 11	205
966006606	Guardmatic, 7-1/2 hp, electric (460V-3P), 20"	171	L10258	Open Bit End - 2-1/2 (63)	102
966006607	Guardmatic, 9 hp, gasoline, 20"	171	L10260	Open Bit End - 2-3/4 (70)	102
966006608	Guardmatic, 11 hp, gasoline, 20"	171	M30058	Spanner wrench for bits from 3" to 4-1/2" O.D.	73
966006609	Guardmatic with clutch, 11 hp, gasoline, 20"	171	M30069	Carbide hole saw - 2-1/4 (57)	102
966343301	K760, 14"	112	M30070	Carbide hole saw - 2-1/2 (63)	102
966433101	K760, 12"	112	M30084	Water feed assembly	73, 85, 87, 91
966433502	FS 627, 20"	23	M30092	Wizzard	102
966433601	K760 OilGuard, 14"	114	M30093	Water tank (metal - 4 gallon)	73, 75, 78, 79, 85, 87, 89, 91
966477101	K970, 14"	116			
966477201	K970, 16"	116			
966477701	K760 Rescue, 12"	125			
966481901	K760 Cut-n-Break	120			
966554104	DM 280 LS	86			
966554109	DM 280 HS	86			
966563901	FS 6100 D, 26" 3-speed rear pivot	15			
966563902	FS 6100 D, 30" 3-speed rear pivot	15			
966563903	FS 6100 D, 36" 3-speed rear pivot	15			
966563904	FS 6100 D, 42" 3-speed rear pivot	15			
966569801	DC 1400	152			
966827202	DS 150	79			
966827302	DS 250	77			
966829802	DS 450 anchor base	75			
966829803	DS 450 anchor base, vacuum plate	75			
966844701	Soff-Cut 50	58			
966844801	Soff-Cut 150	55			
966844803	Soff-Cut 150 D	56			
966844901	Soff-Cut 390	57			



Covered by one or more of the following U.S. Patents

4769201, 4889675, 4928662, 4938201, 5056499, 5086750, 5184597, 5303688, 5305729, 5373834, 5441033, 5505189, 5507273, 5570677, 5575271, 5579754, 5582899, 5603310, 5660161, 5664553, 5666939, 5689072, 5803071, 6892719, 6990972, 7073495, 7163010, 728115. Other U.S. and foreign patent pending.



HUSQVARNA CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS

Husqvarna Construction Products, 2077 Bond Street, North Bay, Ontario Canada Tel: 800-461-9589, Fax: 800-728-1907
www.husqvarnacp.com